This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

α. 28. 4

R.D. Thomson Librarian.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

5/01/11

CALENDAR

OF

LETTER-BOOKS

PRESERVED AMONG THE ARCHIVES OF THE CORPORATION

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON.

CALENDAR

OF

LETTER-BOOKS

PRESERVED AMONG THE ARCHIVES OF THE CORPORATION

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON

AT THE GUILDHALL.

LETTER-BOOK A.

Circa A.D. 1275–1298.

EDITED BY

REGINALD R. SHARPE, D.C.L.,

OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, OXFORD,

AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

RECORDS CLERK IN THE OFFICE OF THE TOWN CLERK OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CORPORATION UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

LONDON: PRINTED BY JOHN EDWARD FRANCIS, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, E.C.

MDCCCXCIX.

INTRODUCTION.

THE series of volumes preserved among the archives of the City of London at the Guildhall under the name of "Letter-Books" —so called from their being severally distinguished by a letter of the alphabet—have already been introduced to public notice by the late Mr. H. T. Riley in 'Memorials of London and London Life in the Thirteenth, Fourteenth, and Fifteenth Centuries,' edited by him in 1868 on behalf of the Corporation, under the superintendence of the Library Committee.

The series comprises just fifty volumes—lettered from A to Z (with two odd volumes marked respectively "&c." and "AB") and again from AA to ZZ—and in point of time extends from the early years of the reign of Edward I. almost to the close of the reign of James II. The earlier volumes (from which the 'Memorials' were compiled) possess the greater interest, inasmuch as they contain (*inter alia*) the chief, if not the only existing, record of the proceedings of the Court of Common Council and Court of Aldermen prior to the fifteenth century, when they were first entered in separate volumes, known respectively as Journals and Repertories.[1] The later volumes contain much that is also entered in the Journals and Repertories,[2] but the concluding volumes of the series are almost wholly devoted to orphanage matters. The Letter-Books are of vellum, whilst the Journals and Repertories are of paper.

Besides being known by distinctive letters, the earlier Letter-

[1] The Journals commence in 1416, the Repertories in 1495. Before the commencement of the latter the proceedings of the Court of Aldermen were recorded in the Journals.

[2] The entries in the Journals and Repertories are often roughly made, whereas those in the Letter-Books appear fair copies.

Books originally bore other titles. Thus we find Letter-Book A referred to in the 'Liber Horn' and elsewhere as the 'Lesser Black Book' (*Parvus* or *Minor Liber Niger*[1]); Letter-Book B as the 'Black Book' (*Liber Niger*[2]); Letter-Book C as the 'Greater Black Book' (*Major* or *Maximus Liber Niger*[3]); Letter-Book D as the 'Red Book' (*Liber Rubeus*[4]); and Letter-Book E as the 'White Book' or 'New White Book of Writs and Memoranda' (*Liber Albus* or *Liber Albus novus de bretibus et memorandis*[5]).

These titles were no doubt derived from the comparative size of each volume and the original colour of its binding.[6] The value of these earlier records was fully realized by Andrew Horn, the well-known jurist and sometime Chamberlain of the City, no less than by John Carpenter, the City's famous Town Clerk, both of whom drew largely upon these volumes for their own respective compilations of City customs and ordinances, viz., the 'Liber Horn' and the book known *par excellence* as the City's 'Liber Albus.' Later on these books of "Remembrances" (as they were sometimes called) were utilized by Fabyan, by Stow, and others.

Like other volumes of the City's records, the Letter-Books appear to have had their vicissitudes. Thus on the fly-leaf of Letter-Book E we find the following statement written in a hand of the sixteenth century:—

"Memorand' that this Boke of E was lost & was lackyng of a long seasoun untill the viijth day of July in the xxxijth yere of the reign of Kyng Henry the viijth that Robert Broke coen' seriaunte[7] espied out the seid Boke and caused it to be redemyd unto the Chambre of London &c. *die et anno predictis*."

This is corroborated by the record of the proceedings of the Court of Aldermen. The volume had fallen into the hands of a "gentilman"—an acquaintance if not a friend of the Common

[1] 'Liber Horn,' fos. cclxii *et seq.*

[2] *Id.*, fo. ccliij^{xx}vij.

[3] *Id.*, fos. ccliij^{xx}x b *et seq.*

[4] *Id.*, fos. cccxvj *et seq.*

[5] *Id.*, fos. ccliij^{xx}vij b *et seq.*; Letter-Book B, fo. xxx.

[6] The present bindings are quite modern, and (with the exception of Letter-Book D, which, by a curious coincidence, has a *red* leather covering) are of white vellum.

[7] Afterwards Recorder of the City and Chief Justice of Common Pleas.

Serjeant—and on the 1st of July, 1540, that distinguished law-officer was instructed by the Court to make an offer of 20*s.* for its surrender[1]:—

"Item yt ys agreyd that M^r^ Broke Coen' Seriaunt shall make an offree of 20*s.* to a gentilman of hys acqueyntaunce for a boke belongyng to thys Cytie called the boke of E whiche the seyd gentilman hath & to make report therof to thys Court &c."

Broke appears to have had an easy task, for a week later he brought the book into Court, with a solemn asseveration (provocative of a smile) that he had expended the whole of the money entrusted to him for the purpose, and had himself reaped no pecuniary benefit out of the transaction[2]:—

"Item M^r^ Broke Coen' Seriaunt brought in the boke of E belongyng to thys Cytye whyche boke had been longe myssyng. And reported to thys Court upon his honestye that yt cost hym no less then 20*s.* whiche he before receyvyd of M^r^ Chamberleyn for the redempcon' therof."

How the book went astray and what length of time it had been missing we shall probably never know. It might have been borrowed, as other books of the City have been borrowed, and for a time, if not for ever, lost.[3] But there is no need to suppose the Letter-Book to have been borrowed to account for its loss, if we consider the lax manner in which the City's records were written up by the four clerks or attorneys of the Mayor's Court prior to 1537, when stringent regulations were promulgated for future practice.[4] Hitherto each clerk had been in the habit of keeping in his own custody the books or calendars upon which he happened to be engaged for the time being. This would sufficiently account for the irregular, and at times haphazard, manner in which entries have been made in (at least) the first two Letter-Books, and for their overlapping each

[1] Repertory 10, fo. 166.

[2] *Id.*, fo. 166 b.

[3] Instances of the kind are cited by Riley in his Introduction (pp. viii, ix) to 'Memorials,' and they might be multiplied. Thus at Fabyan's death we find Walter Smith, who had married the widow of the famous chronicler, returning to the Court of Aldermen a valuable City manuscript known as the 'Chronicles of France,' which had long been in the deceased's keeping (Repertory 3, fo. 93 b).

[4] Repertory 9, fo. 251 b.

other in point of chronology. Thus Letter-Book A comprises the period from *circa* 1275-1298, and Letter-Book B from *circa* 1275-1313.

The character of the Letter-Books in general must not be judged from these two books, the pages of which are chiefly concerned with recognizances of debts.[1] These recognizances, however, have their value as illustrating the commercial intercourse of the citizens of London with Gascony and Spain in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, more especially in connexion with wine and leather. Hence the appearance of the names of those sworn as "correctors" (*coretarii*), or licensed brokers, of those commodities on the first page of Letter-Book A.

Another prominent feature of both these books is the record of the Assize of Bread,[2] as set from time to time by the municipal authorities. Here, too, as will be seen on p. 207 of this volume, the record has been irregularly kept, and little respect is paid to chronological order. The mode of fixing the price of bread was of so intricate and technical a character that it was deemed advisable to give no more than a passing notice of it in this Calendar.

To return to the Recognizances.

By the Statute of Acton Burnel (Stat. 11 Edward I.) it was enacted (*inter alia*) that recognizances of debts should be taken before the Mayor and a clerk appointed by the King. Nevertheless, within a very short while after the passing of this statute, and notwithstanding its express provision to the contrary, we find the Mayor, Sheriffs, and Aldermen declaring that such recognizances should be made before the City Chamberlain,[3] who might, if he liked, receive (as he frequently did) the recognizances at his own house instead of at the Guildhall.[4]

[1] The extracts from Letter-Book A appearing in the 'Memorials' scarcely number a dozen all told.

[2] The curious reader will find the subject exhaustively treated in a book entitled 'Artachthos, or A New Book declaring The Assize or Weight of Bread,' &c., London, 1638, reprinted 1748.

[3] *Infra*, p. 79.

[4] See 'Liber Horn' (fo. cclxiv b): "Memorandum quod Camerarius Gildaule London recepit recogniciones debitorum ubique in civitate extra Gildaulam sicut patet in parvo nigro libro Gildaule inter recogniciones bene in principio libri et illi libro A litera intitulatur in xv folio et deinceps, etc."

A fee in proportion to the amount involved was charged for the enrolment of each recognizance, but an Alderman was exempt, just as he was also exempt from payment for enrolment of any kind of charter or deed.[1]

It was frequently a stipulation of these recognizances that the money should be paid in good, round, unclipped coin, whether pence or halfpence. This was especially the case about the year 1278, and was due to the fact that for some time past the coin of the realm had been so abominably clipped as to lose half its weight and value. The price of every commodity had in consequence become enhanced and foreign commerce had been reduced to stagnation. The Jews were the chief culprits, having taken to this method of recouping some of the loss they had sustained by a recent enactment which forbade them altogether to exact any kind of usury in future.[2] But the Jews were not the only offenders. There were not wanting goldsmiths and money-changers ready to take a hand in the ignoble game of "sweating" coin, or at least to aid and abet those engaged in the nefarious practice.

The evil became so great that in November, 1278, the King determined to put a stop to it, and gave orders for the immediate arrest of all suspected Jews and their Christian accomplices. Those taken in the City were brought to the Guildhall and there held to bail (*vadiati*).[3] Early in the following year they were brought to trial before Stephen de Penshurst, Walter de Helyun, and John de Cobham, the King's Justiciars sent to the Guildhall for the purpose. The trial lasted until Lent began, when the judges rose, and was resumed after Easter.

There seems little doubt that it was owing to these proceedings taking place at the Guildhall that Hugh Motun, the City Chamberlain (or one of the City Chamberlains, for at times there seem to have been more than one), found it con-

[1] "Aldermanni etiam nihil solvere solebant pro irrotulationibus chartarum sive factorum ad ipsos pertinentium qualitercumque, sicut pluries patet, et specialiter Libro C, fo. cxxiiii°." —'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 35.

[2] 'Chron. Thomas Wykes' ('Ann. Monast.,' Rolls Series, No. 36), iv. 266, 278.

[3] *Vide infra*, p. 27.

venient to take recognizances at his house or shop instead of at his official place of business.[1] At the close of the trial nearly three hundred Jews were condemned to be hanged, and three Christians, nearly all the goldsmiths and moneyers arrested on suspicion escaping the death penalty, even if they did not get off scot free. About Whitsuntide proclamation was made withdrawing from currency all clipped money, exchanges being set up at the Tower of London and in various other cities and boroughs, where the bad money might be brought in and, on payment of the deficit, be exchanged for good. The exchanges throughout the realm were placed in charge of one who figures largely in the City's history, viz., Gregory de Rokesle, who was at that time filling the Mayoralty chair for the sixth year in succession.[2]

To add to the discomfiture of the Jew in the City, a series of ordinances had recently been passed under Rokesle's rule, the first being to the effect that the King's peace should be kept between Christians and Jews; but this ordinance had been afterwards altered (probably in consequence of the King's action against the Jews over the clipped money business), and Jews were struck out of the ordinance. They were in effect not to be considered in the King's peace, although at all times regarded as the King's chattel.[3]

Another ordinance forbade "foreign" butchers (*i. e.*, butchers not freemen of the City) buying meat from Jews to resell to Christians, or meat slaughtered for Jews and by them rejected. The meaning of the concluding words of this ordinance is best illustrated by certain proceedings which took place before the King's Council at Westminster in 1274, during the King's absence abroad, whither also the Mayor, Henry le Galeys, had gone. The proceedings are recorded in the City's 'Liber de Antiquis Legibus,'[4] where it appears that shortly before Mid-

[1] *Vide infra*, pp. 26, 27, 225.

[2] 'Chron. Thomas Wykes,' iv. 278–280; 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series, No. 76), i. 88; Aungier, 'French Chron.' (Riley's translation), pp. 238, 239.

[3] *Vide infra*, p. 215. In the copy of the ordinances to be found in 'Liber Horn' (fo. cclxv) the ordinance appears in its amended form.

[4] Ed. Camd. Soc., p. 171; 'Chron. Mayors and Sheriffs,' pp. 176, 177.

summer the Sheriffs and certain discreet men of the City appeared before the Council, and the following questions were put to them:—

"It is notorious that the Jews kill with their own hands all beasts and fowls whose flesh they eat. But some beasts they consider of their law, and some not; the flesh of those which are of their law they eat, and not the flesh of others. What then do the Jews do with the flesh of those which are not of their law? Is it lawful for Christians to buy and eat it?"

In reply, the citizens declared that if any Christian bought any such flesh of a Jew, he would be immediately excommunicated, and if convicted thereof by the Sheriffs of the City or by any one else he would lose such flesh and it would be given to the lepers or to the dogs to eat, and he would be heavily amerced by the Sheriffs. They further expressed their willingness to visit such delinquents with heavier punishment if the Council thought fit. To this the Council replied that seeing the matter concerned the Jews, who were the property of the King, they would not advise a severer form of punishment for the Christians in his lordship's absence, but they straitly commanded the citizens in virtue of their fealty to cause the custom rigidly to be observed. Hence, no doubt, its appearance among these ordinances. One other ordinance was directed against this ill-fated race, and this forbade the letting or hiring of residential houses to or from Jews, who were to be strictly relegated to the Jewry—the London *Ghetto*.[1]

The recognizances in Letter-Book A terminate in 1294,[2] and are immediately followed by a series of deeds extending from 1281 to 1293, the recognizances and deeds being the chief feature of the volume, the rest being occupied by miscellaneous matters and additions of a later date, inserted wherever space

[1] "Notwithstanding this ordinance, it is difficult to identify any one house in Old Jewry as belonging to a Jew in 1290, the year of their expulsion from England." See lecture on 'The London Jewry, 1290,' delivered by Mr. Joseph Jacobs at the Anglo-Jewish Historical Exhibition, Royal Albert Hall, 5 May, 1887.

[2] They are continued in Letter-Book B, fos. 25b *et seq.*

permitted. Thus on fos. 89b–92 we find ordinances touching the fishmongers of the City, in French, with another set of ordinances regulating the seasons for fishing, the size of nets to be used, &c., in English, and between the two an account of the burning of a "false kidell" of a considerably later date, written in Latin. On fo. 101 and following folios we have the names of the various Sheriffs elected between 1278 and 1293 (roughly speaking), and again between 1298 and 1302, together with the names of their respective sureties sworn to see that they paid the City's ferm. Sometimes they are set down as Sheriffs of London, and sometimes as Sheriffs of London and Middlesex. On pp. 75–6 will be found what appears to be a unique instance of a Sheriff of Middlesex recorded *eo nomine* in the City's archives, as distinct from the Sheriff (or Sheriffs) of London, prior to the passing of the Local Government Act of 1888. The date of the record is 1283, and it purports to be an acknowledgment by Nicholas de Winchester of a sum of money due to the King on his accounts during his Shrievalty in 1280–1, and an acquittance to Anketin de Bettevile and Walter le Blound, the then Sheriffs of London, and to Gerin, then Sheriff of Middlesex, who held a writ of distress for the money. The explanation of this seems to be that the Sheriffs of London, who held the Sheriffwick of Middlesex at a ferm (under charter of Henry I.), had, so to speak, sub-let it; for, in the same year, we find a formal judgment given by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Sheriffs to the effect that thenceforth (as if the practice had been, or was likely to become, common) the Sheriffs of London should not deliver the county of Middlesex to ferm.[1]

An early copy of the Statute of Westminster the First—almost a code by itself, covering, as it does, the whole field of legislation—is recorded on fos. 118–125 b, but has not been set out by the Editor for the reason that with the exception of two short paragraphs, each commencing *Ei si vicomtes ou coruners ou autre Baillis*, &c. (fos. 119–120), the whole is printed in the 'Statutes at Large' (ed. 1758, vol. i. pp. 40–57). This is followed (fos. 125 b–126) by extracts from the Statute of Gloucester

[1] *Post*, p. xxv.

passed three years later, viz., A.D. 1278.[1] It was based on the returns of a great commission of inquiry instituted on the King's return from the Holy Land after the death of his father, with a view to correct various abuses and usurpations of Crown rights that had arisen during the turbulent reign of King Henry III. The results of this searching inquiry (to which the City of London like the rest of the kingdom had to submit) are recorded in the *Rotuli Hundredorum* or Hundred Rolls,[2] and formed the basis of articles known as *Capitula Itineris*, delivered by the Justices in Eyre on going circuit, and were the immediate cause of the first chapter of the Statute of Gloucester. The chapters set out in the Letter-Book are those which more particularly affected the citizens of London, viz., caps. 11–15.

We learn from the City's 'Liber Custumarum'[3] that chapter 12 had been inserted in the statute for the express purpose of removing a grievance of the citizens. Before the Act the custom had prevailed in the City that when any one impleaded in the Husting vouched to warranty a stranger (*forinsecum*), the matter was adjourned until the next *Iter* at the Tower. This occasioned oftentimes much delay and hardship, and the citizens had in consequence appealed to the King for a remedy. Accordingly, it was enacted by this twelfth chapter of the Statute of Gloucester that if a man impleaded for a tenement in the City vouched to warranty a stranger, he should come into the Chancery and have a writ to summon the warrantor on a certain day before the Justices of the Bench, and another writ to the Mayor and Bailiffs ordering them to stay proceedings in the Husting until the plea of warranty should be determined before the Bench. The remedy proved little better than the disease, for the King's Chancery being in those days a movable Court, it was not always an easy matter to sue out a writ, and thus default in appearance frequently took place and all was lost. Further

[1] Writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs bidding them see that the statute was published in the Husting, dated 14 Aug., 6 Edward I. *Infra*, p. 224.

[2] See 'Rotuli Hundredorum' (Record Com., ed. 1812), i. 403–433.

[3] Rolls Series, i. 169-170.

representations were therefore made to the King, and in 1282 the chapter was amended. It was no longer to be necessary to sue out a writ in Chancery; but the Mayor and Bailiffs were themselves to send the matter direct to the Justices of the Bench, the rest of the proceedings remaining much as before.[1] For thirty-three years and more this procedure, we are told, was followed, the Justices of the Bench always receiving the records sent in by the Mayor and Sheriffs, and thereupon summoning the stranger called to warranty to appear before them, until in the seventh year of Edward II. exception was taken to the practice as being contrary to the Statute of Gloucester. The Justices examined the statute and examined the terms of the chapter as amended (or article, as it was called) sent to the Mayor and Sheriffs by the King, and, finding them not to agree, forthwith quashed the proceedings. Matters began to look serious, for if the amended chapter were to prove of no effect, all the proceedings that had been taken under it, whether before the Justices of the Bench or in the Husting, would be null and void. The civic authorities, with John de Gisors at their head, instituted a search among the Rolls of Chancery and the Rolls and Writs of the Justices of the Bench in each year since the amendment of the "article," in order to see what procedure had been used. The records for two years and more were thereupon carefully examined, and nothing being found to throw light on the subject, a Writ of Certiorari, addressed to the King's Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, was sought for and obtained. This was in April, 1316. A second search, officially carried out, proved successful, a record being discovered of a case in 1290 to which the amended "article" was annexed. A return to the writ being duly made to that effect, the King's Council agreed that a warrant under the royal seal should issue to the Justices of the Bench, enjoining them to follow in future the procedure set out in the article in all cases of strangers being called to warranty in the Husting of London, notwithstanding such article being at variance with

[1] Writ to the Mayor and Sheriffs notifying the amendment, dated 10 June, 9 Edward I. (Letter-Book A, fo. 126 b, *cedula*).

the statute. A writ was accordingly issued on the 2nd of May following.[1]

The year 1285 was a memorable one in the City's annals as marking what was little less than a civic revolution. The City lost its franchise, and for thirteen years was "in the King's hand," being governed by a Warden of his selection and appointment, instead of by a Mayor appointed by the citizens. Many fresh regulations were made, as we know, upon this change of government,[2] and it is to this crisis in the City's history that we are indebted (I venture to think) for the earliest extant record of the names of the Aldermen and their respective Wards, as well as of the names of those appointed to assist them in the government of the City, as set out on folio 116 of Letter-Book A.[3]

Among the regulations just mentioned were some for keeping watch and ward in the City,[4] and in the volume before us we find Ralph de Sandwich, then Warden of the City, in conjunction with the Aldermen, allotting the several gates of the City to the custody of certain Wards.[5] This was in 1287, or two years after the City had been taken into the King's hand. The list is interesting as showing a transition state, when the Wards were becoming known by their territorial designations instead of by the names of their respective Aldermen for the

[1] A record of the whole of these proceedings is preserved in the 'Liber Cust.,' i. 169–177. Cf. Husting, Common Pleas, Roll 40, membr. 20.

[2] The ordinances set out in the 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 280–297, have the following introductory words in the 'Liber Custumarum' (fo. 217): *Ceux sount les establicements qe le Roi Edward fist qant il prist en sa main la fraunchise de la cite, et sount les uns uses en temps qant ilad sa fraunchise.*

[3] In support of the conjecture that the list should be ascribed to either 1285 or 1286 may be mentioned the fact that all the Aldermen in the list are named in two deeds dated January, 1286, and enrolled in the Husting —Roll 19 (19), (20)—with the exception of Stephen Aswy, whose absence may be accounted for by the fact that he had been committed to prison for the part he had recently played in the well-known incident which led the King to disfranchise the City. See 'London and the Kingdom,' i. 120–122. Moreover, by February, 1286, John de Norhampton appears no longer as Alderman of Aldgate, his place being taken by William de Hereford. See Hust. Roll 17 (22).

[4] 'Liber Albus,' i. 284.

[5] *Infra*, pp. 227–229.

time being. It gives us also the names of the gates then in existence, and under the denomination of "Danes" mentions the merchants of the Hanse of Almaine, whose duty it was not only to keep Bishopsgate in good repair, but also to take their part in guarding it whenever necessary, in accordance with the terms of a "composition" made between them and the citizens in June, 1282. The "Danes" were to occupy the middle portion of the gate (*in medio*), the men of the Ward being above and below them.[1] In return for their undertaking the above duties, the Hanse merchants were to be for ever free from payment of murage, a tax which the civic authorities were permitted by the King to levy from time to time on goods entering the City, to enable them to keep the City's wall and gates in a state of efficiency.[2]

R. R. S.

The Guildhall, London,
March, 1899.

[1] The position assigned to the Hanse merchants in the "composition," for the purpose of defence, was the *upper* part of the gate ('Liber Albus,' i. 485-488; Letter-Book C, fo. 30 b).

[2] The nature of the goods on which the tax was levied will be seen *infra*, p. 223. The King's licence was usually granted for a term of three years. Cf. 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series, No. 76), i. 88.

CALENDAR OF LETTER-BOOKS

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON.

LETTER-BOOK A.

Correctors[1] *of Wines sworn.*

Nicholas de Suffok, William le Blond, Robert Heyrun, John de Watevile, Andrew de Pavely, Robert Corp, William de Denton'. Fo. 1.

Correctors of Leather sworn.

Girard de Brie, John de Lincoln.

Binde Duaco[2] [*sic*] appoints Barunchin de Luka his attorney to sue Stephen de Cornhull under a bond.

John, son of Adam le Rock de Bechamton, Friday before.....

Names of those elected to meet the King on public affairs, Thursday next after the Feast of St. Michael.

Henry le Galeys, Philip the Tailor, William de Farndon, William le Mazeliner, John de Batequell, William de Herford, Josep le Akatur.

William de Horsham acknowledged himself bound to Richard Aunketin in the sum of 18*s*., to be paid at the Feast of St. James [25 July], anno 12 [Edward I.], as the said William acknowledged on oath; which sum the Court defended at the suit of

[1] Or licensed brokers. See Glossary of Anglo-Norman, 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), ii. 306.

[2] Possibly identical with Peter "Viens," merchant of Douay, mentioned *infra*, p. 11. Cf. "Binde de Florence," Letter-Book B, fo. 2 b.

William de Manhale, inasmuch as the said Richard is bound to the said William in the sum of £11.

Fo. 1 b. *The Names of those who have Mills.*

Henry le Waleys, his farmer William le Longe of Stafford.

Stephen Assewy.

Ralph de Alegate, his farmer Luke the Baker.

Richard Assewy, mainprised by Richard de Chekewell and Roger Hervi touching neglect of repairs (*de dispectu emend'*) if he be convicted and that he will observe the ordinance made as to mills.

The Templars.

The Hospitallers.

The Brethren of St. Thomas of Acres.

The Prioress of Clerkenwell, mainprised by Richard de Chekewell, Henry de Hereford, and Nicholas de Winchester, &c.

The Prioress of Stratford, her farmer Goding de Stafford.

The Bishop of London.

The Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Bishop of Winchester.

The Abbot of Westminster.

The lord the King.

Ralph de Berners [struck out in the MS.].

Richard de Ewell.

Henry de Dounelee, mainprised by Martin Coleman, Adam Scot, Walter de Molisham, &c.

The Dean of St. Paul's.

Richard de Chigewell.

The Prior of St. Bartholomew's.

The Prior of Holy Trinity.

Sir Thomas de Weylaund.

Dame Amice.....mainprised by Martin Coleman and John de Canterbury, &c.

The Prior of St. Saviour's.

The House of London Bridge.

Richard de Chekewelle [struck out in the MS.].

The Prioress of Halliwell.

The Hospital of St. James.

Names of Bakers.

Luke the Baker.
Adam Box.
Reiner (?) de Estchepe. } White-bakers, laid down their office, &c.

Simon le Vannere.
Richard Lumbir.
Ralph Lup'. } Tourt-bakers,[1] laid down their office, &c.

The Second Year of the Mayoralty of G[regory] de Rokesle. Fo. 2.

Wednesday next after the Lord's Epiphany [6 Jan.], in the fourth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Henry [A.D. 1275-6], in the time of the mayoralty of Gregory de Rokesle, came William Bukerel to the Guildhall, and acknowledged that he owed John de Schyhen, merchant of Brabant, £20 sterling; to be paid to the same or to the bearer of his letters in this City, viz., 100*s.* on the morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [2 Feb.], and 100*s.* in the same place at mid-Lent, and 100*s.* at St. Ives Fair[2] within a month after Easter, and 100*s.* at St. Botolph's Fair[3] following, within a month after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. And unless he did so he granted that the same should be levied on lands, rents, and chattels, &c. *quietus est.*

On the Thursday following came Peter Box and acknowledged that he owed Adam de Arcubus, pepperer, 72*s.*; to be paid fifteen days after the Purification, and unless, &c. *solvit quit'.*

Friday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the year aforesaid, came Henry de Hecchesham, and acknowledged that he owed Robert de Preston 60*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, and unless, &c. Pledges of the said Henry, each for the whole, viz., Robert de Cartheg (?), William le Tanur, Symon Attegate, Jordan Attemore, all of the Ward of Philip the Tailor.[4] *solvit in vigilia Pur' et quietus est.*

[1] *Turturarii*, bakers of a coarse bread made of unbolted meal, and known as *tourt*. See Glossary of Med. Latin, 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), ii. 833.

[2] Co. Huntingdon.

[3] Botolph's town, or Boston, co. Lincoln. The citizens resorted in such numbers to the fair annually held there on St. Botolph's Day [17 June] that all business in the Court of Husting ceased, and the Court was closed for a whole month. *Vide* Letter-Book I, fo. 176 (Riley, 'Memorials,' p. 637).

[4] Bishopsgate Ward. *Vide infra*, fo. 116.

Sarra fil' Alexandri Haberdas.

Tuesday next after the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the year aforesaid, by the assent of G[regory] de Rokesle, Mayor, and other reputable men of the City of London, the wardship of John, William, and Matilda, children of Alan Godard, was committed to a certain Sarah, daughter of Alexander Haberdas, together with the houses, buildings, possessions, rents, chattels, and all goods belonging to the said children, until they should come to lawful age. On this condition, that the said Sarah shall find the said children in food, linen and woollen clothing, shoes, and all other necessaries, until they come to full age, and when the said children arrive at lawful age the aforesaid houses, &c., shall revert to the said children in as good or better condition than the said Sarah received them, without any opposition of the said Sarah or her heirs; which premises the said Sarah will faithfully maintain throughout the term aforesaid. Pledges for the said Sarah, Alexander Haberdas her father, Henry le Coffrer, Geoffrey de Parys, saddler, William de Parys, cordwainer, and William de Parys, mercer.

Fo. 2 b.

quit'.

Monday next before the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1275–6], came Copyn de Troys, and acknowledged that he owed Godfrey Odeteye, burgess of Louvain, £28 for cloth purchased of the said Godfrey; the same to be paid at St. Ives Fair within a month after Easter, and unless, &c.

Symon de Sco Licio.

Tuesday next before mid-Lent, the same year, came Symon de Sancto Licio [Senliz] and William Duble Harneys, saddler, and acknowledged that they owed Bonefucius Jordani, citizen of Bordeaux, the sum of 60*s*. for wine; the same to be paid within a month after Easter, and unless, &c.

Johannes de Craye.

Saturday next after mid-Lent came John de Craye, "coreer," to the Guildhall, and acknowledged that he owed Hugh Motun, pepperer, 70*s*.; the same to be paid, viz., 20*s*. at the Feast of St. John the Baptist, and 10*s*. at every subsequent quarter until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

die martis proximo subsequente quit'.

The same year came William de St. Bartholomew, megucer,[1] and acknowledged that he owed Hugh Motun, pepperer, 9*s*.; the same to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

[1] A white tawyer; one who taws or tans skins with alum.

Friday next before Palm Sunday [29 March], the same year, came Johanna de [Frowyk[1]] before the Mayor and other reputable men, and acknowledged that she owed William de Wautham 20*s.* by reason of an agreement between them made touching the apprenticeship of Robert her son; the same to be paid by instalments of 5*s.*, and unless, &c. Also the said Robert will pay the said William the sum of 20*s.* at the end of six and a half years from Easter next for being taught the said William's trade, or will serve the said William or his attorney, after his term, for the said money.

Fo. 3.

Symon de Farnham.

The morrow of Palm Sunday [29 March], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came Symon de Farnham and acknowledged that he owed Bonettus de la Bat, citizen of Bordeaux, 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], and unless, &c.

Robertus le Buscher.

Wednesday in Holy Week, the same year, came Robert le Buscher[2] and acknowledged that he owed Thomas Box, corder, one mark quarterly for a term of nine years from Easter Day on behalf of William his son, apprentice to the said Thomas; the said sum being raised on the tenement of the said Robert situate between the tenement of Adam le Teynturer,[3] which he held under the guardian of the children of Robert le Bukeler, and St. Paul's Wharf. If the said Robert should die in the meantime, which God forbid, the said Robert agreed for himself and his heirs that the said Thomas should receive the money until the end of the term aforesaid.

Ric' de la Penne.

On Maundy Thursday, the same year, came Richard de la Penne, taverner, and acknowledged that he owed John de Releye, cordwainer, 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of St. John the Baptist and 20*s.* at Michaelmas next ensuing, and so from term to term 20*s.*, until the whole be paid. Pledges for the said Richard, viz., Reginald de Laufare, spicer, and Robert de Titenham, cordwainer, each being bound by distress to pay the whole amount in the event of the aforesaid Richard making default.

[1] The name has been carefully obliterated in the body of the document, but appears in a marginal note to the effect that Johanna de Frowyk paid two sums of 5*s.* and half a mark respectively, and was released the rest of the sum of 20*s.* due.

[2] Woodmonger.

[3] Dyer.

Galfr' de Duffeld

Thursday before *le Hokeday*,[1] the same year, came Geoffrey de Duffeld and John de Suffolk, saddlers, and acknowledged that they owed Bartholomew de Theford, clerk, 70*s*., money borrowed for assurance;[2] to be paid on the Feast of St. John the Baptist, and unless, &c.

Gerard' de Brie.

The same day came Gerard de Brye, merchant of "Caus," and acknowledged that he owed Hugh Motun, pepperer, 40*s*.; to be paid, one mark at St. Botolph's Fair, one mark at the Feast of the Nativity, and one mark at Easter following; and unless, &c.

Falco le Taverner.

The same day came Falk le Taverner and Walter de Norwych, skinner, and acknowledged that they owed William Emeric, merchant of Gascony, 19½ marks, under a deed which Peregrine Peset, burgess of Bordeaux, attorney of the said William, produced before the Mayor and reputable men of the City; on condition that whensoever the Mayor of Bordeaux should transmit letters of the commune of the City of Bordeaux to the Mayor of London certifying that the said William Emeric had truly stated the amount in arrear of the aforesaid 19½ marks, the said Falk and Walter would answer the said William as to the residue, unless the said Falk and Walter could truly declare that they had paid the said William more than he had declared.

Fo. 3 b.

quit'.

pro spicer'.

Tuesday, *le Hokeday*, 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came Roger de Amias,[3] pepperer, and acknowledged that he owed Gerard de Briolo and John de Solis and their companions the sum of £14 5*s*.; to be paid to the said Gerard or John or to their company, or to their attorney bearing the tally therefor, viz., one moiety at St. Ives Fair and the other moiety at the Fair of St. Botolph; and unless, &c.[4]

On the Wednesday following came Robert de Bumsted, gold-

[1] Hocktide, a season given up to rough horse-play known as "hocking," and commencing on the fifteenth day after Easter. In 1406 hocking in the City was forbidden on the Monday and Tuesday called "Hokkedayes" on pain of imprisonment and of fine at the discretion of the Mayor and Aldermen. Letter-Book I, fo. 49 (Riley, 'Memorials,' 561–2).

[2] *Ex mutuo pro asur'.*

[3] Amiens.

[4] A note inserted to the effect that payment had been made before the Chamberlain and Robert Curtays, "passanir," by one of the company bearing the tally, on Thursday next before the Feast of St. Edmund the King [20 Nov.], the same year.

smith, and acknowledged that he owed 49*s.* 6*d.* to Alexander de Bredestone, goldsmith; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark, for which he finds pledges, viz., Andrew Goldsmith, John de Dunestaple, goldsmith, and John, son of Alfred Goldsmith, who, in case of default, agree that distress shall be had on their lands, rents, &c., as if they were principal debtors.

Symon de Trie.

Monday the Feast of St. Mildred [20 Feb.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1275–6], came Symon de Trye to the Guildhall, and acknowledged that he owed Henry de Hereford, vintner, the sum of £52, which the said Henry had lent the said Symon to assist him in his difficulties; to be paid, viz., £32 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], £10 at Michaelmas, and £10 at Christmas; and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the same year, came John de Blakethorn before the Mayor and other reputable men at the Guildhall, and acknowledged that he owed Walter de Watford, goldsmith, 29*s.* for silk cloths and other merchandise; to be paid, viz., 7*s.* 3*d.* a fortnight (*in quindena*) after Michaelmas, 7*s.* 3*d.* at Christmas, 7*s.* 3*d.* at Easter, and 7*s.* 3*d.* at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Fo. 4.

Johannes fil' Rogeri.

Friday next before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came John Fitz Roger and acknowledged that he owed William, son of William Viel, draper, 38*s.* for cloth; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Roger' Beyvin.

Saturday next before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the same year, came Roger Beyvin, draper, and acknowledged that he owed William Bukerel 60 marks of borrowed money, the same to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276-7], on this condition, viz., that if Sir Robert Pogeys, Knt., should pay the aforesaid sum to the said William or his attorney at the time specified, the aforesaid Roger should then be quit, otherwise distress to be levied on the said Roger's lands, &c. Witnesses, John Horn, Sheriff, William de Durham, Stephen de Mundene, Chamberlain,[1] and three others.

[1] According to the 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series, i. 239) Gregory de Rokesle (the Mayor) was Chamberlain from the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 3 Edward I. [A.D. 1274-5], until 13 June, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278].

quit'. Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the same year, came Walter le Waleys, Adam de Storteford, John de Dereby, Thomas de Dereby, Richard de Ascheburne, Peter de Terring', and Walter de Bredstrate, cordwainers, to the Guildhall, and acknowledged, each for the whole amount, that they owed to John de la Founs, merchant of Spain, the sum of £66; to be paid to the said John or "Domingo" his valet at the Fair of St. Edward, the year aforesaid, and unless, &c.

(The aforesaid John came and acknowledged that he had received the money aforesaid, Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276].)

Henr' de Pelham. Thursday next after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, Gilbert le Tor, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Robert de Totenham and Vincent his brother, John de Westmulne, and Hugh de Byflete, and acknowledged they owed the above John de la Founs a similar sum; the same to be paid as above, and unless, &c.

Fo. 4 b. *quit' Walterus le Waleys.* Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came Walter le Waleys, cordwainer, and acknowledged that he owed John de "Monte anardi"[1] £30 for leather; the same to be paid at Michaelmas next, and unless, &c.

(The aforesaid Walter came and brought a tally of acquittance for the residue Tuesday the octave of St. John, Evang. [27 Dec.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278].)

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came William le "retundur"[2] and John de Canterbury, "retundur," and acknowledged that they owed James de Troys £13 4*s*.; to be paid, viz., £6 4*s*. at the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], and the residue at Christmas; and unless, &c.

Another recognizance between the same parties for the same amount; to be paid by similar instalments at Christmas, 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], and the Feast of the Purification following; and unless, &c.

Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], the

[1] Cf. John de "Mundenard," fo. 10. | [2] Shearman, or shearer of cloth.

same year, came John de Releye, Hugh de Byflete, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Richard de Burgo, and Gilbert le Tor, cordwainers, and acknowledged they owed Bonamicus de Veylac and William his brother, merchants of Condom,[1] the sum of £78 7*s.* 6*d.* for leather; the same to be paid at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], and unless, &c.

Symon de Farnham.

Tuesday the octave of St. Edward, viz., next after Michaelmas, the same year, came Symon de Farnham, taverner, of the Ward of William de Durham,[2] and acknowledged he owed Gaylard de Aspans, merchant of Bordeaux, the sum of £15 4*s.*; the same to be paid on Christmas Eve next, and unless, &c.

The Third Year of the Mayoralty of Gregory de Rokesle. Fo. 5.

Symon de Farnham.

Saturday the eve of All Saints [1 Nov.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came Symon de Farnham, taverner, and acknowledged he owed Ernold Chyket, burgess of Bordeaux, 10 marks for wine; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* in the quinzaine (*in quindena*) of the Purification, 40*s.* in the quinzaine of *la Hokeday*, and 4 marks at the Feast of St. Bartholomew next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Symon de Farnham.

Saturday the morrow of St. Edmund, King and Martyr [20 Nov.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came Symon de Farnham, vintner, John de Plumstede, "retundur," and William le "retundur," and acknowledged they owed William de la Mote, merchant of Montauban,[3] the sum of £9 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of the Ascension, and unless, &c.

Willelmus le retundur.

The same day and year came William le retundur and acknowledged he owed William de la Mote the sum of £7 for wine; to be paid on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] next, and unless, &c.

Willelmus de Kyngestone.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], the same year, came William de Kyngestone, cordwainer, of the Ward of J[ohn] de Blakethorn[4] within the Gate, and acknowledged he owed Gerard de Russelun, merchant of Spain, or Richard de

[1] On the Baise, Department of Gers. A place of considerable trade, chiefly in cotton and mixed fabrics, cotton yarn, and earthenware.

[2] Bread Street Ward (Riley, 'Memorials,' p. 19).

[3] Department Tarn et Garonne.

[4] Aldersgate Ward.

Storthon, merchant, the sum of 60*s.* for leather; to be paid by half-yearly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c.

Fo. 5 b. Saturday next before the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], came William de Bosco, draper, and acknowledged he owed John de Soliis and his partners the sum of £30 for cloth; to be paid on the eve of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Willelmus de Bosco.

Johannes le Bruth. The same day and year came John le Bruth, mercer, and acknowledged he owed the above John and his partners the sum of £6 for mercery; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* at Christmas, 30*s.* at Easter, and 60*s.* at the Feast of St. John the Baptist next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Wednesday the morrow of the Conception of B. V. Mary [8 Dec.], the same year, came John le Chapeler and acknowledged he owed John Peres, merchant of Spain, 14½ pounds of silver for wool; to be paid, viz., 6½ pounds at Christmas, and 8 pounds at the Feast of the Purification next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Johannes clericus vinitar'. Saturday next after the Feast of the Conception of B. V. Mary [8 Dec.], the same year, came John Clerk of the Vintry, and acknowledged he owed Peter de Hoylack [and] Sausius de Valeserca, merchants of Agen,[1] the sum of £12 for wine; to be paid at mid-Lent next ensuing, and unless, &c.

Fo. 6. Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], the same year, came Hugh of the Stone Cross (*de cruce lapidea*) and acknowledged he owed Reymund de Bordeaux 70*s.* for red leather. Also Geoffrey de Duffeld, saddler, acknowledged he owed the same 54*s.* 6*d.* for the same. Also John de Hemelhampstede, saddler, acknowledged he owed the same 20*s.* for the same. The several sums to be paid at *le Hokeday*, and unless, &c.

quit'.

quit'.

Guydo Clericus. The following Wednesday came Guy Clerk, mercer, and acknowledged he owed John, son of John Adrian, draper, the sum of £9 for cloth; to be paid at *le Hokeday*, and unless, &c.

Regin' le Chaund'. Saturday next before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], the same year, came Reginald le Chaundeler, John Fauk de Red, John de Derby, cordwainers, and Richard Mele, mercer, and acknowledged they owed Sir Philip le Tayllur the sum of

[1] Chief town, Department Lot et Garonne.

20 marks for barley; to be paid, viz., 10 marks in the quinzaine of the Feast of St. John Bapt., and 10 marks at the Feast of All Saints next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Symon de Hadestoke.

The Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276-7], came Simon de Hadestoke and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Cresp in 20*s.* annual rent of a messuage in the parish of St. Michael, Queenhithe. All arrears are remitted upon payment of 5*s.* at once, and for the future the debtor will pay 5*s.* quarterly. The whole annual rent to be remitted, provided the debtor pays the sum of 12 marks within two years from Christmas next. The said Ralph covenants to keep the said Simon indemnified against the Canons of St. Paul's and all others on account of the payment of the aforesaid rent.

Fo. 6 b.

quit'.

William de Bosco, draper, came to the Guildhall and acknowledged he owed Peter Viens, merchant of Douay, £28 13*s.* 4*d.* for cloth; to be paid on the eve of Pentecost, 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], and unless, &c.

Tuesday before Ash Wednesday, 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276-7], came Robert de Basing, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself principal debtor to Wolmar de Essex for the sum of £20 on behalf of William Sawage, woolmonger; to be paid, viz., £10 at Michaelmas and £10 at mid-Lent next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Rob' le Maresc' quit.

Thursday next after the first Sunday in Lent, the same year, came Robert Marescall, of Oxford, of the Ward of Ankittill de Auvergne without the Gate,[1] and acknowledged he owed Peter de Terring', cordwainer, the sum of 48*s.* 8*d.* for a horse; to be paid on Palm Sunday, and unless, &c.

The following Saturday came James de Troys, draper, and acknowledged he owed Gerard de Briolo, John de Soliz, and

[1] On fo. 134 b we find also the Ward of Anketin d'Auverne *within* the Gate. This gate probably refers to Ludgate. The ward was sometimes known as the "Ward of Ludgate within and without" (Letter-Book B, fo. xxxvii), sometimes as the "Ward of Fleet Street" (Letter-Book D, fo. cx), and sometimes as the "Ward of Ludgate and Newgate within and without," under which title it was demised by Thomas de Arderne to Anketin d'Auverne for life, and at his death (*circa* 1277) was again demised by the same Thomas to Ralph le Fevre, whose son John made it over to William de Farndon, after whom the ward became known as the Ward of Farringdon within and without. See Hust. Roll 13 (57).

their companions, the sum of £38 for cloth; to be paid, viz., £7 at Stamford Fair, £21 at St. Ives Fair, and £10 at St. Botolph Fair next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Fo. 7. Monday the Feast of St. Peter ad Cathedram [22 Feb.], *Willelmus le Paumer.* 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276–7], came William le Paumer, tanner, of the Ward of Philip the Tailor,[1] and acknowledged he owed Michael the Oynter (*unctor*), of St. Alban, the sum of £11 for hides; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost, and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Donelin' et Clarekyn. The same day came Donelin and Clarekyn, merchants of Florence, and acknowledged they owed Henry le Burser, pepperer, the sum of 60*s.*; the same to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Henricus de Fyngrie. Thursday the morrow of the Feast of St. Matthias, Ap. [24 Feb.], the same year, came Henry de Fingrie before the Mayor and Aldermen, in the Chamber of the Guildhall, and acknowledged he owed John Addrian, draper, senior, the sum of £30, which he formerly undertook to pay on behalf of Sir Robert de Montfort, who had received cloth to the value of £35; of which sum there had been paid 100*s.* and there now remained £30 yet due, which he was ordered to pay within a fortnight according to the law and custom of the City.

quit'. Monday next before mid-Lent, the same year, came Robert "Scheved," senior, Robert "Schevehod,"[2] junior, Eadward de Cerne, mercer, Robert le Lung, mercer, and became principal debtors for 24 marks; the same to be paid to Sir Hugh Fitz Otho at Midsummer for corn received, and unless, &c.

Walterus Herwy. The same day came Walter Herwy and acknowledged he owed Walter Haweteyn the sum of 45*s.* 9*d.* for cloth; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at St. Ives Fair, 10*s.* at St. Botolph Fair, 10*s.* at Winchester Fair, and 15*s.* 9*d.* at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

Fo. 7 b. Tuesday before mid-Lent, 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276–7], came *S. de Mundene.* Stephen de Mondene, goldsmith, before the Mayor and Aldermen

[1] Bishopsgate.

[2] Cf. "Sevehodeslane," in the parish of St. Laurence, Jewry. Hust. Roll 82 (67). Possibly the family name and the name of the lane may have some connexion with "Sephardím," the distinctive title of one of the two great branches of the Hebrew race. See Burton, 'The Jew, the Gypsy, and El Islam,' p. 46.

in the Guild-hall (*in aula Gilde London'*), and acknowledged himself bound to deliver to Sir Robert de Brus, Earl of Karry,[1] a gold cup weighing three marks, of good workmanship and well made, at the Feast of Pentecost next ensuing; so that each mark used in the manufacture shall in weight and workmanship be of the value of 12 marks sterling in the opinion of four goldsmiths, two being elected by the said Earl and two by the said Stephen. And be it known that the said Stephen has received in hand for the said cup the weight of 2½ marks of gold, which he will make up to 3 marks with gold of his own, and that he will deliver the cup as above is expressed. For so doing he binds himself, his heirs, &c.

Symon de Thorp.

Monday the morrow of mid-Lent, the same year, came Symon de Thorp, of co. Lincoln, and acknowledged he owed Stephen Passemer, clerk, the sum of £4 and 20*d.* for two horses; the same to be paid, viz., 20*s.* and 20*d.* at Easter, and 60*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Monday the morrow of Palm Sunday [21 March], the same year, came Henry de Wynchester, pepperer, and acknowledged to Avice, wife of William Fitz Richard, the sum of £6, which he borrowed and promised to repay before Palm Sunday the following year. And be it known that the said Henry has released the said Avice and William her son from an agreement of apprenticeship, and unless he pays, &c.

Gilbertus de Pelham.

Friday in Easter week, the same year, came Gilbert de Pelham and acknowledged himself bound to Bartram Mannin, merchant of Gascony, in £10 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., 25*s.* at the Ascension, 25*s.* in the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist, 50*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, 50*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, and 50*s.* at the Feast of the Ascension next ensuing. Pledges for payment, viz., Henry de Pelham, John de Releye, Richard de Burgo, and John de Pelham, cordwainers. The said Bartram appoints Ralph de Alegate, clerk, his attorney to receive the money.

Fo. 8.

Juliana la Poleter'.

Saturday the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], came Juliana de Arcubus, "poleter,"

[1] Robert Bruce, seventh Earl of Carrick.

widow of Robert le Poleter, and acknowledged she owed Roger de Stebeneth, dyer, the sum of 24*s.* for a house which the said Roger bought of her; which sum the said Roger pays, on her behalf, at the Guildhall eight days after the Feast of SS. Philip and James, on condition that she repay the same by instalments at Midsummer and Michaelmas next ensuing; and unless, &c.

Monday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], the same year, a deed was read at the Guildhall, in the presence of William de Durham and other reputable men, to the following effect:—The Abbot and Convent of Radinges[1] to the Mayor, Sheriffs, &c. Know ye all that whereas we are bound to pay our beloved clerk, Elyas de Hertford, an annual sum of 5 marks out of our chamber, we, being desirous that the same should be paid out of our rents in the City, do convey to the said Elyas all our rents aforesaid, for his lifetime, from Michaelmas next, the said rents being of the annual value of 100*s.*, with the exception of the sum of 2½ marks issuing from our capital house in the said City held by Robert de Assendon and his wife.

Deed touching the Wells at Tyburne for the Conduit of Water to London.[2]

To all to whom this present deed shall come, Gilbert de Sanford greeting. Know ye that at the request of the lord the King, and for his honour and reverence and the common benefit of the City of London and the whole realm, I have granted and quitclaimed to the said City and citizens, for me and my heirs for ever, all those wells and their waters which lie in my fief of Tyburne near the public highway leading towards the said City; to bring the said waters by a conduit to the said City through such parts of my fief as they may deem expedient. So free and quit and void of restraint have I granted those springs and waters and the tower or reservoir where the waters are collected, with their free course, to the City and citizens, that neither I nor my heirs can at any time claim anything in them, nor hinder the citizens from repairing the tower and pipes

[1] Reading. [2] A late insertion.

whenever necessary, and disposing of them at will. Dated Westminster, the Feast of St. Dionisius [9 Oct.], 21 Henry III. [A.D. 1237], before Sir H. de Pateshull, the King's Treasurer, Master Walter de Prestecote, Vice-Chancellor, William de Beauchamp, Alexander, Treasurer of London, Master Thomas the Remembrancer (*memoranciarius*), Peter and John de Abendon, Chamberlains, Walter and John, scriveners of the Rolls, and other lieges of the lord the King being present.

Tuesday next before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], came William de Durham, alderman, and acknowledged himself bound to Remund Condomine, brother and attorney of Peter Condomine, in the sum of £15; the same to be paid to the said Remund or his attorney, the Prior of St. John's, Clerkenwell, by instalments of 35*s.* at the principal terms of the year; and unless, &c. For which recognizance the said Remund, on behalf of his brother, grants a general release to the said William. Fo. 8 b. *Willelmus de Dunolm'.*

(Monday the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came the aforesaid Prior in full Husting and acknowledged that the sum of £15 aforesaid had been paid. Accordingly it is cancelled.)

Memorandum that Robert de Meldeburn is bound to the Commonalty in 12*d.*, to be paid annually at Easter for a certain place near London Wall in the Ward of J[ohn] de Blakethorn within the Gate.[1]

Monday next before the Feast of St. Botolph, in the month of June [17 June], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], came Nicholas de Storteford, "chaudruner,"[2] and acknowledged he owed Walter le Poter 100*s.* for money and copper received, and covenanted not to sell or alienate his tenement or utensils until the debt had been discharged. *N. de Stor.e, ord.*

The following Monday came John de Neweham, retundur, and acknowledged he owed Copyn de Troys, draper, the sum of £8 for wine, to be paid on the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c. *Johannes de Newham.*

Friday next before the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], the

[1] Aldersgate. [2] Maker of cauldrons (?).

same year, came William de Causton, Robert de Bury and Roger de Bury, haberdashers, Henry le Sceler, and Luke le Cordiler, and acknowledged they owed Matilda, daughter of Roger the Pheliper,[1] the sum of 4 marks by way of surety to William de Hertford, currier, and Hawysia his wife, in respect of a certain house without Aldredesgate, in the Ward of John de Blakethorn without the Gate, a part of which house the said Matilda had sold to Henry de Keles; the same to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Willelmus Hamo-ten

Saturday next after the Feast of St. James [25 July] came William, son of Hamo Haweteyn, Robert de Pampesworth, and Ramus, and Robert le Cyrger, and acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh de St. Paul, merchant of Moysac,[2] in the sum of £12 10s. for wine; to be paid in the quinzaine of St. Michael, and unless, &c.

Anno 5° quit

Friday next before Christmas, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], came Richard de Burgo and John de Releye, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Lupus de Bytoyre in the sum of £19 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., two-thirds in round pence and one third in good halfpence, not clipped, at mid-Lent; and unless, &c.

quit

Friday the morrow of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], the same year [A.D. 1277-8], came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de "Wamasel,"[3] merchant of Spain, in the sum of £7 for leather; the same to be paid on Ash Wednesday, and unless, &c.

Prot Iohan Jeferay

Thursday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year, came Ralph Adrien, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Jordan, Vicar of St. Paul's, in the sum of 60s., money borrowed; to be paid at Christmas, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278]. In case of the debtor's death, the money to be raised on his testament, notwithstanding any objection by his executors; and in case of the creditor's death, the money to be paid to his attorney; and unless, &c.

[1] Fripperer, dealer in second-hand clothes or furniture.

[2] Moissac, a town situate on the right bank of the Tarn, Garonne.

[3] Valmaseda (?), near Bilbao.

quit'. The same day came Gilbert, called "Caur'," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Walmesede in the sum of 107*s.* for leather; the same to be paid in the octave of the Purification of B. Mary [2 Feb.] next, and unless, &c.

Fo. 9 b. Saturday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, cordwainer, and Richard de Burgo, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter "Yvemeys," merchant of Wamesel, in Spain, in the sum of £5 for leather; the same to be paid within nine weeks, and unless, &c.

S. de Mundene. Wednesday in the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.], the same year, came Stephen de Mundene, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Aleman, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 100*s.* for wine; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost in good and round money, and unless, &c.

Henr' de Pelham et socii sui. quit'. Thursday next after the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, Thomas de Derby, and John de Westmulne, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Matthew de Burus, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £100 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., £50 at Easter next and £50 at Whitsuntide, of which sum aforesaid £60 shall be in round pence and £40 in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday before the Feast of St. John the Baptist [24 June], the year aforesaid, came R. Clerk and faithfully promised that the said merchant would be paid within ten days the sum of £24 and a similar sum within twenty days.)

quit'. Saturday next before mid-Lent, the same year, came Richard de Morthon, leather merchant, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Russilun, a Lombard, and John Faunt his partner, in the sum of £75—viz., £50 in round pence and £25 in good halfpence—for leather; to be paid at the Feast of St. John the Baptist the same year, and unless, &c.

Fo. 10. Tuesday next before the Annunciation of B. Mary [25 March], the same year [A.D. 1277–8], came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Lupus de Bytore in the sum of £9 for leather; the same to be paid in the quinzaine

Thomas de Cestrehunte.

of Easter, viz., one moiety in good pence and the other in good halfpence without clipping; and unless, &c.

Johannes de Rel' pro P. de Yven'. quiet'.

Wednesday next after mid-Lent, the same year, came Richard de Burgo, Henry de Pelham, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Thomas de Derby, Richard de Asseburne, and John de Releye, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter "Yveneys," merchant of "Wamersel," in Spain, in the sum of £29 for leather; the same to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Thomas de Cestrehunte. quiet'.

The same day came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to the aforesaid Peter in the sum of 57*s.* for bazen[1]; the same to be paid at Midsummer, viz., three-fourths in good, round, unclipped pence, and one-fourth in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

Inde sol' xiij l. It' xiij l. quiet'.

Friday next after mid-Lent, the same year, came Robert de "Thotemham" and Vincent de "Totenham," cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter de "Wamesl" and Barnard Maffre in the sum of £26 in good pence and halfpence, the same to be paid, viz., £6 on Sunday next, £7 at Easter, and the residue on the eighth day before Pentecost; and unless, &c.

Ric' de Burgo.

Tuesday, viz., *le Hokeday*, the same year, came Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, John de Westmulne, Thomas de Derby, and Henry de Pelham, and acknowledged themselves bound to Ernald de Mundenard and Peter and John his brothers in the sum of £37, in good pence and halfpence, for leather; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety on Midsummer Day and the other a month later; and unless, &c.

Fo. 10 b.

Thursday next after *le Hokeday*, the same year, came Hugh de Byflete, Robert de Totenham and Vincent his brother, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Ernald Faner' and Bernard Mafrey, merchants of Spain, in the sum of £30, good money, for leather; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety on Midsummer Day and the other on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.]; and unless, &c.

Hugo de Byflete. quiet'.

Godwyn le Feliper.

The following Friday came Godwyn le Feliper, of the Ward

[1] Bazeyne or basil, leather made of sheepskin.

of William Bukerel,[1] and acknowledged himself bound, as principal debtor, to Roger le Lung, "feliper," on behalf of Richard de Knaresbure, servant to the said Roger, in the sum of 37 marks, money borrowed; to be paid within one year from Christmas Day, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], and unless, &c. In return for which the said Roger released the said Richard from his apprenticeship, and the said Godwyn promised to indemnify the said Roger for all debts contracted by the said Richard during his apprenticeship.

Walt' Haweteyn.

Monday before the Feast of St. Pancras [12 May], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Walter Haweteyn, mercer, and acknowledged that he had the wardship of the five children of William le Gode, together with the sum of £37, so that he will maintain the said children until they come to lawful age, and afterwards restore their property. Sureties for his so doing, viz., Robert Haweteyn, Roger le Chaundeler, Stephen Haweteyn, and William de Staumford, mercer, each to answer for his share.

Ric' de Burgo.

Friday the morrow of St. Dunstan [19 May], the same year, came Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, and Thomas de Derby, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Stephen de Caruien,[2] merchant of Spain, in the sum of £19 for leather and bazen; the same to be paid on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c.

(Friday next after the Nativity of B. Mary [8 Sept.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Johanna, one of the daughters of William Gode, and acknowledged that Walter Hauteyn had satisfied her to the amount of £7 8*s*. of the money delivered to him.

(Sunday next before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Thomas, son of William Gode, and acknowledged that Walter Hauteyn had satisfied him to the amount of £7 8*s*., his share of the sum of £37 delivered to the said Walter for the five children of the said William.

[1] Lothbury, now Broad Street Ward.

[2] Or "Karewen." *Vide infra*, p. 24. Perhaps the river "Carrion," on which the Spanish town of Palencia stands.

(Friday next after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287-8], came Margery, one of the daughters of William le Gode, and made a similar acknowledgment.

(Saturday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292-3], came Nicholas, another son of William le Gode, and made a similar acknowledgment.[1])

Fo. 11. Friday in the week of Pentecost, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Bures, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £22 for leather and bazen; the same to be paid six weeks after the Feast of St. John the Baptist, viz., two-thirds in round pence and one-third in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

Thomas de Cestrehunte. quiet'.

Ric' de Burgo pro allut'. On the Saturday following came Thomas de Derby, Richard de Burgo, Hugh de Byflete, and John de Rele, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Bernard Mauffray de "Kerisi" in the sum of £43 12*s.* in round pence; the same to be paid at Winchester Fair, and unless, &c.

Thomas de Derby. The same day the recognitors aforesaid acknowledged themselves bound to Gerard de Perstis, of Newcastle, in the sum of £16 in whole pence for leather; the same to be paid at Winchester Fair, and unless, &c.

Thomas de Derby. The same day came Thomas de Derby and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Perstis in the sum of £13, viz., two-thirds in round pence and one-third in good halfpence, for leather, the same to be paid in the quinzaine of St. Michael, viz., the Feast of St. Edward the King [13 Oct.]; and unless, &c.

Robertus Renaume. Wednesday next after the octave of St. John the Baptist [24 June], the same year, Robert Renaume, citizen of London, acknowledged himself bound to Waubert Pyket, burgess of Douay, in the sum of £80 for cloth and for money, &c.; the same to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at St. Ives Fair, A.D. 1279, and so from year to year until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

Fo. 11 b. Tuesday next after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Richard de Morton, leather merchant, and acknowledged himself bound to William Russinol, a Lombard, and Jakemin de Pavia his partner,

Ric' de Morton. quiet'.

[1] These acknowledgments are inserted at the foot of fos. 10 b and 11.

in the sum of £70; the same to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew next, viz., £45 in round pence and £25 in good halfpence without clipping. Surety for due payment, Adam Brock, cordwainer, and unless, &c.

Henr' de Hereford.

Saturday next after the Feast of St. Swythin [15 July], the same year, a final concord was made between Henry de Hereford, vintner, on the one part, and Ralph Hardel and John his brother on the other, whereby the said Ralph and John bound themselves to pay the said Henry ten casks of wine of the value of £20, if they should be the cause of any dispute with the said Henry. The deed enrolled in the presence of Poncius de la More, William de Durham, and Hugh Motun, Chamberlain.

nil pro irrotulacione.

Robertus de Totenham. quit'.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], the same year, came Robert de Totenham and Hugh de Byflete, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter de Yveneys, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £30 for leather; the same to be paid in the quinzaine of the Feast of St. Michael, one moiety in good pence and the other in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

Saturday next before the Feast of St. James [25 July], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, John de Westmulne, and Thomas de Derby, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Gerard de Russilun and William de "Rokoleby" in the sum of £80 5*s.* for leather and bazen; the same to be paid, viz., £55 at the Feast of All Saints and the residue at the Feast of St. Nicholas following; and unless, &c.

Fo. 12.

The same day came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Russilun and William de "Koleby" in the sum of £13 10*s.* for leather; the same to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Inde sol' vjl.

quit'.

Friday next before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the same year, came Ralph de Chester, Alan de Holecote, and Robert de "Ehefeud," skinners, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Gerard de Russilun, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £30 for coney-skins; the same to be paid in good,

unclipped pence and halfpence on the Feast of St. Edward next, and unless, &c.

quiet'. Wednesday the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, Richard de Burgo, John de Westmulne, and Richard de Asseburne, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter de Yveneys, merchant of "Waumesel," in Spain, in the sum of £49 10*s.* for leather; to be paid at the Feast of the Nativity the following year, and unless, &c.

Wednesday next after the Feast of Assumption of B. Mary [15 Aug.], the same year, came Tristram le Cheverer and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Russilun, and William de Prangeres and William de "Rocolum-beuino"[1] his partners, merchants of Spain, in the sum of £50 for goat-skins; to be paid on the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], in good, unclipped pence and halfpence. Pledges, Robert Haweteyn and Walter Haweteyn. And unless, &c.

Fo. 12 b. *quiet'.* Friday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Thomas de Cestrehunte and Vincent de Totenham, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter de Yveneys, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £23 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety in good pence and the other in good halfpence, at Christmas, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278]; and unless, &c. Nicholas de Madrit appointed Peter's attorney.

Tuesday next before the Feast of Nativ. B. Mary [8 Sept.], the same year, came Richard de Burgo, John de Westmulne, Thomas de Derby, and Hugh de Byflete, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter Peres, merchant of Burus,[2] in Spain, in the sum of £32 for leather; the same to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

nil pro irr'. Friday the morrow of the Nativity B. Mary [8 Sept.], the same year, came John de Northawe, goldsmith, and acknowledged he had received two cups of mazer (*de murro*) circled with silver, without feet, together with the sum of 20*s.* for adding

[1] Or "Rocolbewyn." *Vide infra*, fos. 15, 16, 17 b.

[2] Or "Bures" (Burgos?).

feet to the said cups, from William de Ho, steward to the Queen-mother; so that the said John shall well and truly make the cups according to agreement, and shall deliver them to the said William or his attorney within one month after Michaelmas. Baudet Hun', le Buscher, of the Ward of Castle Baynard, appointed William's attorney to attend the enrolment and to receive the cups.

Tuesday before the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], the same year, came John de Releye, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Peres, merchant of Bures, and Martin John (?), merchant of "Botor'," in the sum of £20 for leather; the same to be paid in good, unclipped pence and halfpence at the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] the following year [A.D. 1278], and unless, &c. *quiet'.*

Friday next before Michaelmas, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, Hugh de Byflete, and Thomas de Derby, and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartram de la Speres de Cundom' in the sum of £42 for leather; the same to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] the following year [A.D. 1278], viz., two-thirds in round pence and the remainder in good halfpence; and unless, &c. Fo. 13.

Tuesday before Michaelmas, the same year, came Emma, wife of Bernard de Fylers, and acknowledged herself bound to Walter de Sandon', co. Surrey, in the sum of 100*s.* for wheat, barley, and oats; to be paid at the Feast of the Purific. B. Mary [2 Feb.] the following year [A.D. 1278-9], and unless, &c.

Saturday after the octave of St. Michael, the same year, came Isabella Bukerel and Dyonisia, relict of William Bukerel, executors of William Bukerel, draper,[1] and acknowledged themselves severally bound to John Dunden and his partners, merchants of "Cauz," in the sum of £20 9*s.* 4*d.* for cloth; the same to be paid, viz., £7 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Martin, £7 10*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, and £5 9*s.* 4*d.* at Easter; and unless, &c. *quiet'.*

The same day came Robert, late servant to Henry de Gloucester, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound in the sum

[1] Son of Stephen Bukerel. His will proved in the Court of Husting in October, 1278. Hust. Roll 9 (81).

of £10 for releasing him from service; the same to be paid to the said Henry by instalments, viz., 5 marks at Christmas next and 2 marks at each of the five quarters following. Sureties for payment, viz., Richard, son of Richard Bonaventure, John de Pontefract, goldsmith, Gregory le Lorimer, Richard Bonaventure, goldsmith; and unless, &c. Also Walter le Poter became surety to indemnify the Chamberlain by reason of the above acquittance.[1]

Fo. 13 b. Saturday next after the octave of St. Michael, the same year, *quit'.* came Reymund de Bordeaux, saddler, and Symon de Sancto Licio [Senliz], saddler, and acknowledged themselves bound to Gobert Gerard de "Caurs"[2] or Stephen "Karewen" de "Caurs" in the sum of £31 16*s.*, viz., one moiety in good, unclipped pence and the other in halfpence, for leather and red bazen; the same to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas next [6 Dec.], and unless, &c.

ex mutuo. Friday the morrow of the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], the same year, came Matthew the saddler, of the Ward of Chepe, to the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to Boydin de Cambray in the sum of 76*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas next [6 Dec.], and unless, &c.

Monday next before the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], the same year, came Henry de Pelham, Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, Robert de Totenham, Thomas de Derby, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Hugh de Byflete, and John de Westmulne, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Stephen de "Caruien," merchant of "Cauurs," and Bernard his brother, in the sum of £113 for leather and bazen; the same to be paid, viz., £13 at the Feast of St. Hillary next and £100 on Palm Sunday; and unless, &c.

Fo. 14. The same day came John de Pontefract, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert, late servant to Henry de Gloucester, in the sum of £10, money borrowed; the same to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Christmas, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278],

[1] A marginal note to the effect that a moiety of the money was paid, but the rest was released at the request of Adam de Gloucester, potter, Monday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279].

[2] Cahors, Department of Lot.

and 2 marks at each of the five quarters following. Sureties for payment, viz., Hugh de la More, John, son of David de Enefeud, goldsmith, Colin de Northamptone, goldsmith, Martin de Amberesbire, goldsmith; and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], the same year, came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de "Walmesete," in Spain, in the sum of £5 10*s.* for bazen; to be paid in good pence and halfpence at the Feast of St. Nicholas next [6 Dec.], and unless, &c. *quit' P. de Wames'.*

Saturday next after the Feast of All Saints, the same year, came Hugh de Byflete, Richard de Burgo, John de Releye, John de Westmulne, Thomas de Derby, and Vyncent de Totenham, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Arnold Beck, of Montpellier, and Bernard de "Vrue," of the same, in the sum of £35 for leather; the same to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. *Arn' Beck.*

Friday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] before Christmas, in the month of October (*sic*), the same year, came John Paris (?), saddler (*cellarius*), and acknowledged himself bound to John Gendun, merchant of "Caurs," in the sum of £17 in good pence and halfpence; to be paid to him or his attorney, or to his partners, viz., Peter or William de Busseneys, of the company of William de Verteyl, on the morrow of Pentecost; and unless, &c. *Gendun.*

Friday next within the said (*sic*), 6-7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Richard de Burgo and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Wamesel, in Spain, merchant, in the sum of £4 10*s.* for bazen; the same to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], and the residue at Christmas; and unless, &c. Fo. 14 b. *P. de Wames'. Inde sol' ls.*

Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] in October (*sic*), the same year, came Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Megg', or Bartram Belny his servant, in the sum of £9 for bazen; to be paid at Stamford Fair at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] in October (*sic*), 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Bartholomew le Blund, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to "Deutanto

the Bailiff (?) in the sum of 39*s.* for the manufacture of a cup; the same to be paid within eight days of Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Edmund, Abp. [16 Nov.], and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Richard de Burgo, Henry de Pelham, John de Releye, Thomas de Derby, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Richard de Aseburne.....and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter, son of Peter Peres, and Andrew his brother, of Castle Suris (*de Castello murium*),[1] in the sum of £60 8*s.* 8*d.* for leather and bazen; the same to be paid, viz. [two-thirds] at mid-Lent in good, unclipped pence, and one-third at *le Hokeday* in good, unclipped halfpence; and unless, &c.

The same day came the aforesaid Richard, Henry, John, Thomas, Thomas, and Richard, together with Hugh de Byrflete, to the house of Hugh Motun, the Chamberlain, when the Jews were at the Guildhall,[2] and acknowledged themselves bound to the above Peter and Andrew, of "Castris Surys," in the like sum for leather and bazen; the same to be paid, viz., two-thirds in good pence and one-third in good halfpence, one moiety at mid-Lent, and the other at *le Hokeday*; and unless, &c.

Fol. 15. Wednesday the morrow of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came William de Bray, currier, to the house of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Poyntel, of the same craft (*ejusdem officii*), in the sum of 66*s.* 6*d.* for leather; the same to be paid, viz., 6*s.* 6*d.* on Christmas Eve, 20*s.* at Easter, and so from term to term 20*s.* until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

quit. Thursday after Ash Wednesday [15 Feb.], the same year [A.D. 1278-9], came Richard de Reyns, cordwainer, and acknow-

[1] Or Mouse-castle, referring to Castel Sarrazin, a sous-préfecture in the Department of the Garonne. The origin of its name has given rise to much conjecture, some deriving it from the Saracens, who may have built the castle, others from Castel-sur-Azin, the name of a small stream running through it. This passage goes far to prove both conjectures to be wrong.

[2] Many Jews had recently been taken and brought to trial on a charge of clipping coin, and early in the next year [A.D. 1279] nearly 300 were put to death. Gregory's 'Chron.' (Camd. Soc.), p. 70; Stow's 'Annals' (1592), p. 299; Fabyan's 'Chron.,' p. 386.

ledged himself bound to John Bartram, merchant of Pampeluna, in the sum of £3 16*s.* for leather; to be paid at *le Hokeday*, and unless, &c.

On the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], the same year [A.D. 1279], came William de Braye and William Poyntel, curriers, to the house of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, when the Jews found pledges (*vadiati*) at the Guildhall, and acknowledged themselves bound to Gerard Russilun, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £8 in good, unclipped pence and halfpence, for Spanish goat-fells; the same to be paid to him or to William de "Rocolbewyn" his attorney, viz., 40*s.* at Easter, 60*s.* at Pentecost, and 60*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Friday next after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], *Anno septimo.* 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278-9], came William de Craye, seller of goat-fells, to the shop of Hugh Motun, and acknowledged himself *quit'.* bound to Gerard Russilun, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £6; the same to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost in good, unclipped pence and halfpence, and unless, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of Annunciation B. Mary [25 March], the same year, came Walter le Waleys, cordwainer, to the shop of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Custes, merchant of Spain, in £50 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety in good pence and the other in good halfpence unclipped, in the rent (*in redditu*) of the said Walter at St. Ives Fair, and unless, &c.

At the Shop of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain. Fo. 15 b.

Friday next before the Feast of Annunciation B. Mary [25 March], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278-9], came Thomas de Derby, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Matthew de Bures, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £7 10*s.* for leather; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at Midsummer, to wit £6 in round, unclipped pence and the remainder in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

Saturday in Easter week, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], came William de Braye and William Poyntel, curriers, to the shop of Hugh Motun, and acknowledged themselves bound to Matthew, merchant of Bures, in Spain, in the sum of £8 10*s.* for leather;

the same to be paid, viz., one moiety in good pence and the other in good halfpence, without clipping, on the octave of St. John the Baptist; and unless, &c.

The same day came Richard Prueth, mercer, to the same place, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Dare, burgess of St. Omer, in the sum of £4 7*s*. for wimples (*pro Ginplis*) of St. Omer; the same to be paid within one month from Saturday next, and unless, &c.

Thursday next before *le Hokeday*, the same year, came Thomas de Derby, cordwainer, to the shop of Hugh Motun, and acknowledged himself bound to Matthew de Bures, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £6 10*s*. for leather; the same to be paid at the Feast of St. James [25 July], viz., two-thirds in round, unclipped pence and the rest in good halfpence; and unless, &c.

Saturday next before *le Hokeday*, the same year, came Nicholas de Kerkeby, "megucer," and acknowledged himself bound to "Arparicius," merchant of Bures, in Spain, in the sum of £13 for white leather, viz., "Baldred" of Spain; the same to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost in good, unclipped pence or halfpence, and unless, &c.

Fo. 16. Tuesday next after the Feast of H. Trinity [28 May], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], came Richard Prouet to the house of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Dare, merchant, in the sum of 72*s*. for wimples (*pro wimplis*) of St. Omer; the same to be paid in good money that day five weeks, and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of H. Trinity, the same year, came William de Braye and William Poyntel, curriers, to the house of Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves bound to Matthew de Bures, in Spain, in the sum of £15 10*s*. for leather; the same to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], viz., £10 in round pence and £5 10*s*. in round halfpence; and unless, &c.

quit'. Monday after the octave of H. Trinity, the same year, came Thomas de Derby, cordwainer, to the house of Hugh Motun, and acknowledged himself bound to Sanchius [Sauchius?] de Botor' in the sum of £15, of good, round, unclipped pence, for

leather; the same to be paid on the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] at Winchester Fair, and unless, &c.

Monday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], the same year, came Henry de Coventre, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Johannis de Contins, merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of £50 good and lawful sterling, the mark being reckoned at 13*s.* 4*d.*; the same to be paid at Michaelmas next, and unless, &c. Thereupon the said Arnold came and granted £10 of the said debt to John de Roncevaus (or Ronceval),[1] and he would stand to the law in the City in respect of the sum of £10 which is still owing, as the said John de Roncevaus asserts, and which was paid at the request of the said Arnold to Bertram Malvin and on his behalf, but this the said Arnold denies. Accordingly £10 of the debt are to stand over until the matter be discussed between them, &c.[2]

Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], the same year, came William de Braye and William Poyntel, curriers of "Basanc',"[3] and acknowledged themselves bound to Gerard de Russilun and William de Rocolbewyn, merchants of Spain, in the sum of £11 10*s.*, good money, for bazen of Spain; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Monday next after the Feast of Nativity of B. Mary [8 Sept.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], came Richard de Mortone to the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Turon' de Caus and John de la Pype, merchants of Bures, in the sum of £50 for leather and bazen; to be paid at Christmas, 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], and unless, &c. Fo. 16 b.

Friday next after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], came Simon de Gant, the elder, to the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Gant, his son, a clerk, in the sum of £40, money borrowed; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Purification, and unless, &c.

[1] Roncevaux, Pyrenees.

[2] Marginal note to the effect that 25 marks were paid on the Feast of Translation of St. Swithin [15 July].

[3] Probably meaning bazen or basil, a kind of sheep's leather.

quit'. Monday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], the same year, came Walter Hauteyn to the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Basinge in the sum of £40 for wool; the same to be paid, viz., £20 at Easter and £20 at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

Friday before Christmas, the same year, came Reginald de Suffolk, "feleper," and Gilbert the pelterer of Honilane, before William de Durham at the Guildhall, and acknowledged themselves bound, as principal debtors, to Godwyn the "feleper,"[1] on behalf of Richard le Lung, "feleper," in the sum of £10; the same to be paid by quarterly instalments of 50*s*., and unless, &c.

quit'.

The same day the said Richard le Lung, "feleper," acknowledged himself bound to the said Godwyn the "feleper" in the sum of 40*s*.; to be paid by instalments of 10*s*. a quarter, and unless, &c.

Wednesday next after the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1279-80], came Hugh Trigot, "laner,"[2] and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Bedefunte in the sum of five marks; the same to be paid by instalments of one mark a quarter, and unless, &c.

Monday next after the octave of the Purification, the same year, came Saer de Bockinge and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Arcubus in the sum of £10 13*s*. 4*d*. for a horse; the same to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Fo. 17. Saturday next after Ash Wednesday [16 Feb.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1279-80], came Simon Blouggerun, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Boucler in the sum of £6; to be paid by instalments of 15*s*. a quarter, and unless, &c.

Friday next before the Feast of Annunciation of B. Mary [25 March], the same year, came Ralph de Balesham, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Russilun in the sum of 68*s*. for leather and bazen; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at Hockedaye and the other at the Feast of H. Trinity; and unless, &c.

quit'. The following Saturday came Ralph de Balesham, saddler,

[1] See note *supra*, p. 16.

[2] Woolman.

Gilbert de Granele, and John de Gardebois, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Coste in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.* for bazen; the same to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

The same day came Ralph de Balesham and acknowledged himself bound to John Gardebois, son of Richard de Danecastre, saddler, in the sum of 48 marks; the same to be paid, viz., 20 marks at Whitsuntide, 20 marks at the Feast of St. Laurence at St. Botolph Fair, and 8 marks at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c. And the said John appoints Avice his wife his attorney to receive the money.

Friday next after the Feast of Annunciation of B. Mary [25 March], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came Robert le Marescal, "Cossun,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Blund in 8 marks of good and new sterlings;[2] the same to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

The same day came Richard Pruet and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Deumars in the sum of £9 4*s.*; to be paid at St. Botolph Fair, and unless, &c.

The same day came Thomas le Flauner[3] and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Megge, Arnald de la Bruwe, Arnald Beck, John Jaudon', William Servat, and Dorde de Galin', in the sum of £44 12*s.* for heavy goods of spicery (*pro aver de peis de espicere*);[4] the same to be paid at Easter next, and unless, &c.

Tuesday next before Easter [21 April], the same year, came Simon de Farnham, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Hereford in the sum of £24; the same to be paid by instalments of 100*s.* at Michaelmas every year for four years,

[1] Probably meaning horse-dealer. It is variously spelt "Cosson," "Cossoun," &c., and appears to be connected with the more familiar term "Corsour." Robert de Kent, who is described in Letter-Book B (fo. 22 b) as "Cosson," is styled in Husting Roll 70 (140) "*mercator equorum*"; and we find Robert le Marescal himself owing money for a horse, *infra*, fo. 18.

[2] *I.e.*, sterling penny.

[3] A maker of flans or flauns—a light cake not unlike a pancake. Riley, 'Memorials,' Introd., p. xxi.

[4] Heavy or avoirdupois goods, embracing all kinds of grocery, were weighed by the *grosso peso*, or Great Beam. Letter-Book D, fo. 97; Letter-Book H, fo. 139 ('Memorials,' p. 458); Stow, 'Survey,' Book V., p. 257.

and the payment of £4 at Michaelmas, 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284]; and unless, &c.

quit' ad instanc' mercatoris. Tuesday next before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came Richard de Kyrkestede and Peter le Furbur, and acknowledged themselves bound to Gossalin Bonet, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 26 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] in good and new pence, and unless, &c.

Friday next before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], the same year, came John de Reilegh and acknowledged himself bound to Baudewin de Cambrai in the sum of 102*s.* for wine; the same to be paid at the Feast of Nativity of B. Mary [8 Sept.], and unless, &c.

Fo. 17 b. Saturday next after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came Richard Pruet, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to William le Queynte de Paris in the sum of £10 for mercery; the same to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Michaelmas and 100*s.* at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

The same day came William de Pars' [Paris ?], saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard de Russillon and William de Rocalbewyn in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c.

Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], the same year, came Ralph de Balesham, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey de Paris, saddler, in the sum of £24 for saddles and lormery;[1] the same to be paid, viz., £12 at St. Botolph Fair, £6 at the Feast of All Saints, and £6 in the quinzaine of Easter, 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281]; and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], the same year, came John de Beche, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Laurence de Avene in the sum of 54*s.* of new money, on account of a loan; the same to be paid either to him or William de Farndone, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of St. Giles, 20*s.* at Christmas, and 14*s.* at the Purification, 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280–1]; and unless, &c.

[1] Metal work for the reins and trappings of horses; hence the title of the civic company of Lorimers or Loriners.

Monday next before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], the same year, came the Prior of the New Hospital without Bishopsgate[1] before G[regory] de Rokesle, Mayor, and the Aldermen in full Husting, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Scharp, butcher, in the sum of £63 8*s.* [*sic*] for meat; the same to be paid within four years, viz., £15 19*s.* each year by quarterly instalments of 79*s.* 9*d.*; and unless, &c. *Prior Hosp. extra Bish.* *in Hustingo.*

The same day came Reginald Canun in full Husting and acknowledged himself bound to Bertram de Louvain, merchant of Brabant, in the sum of £14 15*s.* of good lawful sterling; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety in the quinzaine of St. Martin, A.D. 1280, and the other a twelvemonth later; and unless, &c.. *Husting'.*

The same day came Hugh de la More, goldsmith, and "Adinettus" de "Meschynke," tailor, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Waleis in the sum of £12 18*s.* of new money; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], &c.

Monday next before the Feast of Nativity of B. Mary [8 Sept.], the same year, came Roger Crok, "Cossun," and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Cornwall in the sum of £6 3*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin next [11 Nov.], and unless, &c.

Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], Vincent de Totenham, Philip de Kent, Richard de Asseburn, and Reginald de Chigenhal (?) acknowledged [themselves bound] to Peter Coste and Arnold Jon[2] in £6 8*s.*; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* at the Feast of St. Edward and the residue at the Feast of All Saints. *in cons' sol' xxs.*

The Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came Roger Monserel, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Foleham the younger in the sum of £15, arrears of account; the same to be paid, viz., £7 at Easter and £8 at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c. Fo. 18.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Dionisius [9 Oct.], the same year, came Roger de Cleve, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to John Jeudon or Peter de Bossones in the sum of

[1] The hospital of St. Mary of Bethlehem, or "Bedlam," founded in 1246.

[2] Or "Johan": possibly identical with Arnold "Johannis," *supra*, p. 29.

£15; the same to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] each year until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.[1]

quit. Saturday next before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], the same year, came Thomas Coberd and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de "Chastelsuriz"[2] in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Purification of B. Mary next, and unless, &c.

The same day Hugh de Byflete acknowledged himself bound to Peter Coste or Arnold Johan in the sum of 27*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary, and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], the same year, came Robert le Marescal, "Cossun," and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ralph le Blound in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.* for a horse; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

Monday next after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], the same year, came Remund de Burdeaus, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Coste in the sum of 107*s.*; to be paid within three weeks after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], &c.

The same day came Geoffrey de Canterb[rege ?] and Roger de Beverley, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Coste in the sum of 35*s.*; to be paid within fifteen days from Sunday next, &c.

Friday next before the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], came Fulk le Mercer and acknowledged himself bound to Walter le Cornwaleis in the sum of 66*s.* for wine; the same to be paid, viz., 26*s.* 6*d.* [*sic*] at Christmas, 20*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, and 20*s.* on Easter Eve; and unless, &c.

W. Doket. The same day William Doket, taverner, came and acknowledged himself bound to Ernald de St. John in the sum of 18*s.* for Adam de Aldermanneberi; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

W. Borham. The same day came William de Borham, "braeler,"[3] and acknowledged himself bound to the aforesaid Ernald in the sum of 35*s.*; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas, and

[1] A marginal note to the effect that this recognizance was cancelled on Saturday next after Michaelmas Day, 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], in the presence of William de Bettoyn, Chamberlain, and Reymund de la Batayle, partners with the aforesaid merchants.

[2] See note *supra*, p. 26.

[3] A maker of braels or braces.

the other at the Feast of the Purification B. Mary, for Agnes, daughter of Richard Bultel; and unless, &c.

Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], the same year, came William de Bray and acknowledged himself bound to John de Spineles in the sum of 60*s.*; the same to be paid to the same or to John de Casseyn', viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification, and the other at mid-Lent; and unless, &c.

The eve of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], Fo. 18 b. came James de Knapton, mercer, Richard Prowet, mercer, and Richard de Norffolk, girdler, and acknowledged themselves *nil ann'.* severally bound to Robert Deumars the elder in the sum of 8 marks; the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at mid-Lent, and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], the same year, came Richard Prowet, mercer, and James de Knapton, mercer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Robert Deumars in the sum of £9; the same to be paid, viz., £4 10*s.* at mid-Lent, and a similar sum at Easter; and unless, &c.

Monday next before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], the same year, came Thomas de Cestrehunte and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de "Castro Soris"[1] in the sum of 68*s.*; to be paid at St. Hillary; and he appoints Peter de Walmeset' his attorney, and unless, &c.

The same day John de Gysors mainprised the executors of Giles le Taylur, citizen of Rouen, under penalty of £40 to Master Roger de Rothewelle, Dean of Arches, in the event of any one except the said executors laying claim to a certain sum of money sequestrated by the said Dean in the house of Stephen de Harwe.

Saturday next before the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year [A.D. 1280–1], came Richard de Burgo, Thomas de *restant [sic] nil.* Ce[s]trehunte, and John de Westmolendino (Westmill), and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter Coste and Arnold Johan in the sum of £38 for leather; to be paid by fortnightly instalments of 40*s.*, and unless, &c.

[1] Cf. *supra*, p. 26.

The same day Richard de Burgo and Thomas de Ce[s]trehunte acknowledged themselves severally bound to Arnald Bek in the sum of £8 9*s*. for leather; the same to be paid, viz., 40*s*. in the first week of Lent, and £6 9*s*. at Easter; and unless, &c.

The same day William de Hodlege, pepperer, acknowledged himself bound to Arnald Bek in the sum of 35*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], and unless, &c.

quit. Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year, Robert de Westmolendino acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Bek in the sum of 100*s*.; the same to be paid, viz., 60*s*. in the quinzaine next following, and 40*s*. in the quinzaine of Lent; and unless, &c.

The following day William de Lindesey, painter, acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Bek in the sum of 20*s*.; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came John de Cestrehunte, "fethermongere," and acknowledged himself bound to Meynard Rog[er?], merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £12 for wine; the same to be paid, viz., £6 at mid-Lent and £6 at Easter; and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of Purification B. Mary [2 Feb.], the same year, came Roger Crok and acknowledged himself bound to Walter le Cornwaleis in the sum of £4; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Fo. 19. Thursday before the Feast of Purification, 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280-1], came Richard Pruet and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hamme, "arsoner,"[1] in the sum of £6 for wool; the same to be paid, viz., 60*s*. at Easter and 60*s*. at Whitsuntide; and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Purification, the same year, came Richard Malemeyns and acknowledged himself bound to the above William in 100*s*. for wool; the same to be paid, viz., 50*s*. at Easter and 50*s*. at Whitsuntide; and unless, &c.

Thursday after the octave of the Purification, the same year, came Walter Hauteyn and acknowledged himself bound to the

[1] A maker of saddle-bows. Fr. *arzon, arzoun, arzon de sele*, a bow or arch for the saddle. 'Lib. Cust.' (Rolls Series), Glossary.

same in the sum of £10 for wool; to be paid within three weeks after Easter, and unless, &c.

The following day came "James" de Knaptone, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Hormede in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at mid-Lent and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Thursday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], the same year, came Ralph Grut, residing with Henry le Wympler, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Hauteyn in the sum of £8; the same to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at mid-Lent, 40*s.* on Easter Eve, and £4 within a month after Easter; and unless, &c.

The Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], the same year, came Richard Pruet and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Rollers, burgess of Cambrai, and William his son, in the sum of £12 for mercery (?); to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], the same year, Richard de Burgo, cordwainer, acknowledged himself bound to Stephen de "Carven" in the sum of £8 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., £4 at *la Hockedeye* and £4 at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

The following Thursday came William de Bristoll, "buriler,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de "Chastel Suriz" in the sum of 109*s.* for yarn (*pro filacio*); the same to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

Monday next after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], the same year, came Robert le Taillur to the Guildhall before Thomas de Basinge and acknowledged himself bound to Remund de St. Clement and William Servat in the sum of £7 for silk; the same to be paid by instalments of 70*s.* at Midsummer and Christmas, and unless, &c.

Friday next after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], the same year, came Richard Pruet and "James" de Cnaptone, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Peter Campe-

[1] A maker of a coarse woollen cloth known as burel or borel.

rien "de Rue bokere,"[1] burgess of Bordeaux, and "Anianen"[2] de Safran in the sum of £8 for wine; the same to be paid, viz., £4 at Whitsuntide and £4 at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Fo. 19 b. Wednesday before the Feast of Annunciation B. Mary [25 March], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280–1], came Stephen de Wretele and "James" de Knapton, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Henry Buisch in the sum of £8 for Spanish yarn; one moiety to be paid on Sunday next after the Feast of Ascension, and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

The same day Robert le Bel de Holeburne and William Kying de Holeburne, tenants of a shop in Honilane, acknowledged themselves severally bound to Andrew de "Castro Soris" or Luke Peres in the sum of £12 10*s*.; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

The following Thursday came Richard de Kirkestede, Peter de Briggewalter, "furbur,"[3] and John de Westmelle, cordwainer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Remund Martin, burgess of Bordeaux, and Reymund de Burgo his merchant, in the sum of £31 10*s*. for wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], the same year, came Stephen Saer, "laner," and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Farnham in the sum of £7 10*s*. for wine; to be paid by equal instalments at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Tuesday next after the Feast of Annunciation B. Mary [25 March], the same year [A.D. 1281], Hugh Trigod, Humphrey le "Wyttowier,"[4] and Richard Toliser acknowledged themselves bound to Ralph Poyngtel in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

Tuesday before Easter [13 April], the same year, came John de Kingestone, apprentice to John de Stanford, and acknowledged himself bound to his said master in the sum of £22 6*s*. 8*d*.,

[1] Cf. *infra*, p. 40, Peter de Camperien *de vico bokere*.

[2] Cf. "Anianin" de Terriz, *infra*, fo. 57 b.

[3] A furbisher of old clothes, arms, &c.

[4] White-tawyer.

arrears of account; the same to be paid by yearly instalments of 47*s.* 6*d.* at Christmas, and unless, &c.

Sunday in the octave of Easter [13 April], the same year, Robert Scot, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Casse and Remund Gerard de la Barde in the sum of £6; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

The same day came William de Walebrok, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Wautham, cordwainer, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by yearly instalments of 20*s.* at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of St. George [23 April], the same year [A.D. 1281], came the Prioress of Clerkenewelle to the Guildhall and acknowledged herself bound to Robert de Tundresle in the sum of £50 for wax and lead; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Fo. 20.

Wednesday after the octave of Easter, the same year, came William de Hereford, armourer, to the Guild-hall (*in aula Gilde Lond'*) and acknowledged himself bound to Gregory de Rokesle, the Mayor, in the sum of 13 marks for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.]. Pledges for payment, viz., William Cosin, William Savage, Robert de Bedeford, and Richard de Suffok, armourer.

Wednesday next after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] came Richard de Stanford and acknowledged himself bound to William de St. Bartholomew, the Mayor's valet, in the sum of 100*s.* for wine received from John Child; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Matthew de Wodeham and acknowledged himself bound to the above William in the sum of £8 8*s.* for wine; to be paid at the same Feast, and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], the same year, William Clerk, "pessoner," acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Sperlewell, chaplain, in the sum of 68*s.* 2*d.* for G[ ], Rector of the church of Wulcherche; the same to be paid, viz., 11*s.* on Sunday next, and 13*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer, Christmas, and Easter; and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of Pentecost [1 June], the same year, Simon de Pelham, corder, and Gilbert his brother acknowledged themselves bound to Peter de Camperien, of "bokere" street,[1] burgess of Bordeaux, and Anianen de Saffran his merchant, in the sum of 112*s.* for wine; to be paid according to terms of a deed made on the Feast of St. Bartholomew; and unless, &c.

Friday the morrow of the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], the same year, Geoffrey Cosin, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to William de Keldon' in the sum of 54*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at St. Botolph's Fair, and the other at Winchester Fair; and unless, &c.

Monday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], the same year, came Richard de Hakene, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to the executors of William Bokerel, draper, in the sum of £36 for Sir William de Persi, clerk; the same to be paid by instalments of £12 within the octave of Easter, at the Feast of St. Botolph, and at the Feast of St. Martin; and unless, &c.

Wednesday next after the same Feast came Richard de Kirkestede, John de Westmolendino, cordwainers, and Peter de Brugewater, "forbur," and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Grymeward, merchant of "Brigelac,"[2] and Emeric Marcin his merchant, in the sum of £35 6*s.* 8*d.* for wine; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints next ensuing, and unless, &c.

Fo. 20 b. Monday next after the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], came John de Reylege, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Chiket, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £12 for wine; to be paid by annual instalments of 60*s.* at Easter, and unless, &c. The said Arnold appoints Emma la Barbere his attorney.

\+ *quere hoc signum.* Thursday the eve of the Assumption of B. Mary [15 Aug.], the same year, came Gilbert de Colecestre, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Remond de "Castro

[1] *De vico bokerr.* Cf. *supra*, p. 38, "de Rue bokere."

[2] Variously spelt "Brigerack," "Brugelak," &c.; Bergerac, Department of Dordogne.

Sarracein"[1] in the sum of £10 for wine; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 25*s.*, and unless, &c.

The same day Henry Sovehod acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Box in the sum of £4 3*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Nativ. B. Mary, &c.

Saturday the morrow of the Assumption B. Mary [15 Aug.], the same year, came Cristian the taverner and acknowledged he had received six casks of wine from William Varache for sale, which wine was worth £13 and was stored in the cellars of Walter de Berdene. He further acknowledged he had received from the aforesaid William four silver cups weighing 40*s.* 3*d.*, which he would account for when he had sold the wine; and for so doing he pledges himself and chattels, &c.

[The same day came William "Varache" and][2] Alan de Suffoke and acknowledged themselves bound to Bernard de Labes, merchant of Tolose, in the sum of £45 for wine; to be paid at Easter next according to the terms of a letter obligatory between them made, and unless, &c. *Will. "Varage." quit'.*

The same day came William de Hereford, "armerer," and acknowledged himself bound to William Varache in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.* for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward next, and unless, &c.

Friday the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Sarah, widow of Richard de "Depedale," and Elias de Wicumbe, and bound themselves to indemnify Robert de Thorneye and Stephen de "Depeldale" to the extent of 43*s.* against the executors of the aforesaid Richard, as appears in a certain deed between them made. Elena de Blonmoster gave 6*s.* for the recognizance.

Sunday next after the Feast of Assumption of B. Mary [15 Aug.], the same year, came John Tilli, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Poyngtel in the sum of £7 10*s.* for leather; to be paid at the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c.

Saturday before the Feast of Nativity of B. Mary [8 Sept.] came William de Dunton' and acknowledged himself bound to

[1] See note *supra*, p. 26. | [2] Struck out in the MS.

nil. Richard de Romi and William de St. Bartholomew in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid on the morrow of All Saints [1 Nov.], and unless he so do he agrees that four furred robes, put in pledge, shall be sold.

Thursday next after Michaelmas [29 Sept.], the same year, came Richard de Burgo, Thomas de Ce[s]trehunte, and John de Westmolendino, cordwainers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas Clerk in the sum of £6 5*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* within fifteen days from Sunday next, and the balance fifteen days later; and unless, &c.

Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], the same year, came Michael le Potter and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Tundresle in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Easter next, and unless, &c.

Thomas de Derbi, Richard de Esseburne, and Henry de Pek, the same year, acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Martin de Bures in the sum of £4 for leather; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] next, &c.

William le Kyng acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de "Castro Surriz" in the sum of 117*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Edward and the other at the Feast of All Saints, &c.

Fo. 21. Wednesday next after Michaelmas [29 Sept.], the same year, came Robert de St. Edmund and acknowledged himself bound to Reginald, son of Stephen de St. Edmund, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

The same day John de Canterbury, "chapeler,"[1] acknowledged himself bound to Michael Finekelstale in the sum of £7; the same to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Edward, 50*s.* at Christmas, and 50*s.* at the Feast of the Purification; and unless, &c.

Monday after the Feast of St. Michael, the same year, came Robert de St. Alban, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Gombaud de Cokewetes and John de la Sale in the sum of £6 for wine; one moiety to be paid at Christmas and the other at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c.

(Thursday next after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.],

[1] A maker of caps.

16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came John de la Sale and appointed Elias Anker his attorney.)

The same day came Richard de St. Botolph and acknowledged himself bound to the aforesaid Gumbard and John in the sum of £8; one moiety to be paid at Christmas and the other at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c.

The same day came Richard, son of Cristiana de Waude, and acknowledged himself bound to Salaman le Cotiler in the sum of 32*s.*, &c.

Monday the Feast of the Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], the same year, came Roger de Coventre, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Rokesle, junior, in the sum of £10 10*s.* for wine; to be paid within fifteen days, and unless, &c.

The same day Richard, son of Richard de Ewelle, acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Colecestre and Dionisia his wife in the sum of 8 marks; one moiety to be paid at Christmas and the other at Easter, and unless, &c.

The same day William le Convers acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Winchester, clerk, in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] next.

Wednesday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], came Richard de Hakeburne, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hakene in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid in the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.], &c.

Saturday after Ash Wednesday [11 Feb.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281-2], came Gilbert de Colecestre, taverner, and paid William "Varache" the sum of 25*s.*, part of a debt due to Bernard Remund de "Castro Sarrazin." The said William proffers the bond of the said Bernard, which bond remains in the hands of Hugh Motun, the Chamberlain, because he had not a letter of attorney [which letter had been delivered to William "Barache" on this condition, viz., that the said William would restore it if the said Hugh were indemnified by the aforesaid Gilbert[1]]. + *quere hoc signum.*

(Wednesday next after the Annunciation of B. Mary

[1] Inserted by a different hand.

[25 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], the aforesaid William Barache received 20*s.* of the aforesaid debt at the hands of Cecilia, wife of the aforesaid Gilbert.)

Fo. 21 b. Tuesday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], came Sewal le Pessoner and acknowledged *nil pro inrot'.* himself bound to Ralph de Alegate, clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], the same year, came Roger de Cleve, pepperer, and acknowledged himself xxvj*d.* bound to Hugh Megge and Ector his brother in the sum of 20 marks; the same to be paid by quarterly instalments of 13*s.* 4*d.*, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Thomas Sely, "peleter," to the Guild-hall (*ad Aulam Gilde*) and liij*s.* *quit'.* acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Rokesle, senior, in the sum of £24 for lead; to be paid within the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

The eve of St. Edmund, King and Martyr [20 Nov.], came Michael le Poter and John de Wodeham and acknow- x*d.* ledged themselves bound to Peter de Bordeaus, merchant, in the sum of £6; the same to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Tuesday next and 100*s.* at mid-Lent; and unless, &c.

Monday the eve of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], John de Storteford, goldsmith, acknowledged himself bound to Sir Hugh Fitz Otho, Robert Dine, and xl*d.* Sir Walter, Vicar of Gatingethorp,[1] executors of Warin Dine,[2] in the sum of 30 marks for a house formerly belonging to the said Warin, which the said executors had sold to the said John; one moiety to be paid in the first week of Lent and the other at Michaelmas; and unless paid, the executors to resume possession of the said house.

Thursday before the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], the

[1] Gestingthorpe, co. Essex.

[2] A will of Warin "Dyne" was proved in the Court of Husting in July of this year by Roger de Beauchamp and Richard Cotun, by which the testator orders his house in London to be sold, but the names of the executors do not appear. Hust. Roll 12 (101).

same year, came Nicholas le Convers and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Robert de Cokesfeld, Knt., in the sum of 10 marks for 6 marks annual quit-rent; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 33*s.* 4*d.*, and unless, &c. Robert de Totenham appointed attorney by Sir Robert aforesaid. xiij*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.] came Matthew de Ponfreit and Olive his wife to the Guild-hall (*ad Aulam Gilde*) and acknowledged themselves bound to Emeric Marcin in the sum of 40*s.* borrowed money; to be paid within the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. Fo. 22. iiij*d.*

The following day came Raban de Braban and acknowledged himself bound to Galiard de Spaus (?), merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £9 for wine; to be paid within five weeks of Easter, and unless, &c. xviij*d.*

Be it remembered that the Chamberlain is bound to answer for 6*d.* paid for an enrolment between Reginald Fitz Stephen and Robert de St. Edmund. *nil.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], the same year, came Alice, late wife of Henry le Wympler, and acknowledged herself bound to Andrew de "Castro Suris," merchant of Spain, in the sum of 60*s.* for yarn; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c. vj*d.*

The same day came "James" le Reve, "pessener," and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Stanford in the sum of 5 marks for a horse; to be paid on Easter Eve, and unless, &c. vj*d.*

The same day Robert, son of Richard Digon, acknowledged himself bound to Peter Cosin in the sum of 27 marks for wool; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Feast of St. John the Baptist, &c. xxxiiij*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came Michael de St. Alban, "oynter," and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Burgo in the sum of £6 10*s.* for wine; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. *Ann. x°.* *nil.*

Monday before the Nativity of our Lord, the same year, came Geoffrey de Brackinge, "buriler," and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 27*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. *nil.*

The same day Robert Bate de Leicestre, Geoffrey de Oxford,

Walter Pope, Hugh his brother, and John de Harwe acknowx*d.* ledged themselves severally bound to "Ingeram" de "Hestrus," clerk to Sir Edmund,[1] in the sum of 8 marks for a horse; to be paid within a month of Easter, and unless, &c.

Fo. 22 b. Saturday before the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281-2], John de Cestrehunte, "plumer," acknowledged viij*d.* himself bound to John de Cestrehunte, taverner, in the sum of £4; one moiety to be paid at the Feast of the Purification and the other at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

xv*d.* Monday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], the same year, William le Kyng de Honilane and Robert de Donwich, skinners, acknowledged themselves bound to Andrew de "Castro Suris" in the sum of £7 10*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

ij. marks. Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year, Thedmar le Estreis[2] and Elias Russel acknowledged themselves bound to the executors of Richard de Waledene in the sum of £150; the same to be paid, viz., £40 within a week, £40 at mid-Lent, and £70 at Easter. Pledges for payment, Robert de Rokesle, junior, and Robert de Meldeburne; and unless, &c.

Thursday next after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], the same year, Alice, late wife of Henry le Wimpler, acknowledged vj*d.* herself bound to Robert de Arras in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 15*s.*, and unless, &c.

iij*d.* Laurence Crisp and Nicholas de Kirgebi acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas le Barber in the sum of 30*s.*; one moiety to be paid at Easter and the other at Midsummer, &c.

Richard Peverel, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to vj*d.* Michael de Cambrei in the sum of 60*s.* for mercery; the same to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Hockedaye, anno 10 Edward I., 20*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and 20*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, anno 11 Edward I.; and unless, &c.

Gilbert de Mereden acknowledged himself bound to Michael

[1] Perhaps Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, the king's brother.

[2] Or Easterling, a name commonly given to Germans. This Thedmar must not be confounded with the "man of Almaine," the father of Arnald Fitz-Thedmar, the compiler of the City's 'Liber de Antiquis,' inasmuch as both father and son were by this time dead, the son having died *circa* 1274 at the age of seventy-three.

de Caumberei in the sum of £8 for mercery; the same to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Midsummer, 60*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and 40*s.* at Easter; and unless, &c. xvj*d.*

William Varage acknowledged himself bound to Master James (*Jacopo*) de St. George in the sum of £16; to be paid in the octave of Easter, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Saturday next after Ash Wednesday [11 Feb.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281-2], came Walter de la Forde, corder, to the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard Roger de Brigerack[1] and Bernard Doming' his merchant in the sum of £12 for wine; the same to be paid, viz., £4 at the Feast of the Ascension, £4 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and £4 at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c. *nil.*

Robert de Westmolendino acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Bek in the sum of £22 15*s.* for spices; the same to be paid, viz., £11 7*s.* 6*d.* at mid-Lent and £11 7*s.* 6*d.* in the quinzaine of Easter; and unless, &c. xlv*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], the same year, came John de "Cesthunte," called "Fethermongere,"[2] and acknowledged himself bound to John de Lincoln in the sum of £4 for a horse; to be paid at St. Botolph's Fair on the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], &c. viij*d.*

The same day came Fulk le Mercer and acknowledged himself bound to Emeric Martin, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £6; one moiety to be paid within a month and the other at St. Botolph's Fair, and unless, &c. xij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew,[3] Ap. [21 Sept.], the same year, came Thomas Heyrun and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Megge in the sum of £18 for spicery; the same to be paid, viz., £6 at St. Botolph's Fair every year until the whole be paid; and unless, &c. Fo. 23. iij*s.*

Wednesday before the Feast of SS. Perpetua and Felicitas [7 March], the same year, came Gilbert de Eynefford, leather-currier, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Chaude-

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 40, note.
[2] Elsewhere styled "plumer."
[3] Mistake for St. Matthias [24 Feb.].

vs. xd. spine, merchant, and Peter Fraunck, merchant of "Kaiarck,"[1] in the sum of £35 for leather; the same to be paid, viz., 100s. at Whitsuntide, and instalments of 38s. at the Feast of St. Botolph, at Michaelmas, at Christmas, and so quarterly until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

Thomas, son of Henry de Winchester, Knight and convert,[2] acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Paumer, marshal (*i.e.*, iijd. farrier), in the sum of 5 marks for a horse; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

iijd. Alan de Schordich acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 5 marks 11 shillings; to be paid at Michaelmas. Pledges, Reginald de Laufare and Henry de Laufare, &c.

Ann. x. Wednesday before Palm Sunday [22 March] came Robert
nil. le Scherere and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Spineto in the sum of 6s. 8d.; the same to be paid, viz., 2s. at Midsummer, 2s. at Michaelmas, and 2s. 8d. at Christmas, &c.

xijd. The same day came John, son of John de Spain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Henry de Reigate in the sum of £6 and 4d.; to be paid on demand, for which he mortgages his house.

iiijs. iiijd. Michael de St. Alban, "oyncter," acknowledged himself bound to Remund de St. Julian and Peter Maynsen, "Borgens'," and William de Acre their merchant, in the sum of £26; one moiety to be paid at Whitsuntide, and the other three weeks later; and unless, &c. The creditors appoint William de Knaresbourk their attorney to recover the debt.

xxd. Michael de St. Alban, "oyncter," acknowledged himself bound to John de Scheaute, of Bordeaux, and John de Ferers his merchant, in the sum of £50 for wine; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c. Power of attorney as above.

xijd. Richard de Monpeillers acknowledged himself bound to Simon Godard in the sum of £6 for spicery; one moiety to be paid at Midsummer, and the other at St. Botolph's Fair; and unless, &c.

[1] Or "Caiark," Department of Lot. | [2] *Militis et conversi.*

Richard de Kyrkestede, cordwainer, acknowledged himself bound to Amenaud de Spain and Arnold de la Fossie, merchants of *la Riole*,[1] in the sum of £24 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. Margaret. Fo. 23 b. viij*d.*

(Tuesday next after the Assumption B. Mary [15 Aug.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], the said Richard paid £12 and promised to pay the remainder of the above debt at Christmas, for which Richard de Morton, cordwainer, stands security.)

Richard de St. Botolph, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Girard Roger and Bernard "de Mygges"[2] in the sum of £4 for wine; the same to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Whitsuntide and 60*s.* at Midsummer, &c.

Andrew de Ibernia (?), tailor, acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Bruges, "le Forbur," in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid within three weeks of Midsummer, &c., because before the Mayor (*quia coram Maiore*). *nil.*

Thursday after the octave of Easter [29 March], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], came Godsalin Bonet de "Burdeus" to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Germein of Winchelese in the sum of £7 for freight of wine; to be paid at the Feast of H. Trinity, &c. The same day came the same Godsalin and paid the said Stephen £12 for freight, and they had nothing (*nichil habuerunt*) for enrolment. xiiij*d.*

Saturday after the octave of Easter, the same year, came Bernard Domynges, Emeric "Marcyn," Arnold Fokeras, and Bernard le "Gaane," and acknowledged themselves bound to Godard le Cock de Winchelese in the sum of £30 for freight of "la Longbord"; to be paid at the Feast of H. Trinity, &c. The same day the said merchants paid the said Godard the whole residue of freight of the aforesaid ship, on condition that the said Godard would allow them all that is reasonable. v*s.*

Wednesday next after Hokeday came Thomas Fitz Thomas, draper, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Meinsent and William de Acre, merchants of "Burdeus," in the sum of £15 for ij*s.* vj*d.*

[1] La Reole, near Bordeaux. A street in the City near Dowgate was named after it, as also was the church of St. Michael Paternoster "Royal."

[2] Or "Domynges."

wine; to be paid within the octave of St. John the Baptist, and unless, &c.

xiiij*d.* Friday next after Hok[eday], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], came Richard de la Freche, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Pasturel, merchant of "Brugelak,"[1] and Bernard his merchant, in the sum of £7 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, &c.

xix*d.* Saturday next after Hock[eday], the same year, came Robert le Scot, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John le Ferreres, merchant of John Dissote, burgess of "Burdeaus," in the sum of £9 10*s.* for wine; the same to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at the Feast of H. Trinity, and £4 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Martin; and unless, &c.

x*d.* Wednesday next after the quinzaine of Easter [29 March], the same year, Stephen le Chaucer acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Hormad, called "boyhz,"[2] in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark. William de Staunford surety, &c.

Fo. 24. *nil.* Monday next after our Lord's Ascension [7 May], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], the wardship of Thomas and Matilda, children of Walter de Kyngestone, was in full Husting entrusted to Thomas Clerk, "poleter,"[3] together with their houses, rents, &c., until they come to lawful age, on condition that the said Thomas provide the said children with food, clothing, and all other necessaries, and restore to them their property in good condition upon their coming of age. Sureties for his so doing, viz., Richard de Burgo, Robert le Fener, William le Bocler, and John Wytfis.

vj*d.* In the week of Pentecost came John de Cesthunte and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard de Sideleye, or William Sikard his attorney, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid within (*infra*) St. Botolph's Fair in the City of London, and unless, &c.

vj*d.* Monday the morrow of H. Trinity [24 May], the same year, came Reginald de Lawefare to the Guildhall and acknowledged

[1] For other spellings of this name see *supra*, p. 40, note [3].

[2] Probably identical with Henry "Boyhz," *infra*, p. 53.

[3] Poulterer.

himself bound to Gilbert le Marescal in the sum of 50*s.* for a horse; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Henry de Laufare, spicer, becomes surety for the said Reginald.

Monday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], came Fulk de St. Edmund and acknowledged himself bound to John de la Sale, merchant of St. "Makayr',"[1] and Elias Anker de "Bordeus" in the sum of £28; to be paid to the same or their attorney holding the bond in London at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c. Fo. 24 b. iij*s.* viij*d.*

The same day and year came the aforesaid Fulk and acknowledged himself bound to Peter, "monatario de Armenack,"[2] and Peter "Frankco"[3] in the sum of £12; to be paid at the above date, and unless, &c. ij*s.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], the same year, came Edmund Horn and John le Benere and acknowledged themselves bound to Henry le Waleys, then Mayor, in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c. *nil.*

Thursday before the Feast of Nativ. of St. John Bapt. [24 June], the same year, came Stephen le Sawyer and acknowledged a certain deed whereby he demised to William le Convers, lately deceased, an annual quitrent of one mark, charged on his house in the parish of St. Andrew Huberd, for a term of thirteen years. After Henry de Farnham has been satisfied of the sum of £7 10*s.* 6*d.*, the executors [of the aforesaid William] may take the said annual rent for the term aforesaid, unless the said Stephen is able in the meantime to come to an agreement with them for annulling the deed. *nil adhuc.*

The same day and year came Robert de Rochesford, apprentice to Roger Wastel, and acknowledged himself bound to pay at his master's request the sum of 71*s.* out of money received from his said master; and because he would not pay the same, and could not find security for it, he is committed to prison until, &c. vij*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of Nativ. St. John Bapt. [24 June], the

[1] St. Macaire, near Bordeaux.

[2] Elsewhere we find him as Peter *Monader* de Armenack or Armeynack (Armagnac). *Infra*, fos. 31*, 34.

[3] Or "Frankhom," *i.e.* Freeman.

viij*d.* same year, came Gilbert de Reyle and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Gras in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] and 4 marks at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], under penalty of paying 20*s.* to the fabric of London Bridge; and unless, &c.

viij*d.* Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr [7 July], the same year, came Alice, relict of William Bokerel, and quitclaimed to Josep le Akatur and Juliana his wife her third part of a certain house, claimed as dower; for which quitclaim the said Josep and Juliana owe the said Alice 8 marks and a gown of the value of 20*s.*; of which they have paid her 26*s.* 8*d.* and 20*s.* for the gown. Of the residue they will pay her 2 marks at the next Court and 4 marks at Michaelmas following.

Fo. 25. Tuesday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr

xvij*d.* [7 July], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Richard de Hakeburn acknowledged himself bound to Lupus, merchant of Luka, in the sum of £8 18*s.* for mercery; the same to be paid, viz., 40*s.* before the next Sunday, 18*s.* the following week, and half a mark each week until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the same year, Thomas de "Caponeshorse,"[1] Roger de Hatfeld, Michael de Aungre, and Thomas de Morton, burellers and

x*d.* weavers, acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew Lusco de Hambourk in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid within five years by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas

attorn'. next; and unless, &c. John de Canterbury appointed attorney to receive the money.

Recognizance by Richard le Paumer and Robert le Woder of debt of 2½ marks to the above Bartholomew; to be paid at Michaelmas.

Wednesday after the Assumption of B. Mary [15 Aug.],

xxxij*d.* 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], William Barage acknowledged himself bound to John de Soliis and Arnald de Soliis and their partners in the sum of £16 for wine; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

[1] A tenement known by this name was situate in Candlewick Street, in the parish of St. Mary Abchurch.

The same day and year Geoffrey de Wetheresfeld acknowledged himself bound to John "Timbermongere" in the sum of £4 10*s.* for corn; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c. ix*d.*

The same day and year Reginald de Chygenhale acknowledged himself bound to Vincent de Totenham in the sum of 21*s.*; to be paid, viz., 12*d.* the week after the Feast of St. Bartholomew and a similar sum weekly until Michaelmas, and after Michaelmas a weekly sum of 2*s.* until the whole be paid; and unless, &c. ij*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], the same year, Richard de Hakeburn acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Vileneve in the sum of £13 for mercery; to be paid at the Feast of Nativ. B. Mary [8 Sept.], and unless, &c. xxij*d.*

Wednesday after the above Feast Walter Diry, Henry Boyhz,[1] and Richard Fethermongere acknowledged themselves bound to John de Soliis and Arnald de Soliis, partners, in the sum of 64*s.* for wool; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] next ensuing, and unless, &c. vj*d.*

The same day John de Hakeburn acknowledged himself bound, on behalf of Ludekin de "Calanon" (?), to pay the sum of £8 to the Mayor and Commonalty of London on Michaelmas Day, under penalty of 100*s.* for the work of London Bridge; and unless, &c. *nil.*

The same day Peter de Micham acknowledged [himself bound] to Bartholomew de Hamburk in the sum of £6; to be paid at Easter, 11 Edward I., and unless, &c. Hereman (?) le Estreys appointed attorney to receive the money.

Monday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 10 Edward I. [1282], Thomas Fitz Thomas, citizen and draper, caused a deed to be read, whereby he confirmed a grant made by Cecilia his mother to Fulk de St. Edmund of an annual quitrent of 11 marks, issuing from certain tenements in Candlewystrate and Soperlane, for a term of fifteen years; the confirmation being made for a clove of gillyflower. Fo. 25 b. *Scriptum Thome fil' Thome.*

The same day a deed of covenant was acknowledged whereby

[1] Cf. *supra*, p. 50, Henry de Hormad called "boyhz."

Scriptum Cecilie. the aforesaid Cecilia demised to the above Fulk the annual quitrent aforesaid.

Scriptum Ricardi fratris Thome. The same day Richard, brother of the aforesaid Thomas, confirmed the grant of the above Cecilia in like manner as Thomas.

The same day a deed was acknowledged whereby the above Fulk de St. Edmund covenanted to annul the above grant by Cecilia on payment by her of the sum of £50; viz., £40 on All Saints' Day and £10 at Christmas.

Fo. 26. vs. xd. Saturday before the Feast of Exaltation of Holy Cross [14 Sept.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Thomas de Conduit, taverner, came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Elias de Ponte de "Brigerake"[1] in the sum of £35 for wine; to be paid to him or his attorney, Arnald de Port, or to the bearer of his tally, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

nil pro inrot'. Tuesday the morrow of the Exaltation of Holy Cross [14 Sept.] Walter de la Forde acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Dunton' in the sum of 22*s.*, and the Mayor ordered that it should be paid within a fortnight.

Friday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Robert de Norhamton, chaucer,[2] acknowledged himself bound to Peter Fraunk and Peter Chaudespine, merchant of "Caiark," in the sum of 40*s.* for silk; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Christmas, 10*s.* at Midsummer, and 10*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Sunday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] Hugh de Dunton' acknowledged that he had received the sum of 10 marks from Robert le Cheyner, by way of surety for William de Brampton, valet to the said Hugh.

xviij*d.* Friday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] Richard Hakeburne acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Vileneve in the sum of £9 for mercery; to be paid, viz., one moiety before Christmas Eve, and the other before Palm Sunday. In default, Gilbert de Horsham, mercer, and Matilda de Salle bind themselves, each for the whole, to pay the money.

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 40, note [2].

[2] Shoemaker.

Tuesday the eve of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] Robert de Derherst, butcher, acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Blount in the sum of £19 5*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid, viz., £10 5*s.* 5*d.* at the Epiphany, and £9 on the first Sunday in Lent. In default, William de Haveresham, "taylur," and Stephen Oynter, who was with Roger le Chaundiler, bind themselves as principal debtors to pay the money. *nil pro introt.*

The Second Year of the Mayoralty of H. le "Galeys." Fo. 26 b.

Friday after the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], the second year of the Mayoralty of H[enry] le "Waleys," Annere (?) de Donton' acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Donton' in the sum of £10 5*s.* 4*d.*; binding himself, Alan and Vincent his brothers, and Walter de Gloucestre in the manner in which they formerly were bound *in isto libro et anno isto.* The money to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

Saturday the eve of All Saints' [1 Nov.] Geoffrey de Braye, "coureur," acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de "Castro Soris" and Luke Petre in the sum of 59*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., half a mark at Easter and following quarter days until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], the second year of the Mayoralty of Henry le Galeys, came William Barache to the Guildhall before the Mayor and acknowledged himself bound to Mannin Hertaud, Peter Poun, and Bernard "Sydoin" in the sum of £84 for seventy tuns of wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.[1] *quit.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] Walter Hauteyn, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Reyns de Kersi in the sum of £17 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at St. Botolph's Fair and the other at Christmas; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Hubert de Bissopesgate to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself

[1] A marginal note to the effect that a recognizance was made before Hugh Motun by Bernard de "Sydoyn" and Peter Poun, and therefore the debtor was quit.

bound to Gilbert le Marescal in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.* for two horses; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Easter and 5 marks at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

nil pro inrot'. The same day came Geoffrey de Neddinge, William de Staunford, Alan de Suffolk, and Walter le Chaundiler, and acknowledged themselves bound, on behalf of the Abbot of Redinges,[1] to Sir Hugh Fitz Oto in the sum of 100 marks; to be paid to the said Sir Hugh or to Sir Gregory de Rokesle on the morrow of Hokeday, anno 11 Edward I.; and unless, &c.

Friday the Feast of St. Edmund, King [20 Nov.], came William Barache and acknowledged to Richard de Portesume de la Pole the sum of £24 and 4*d.* for freight; to be paid within a fortnight, under penalty of 100*s.* to the work of London Bridge. In the meantime the aforesaid William will give the aforesaid Richard 4*d.* a day for expenses.

Fo. 27. Monday before the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.],

nil. 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], William Paynel, Knt., acknowledged himself bound, before the Mayor and other reputable men in full Court, to Wolmar de Essex in the sum of £9 11*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

(*in plena curia.*[2])

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], John de Preston came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Hungerford, "poleter," in the sum of 10 marks for two horses; to be paid within eight days of Michaelmas next, and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Richard de Hakene, "pessoner," came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to John de Lincoln in the sum of £31 and 16*d.* for cloth; to be paid within three weeks after Easter, and unless, &c.

Thursday the morrow of St. Katherine [25 Nov.] Thomas le "Fuster"[3] acknowledged himself bound to Joyce de Eynesham,

[1] Reading.
[2] A later insertion.
[3] A joiner, or maker of the woodwork of saddles.

draper, in the sum of 9 marks and 40 pence; to be paid within five weeks after Easter, and unless, &c.

(A note to the effect that the above recognizance was cancelled in the presence of J[ohn] Adriem.)

The same day John de Cestrehunte, "Fethermongere," acknowledged himself bound to Arnald de Bordeus in the sum of £7 10*s.* for wine; to be paid at St. Botolph's Fair, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], John called "Barber," of the parish of St. Mary Magdalen, Oxford, acknowledged [himself bound] to Walter le Blound, Sheriff, in the sum of 77*s.* for fish; to be paid by annual instalments of 20*s.* at Christmas, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] Elias de Conduit, taverner, came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Sir John de Bayfeud, clerk, in the sum of £10, money borrowed; to be paid by annual instalments of 50*s.* within a fortnight after Midsummer, and unless, &c. *nil pro inrot'.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], came Roger le Chaundiler to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Margery, widow and executrix of Richard de Waledon, in the sum of £40; to be paid, one moiety at Pentecost and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. For greater security he finds sureties, viz., Sir John de Bayfeud and Peter de Norwich. For this recognizance the aforesaid Margery remits to the said Roger all debts due to her late husband; and further remits the sum of 100*s.* of the money to be paid at Michaelmas, provided the rest be paid at the time appointed. Fo. 27 b.

The same day William de Blie acknowledged himself bound to Thomas le Wyte, "Bucher," in the sum of 36*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of Conception B. Mary [8 Dec.] Richard de Asseburne, John de Westmelle, and Henry de Peck acknowledged themselves bound to Peter de Russilun and William de Prangers in the sum of £14 17*s.*, each for the whole; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 25*s.*, and unless, × *Quere hoc signum.*

&c.[1] Thereupon William de Prangers appointed Gerard de Brye his attorney, which Gerard received from the aforesaid Richard de Asseburne the sum of 37*s.* 6*d.* The said Peter appoints Simon Godard his attorney.

The following Saturday Gilbert de Horsham acknowledged himself bound to William de Hereford in the sum of £6 for wool; to be paid at Staunford Fair, and unless, &c.

The same day John Richemund came and acknowledged himself bound to William de Herford in the sum of £4 16*s.* for wool on behalf of Michael de "Caumborey";[2] to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of Conception B. Mary [8 Dec.] John de Canterbury, mercer, acknowledged to Henry de Burgo in the sum of 39*s.* for mercery; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Fo. 28. Monday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Andrew de Lansell, "horsmonger'," Juliana la "Scherestere," widow of William de Farnham, residing in the parish of St. Stephen upon Walebrock, Cristian le taverner, John de Wodeham, taverner, Bartholomew de Cocham, haymonger, and John de Kent, girdler, acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Henry de Burgo in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 13*s.* 4*d.*, and unless, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], Geoffrey le Botoner acknowledged himself bound to William le Amy in the sum of £16 for wax and "brasil";[3] to be paid within a fortnight. This recognizance was made before Gregory de Rokesle, Ralph de Alegate, clerk, Walter le Blount, "stocfismongere," and others, William le Mazener, and Robert de Meldebun' [*sic*].

Thursday the eve of the Lord's Nativity, 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], John de Preston acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of £6 for a horse; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

[1] Cancelled. *Vide infra*, fo. 57.
[2] Cambrai.
[3] A wood used for dyeing purposes. See Glossary to 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), p. 298.

The same day Richard de Dokesworthe acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Orpedeman, fishmonger, in the sum of £13 and 18*d.* for corn; to be paid in the house of the said Thomas, viz., 2*s.* on Saturday the morrow of Christmas, and a similar sum on each succeeding Saturday until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

The same day Ralph le Tapicer acknowledged himself bound to Bernard "Domingo" de Brigerack[1] in the sum of £12 for wine; to be paid to him or to Gerard de Fages his attorney at Easter, and unless, &c.

The same day Yon de Wicle acknowledged himself bound to Walter Hautein, mercer, in the sum of £4 for pledge; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c.[2]

Thursday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], William le Brun, of Westminster, came before the Mayor and other reputable men in the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 32 marks; to be paid within the octave of Easter. In default, the said William de Bettoyne may hold in fee an annual quitrent of 4 marks according to the terms of a deed of feoffment made between them and placed in the hands of John le Meriner. *nil.*

Saturday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.] William de Siddingeburne, called "Clerk," "pessoner," acknowledged himself bound to Elias le Hodere in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 60*s.* at Easter, and 60*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c. Fo. 28 b.

The same day John Hardel and William de Knaresburh acknowledged themselves bound to Reymund "Armandi"[3] and Gausellin[4] "Boneti,"[5] merchants of Peter "Agiloni,"[6] burgess of Bordeaux, in the sum of 20*s.* for wine; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], and unless, &c.

Walter de Frowick acknowledged himself bound to Reginald *nil.*

[1] See note *supra*, p. 40.

[2] A marginal note to the effect that this recognizance was cancelled in the presence of Walter Hauteyn, Monday before the Purification.

[3] Or Armand.

[4] Elsewhere appears as "Godsalin" and "Goselin."

[5] Or Bonet.

[6] Or Agilun.

de Suffolk in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, and 16*s.* 8*d.* at Easter; and unless, &c.

unde solv' xxvj*s.* viij*d.* Thursday the eve of the Lord's Nativity Walter de Derteford, goldsmith, and John le Fener acknowledged themselves bound to John Adrien in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] Thomas de Frowick and Cristian le Bokeler mainprised Richard atte Frythe, who had been attached at the suit of Bernard Pasturel for 110*s.*, for the payment of the said sum by the said Richard

nil quia prius. before the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.]. In default, the said Thomas and Cristian are either to produce the said Richard or be themselves attached. If in the meantime the said Richard sold anything, it was to be kept for the use of the said Bernard. Thereupon the said Richard promised to sell an annual quitrent of one mark wherewith to satisfy the said Bernard.

Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] Richard (?)

nil. Norreys and Walter Forstal, horsemongers (*mercatores equorum*), acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John Adrien, draper, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid on Trinity Sunday, and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.],

nichill. 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282-3], came Geoffrey de Crawedon and Richard de Furners to the Guildhall and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Barunchyn and his company of Lucca in the sum of £16 for pledges of Ralph and Hugh de Lammasse; to be paid by annual instalments of 40*s.* at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Fo. 29. Thursday after the Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282-3], came Thomas de Conduit to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Peter de Bordeus de St. Linnerade and Henry de Marcilack his merchant in the sum of £16 for wine bought at St. Botolph's Fair; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Monday the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Walter Burwelle to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Mepham in the sum of 5 marks for a

horse; to be paid to the said Simon, or William de Gravesaunde, or the bearer of the bond, either at Midsummer or within a week of the same; and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Reymund de Sanenak and William de Acre, burgesses of Bordeaux, and acknowledged before the Mayor that they were bound for death and life to Katherine la Fraunceyse in the sum of £46 4*s.*; to Ingeram de Valence in 4 marks (*pro inrot'*, v*d.*); to John, clerk of the "murage,"[1] in 17 marks and 2*s.* (xxj*d.*); to Dame Philippa, wife of John de Paris, in 116*s.*; to Simon de Rokesle in 40*s.* (iiij*d.*); to Roger Tailor in £4; to Thomas le Barbur in 15*s.*; and to Roger le Paumer in 40*s.*; to be paid to the above debtors (*debitoribus*) on the first Sunday in Lent, and unless, &c. *pro inrot'* vij*s.* viij*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of the Purification [2 Feb.] Thomas le Balauncer, of Wodestrate, acknowledged himself bound to Peter Camperiem "de ruwe bokere," burgess of Bordeaux, and John de Red his valet, in the sum of £6 for wine; to be paid to either of them, or to the bearer of the tally of the debt, viz., 36*s.* in the first week of Lent, and £4 4*s.* at Hokeday; and unless, &c.

The same day John Beumund (?), tailor, acknowledged himself bound to the above Peter and John in the sum of 40*s.* for wine; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* in the first week of Lent, and 30*s.* at Hokeday.

The same day came Walter, called Clerk, of Kingestone, "batiler,"[2] and received from Henry Herford a certain "batell" for a term of two years, on the understanding that out of the profits of the said "batell" the said Walter and his partners should receive 2*d.* and should hand over the third penny to the said Henry, honestly and without fraud; and if any dishonesty should be discovered, the said Walter binds his body for prison.

Thursday after the Purification B. Mary [2 Feb.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], came Roger Hanetot to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard Roger and Bernard "Domingo" in the sum of 62*s.* for wine; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. Fo. 29 b.

[1] A tax taken of carts, &c., entering a town, for repair of walls.

[2] Boatman.

Saturday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.] Richard de Cestrehunte, "fethermongere," acknowledged himself bound to Walter le Blound in the sum of £11 10*s.* for wool; to be paid eight days before Pentecost, and unless, &c.

The same day Richard Prowet acknowledged himself bound to Richard atte Frithe in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid on Easter Eve, and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Scolastica, V. [10 Feb.], Richard de Kirkestede and John de Westmelle, cordwainers, acknowledged themselves bound to Elias de Ponte de Brigerack in the sum of £8 6*s.* for wine; to be paid on Whitsunday, and unless, &c.

Friday after the same Feast Thomas le "Fuster" and Robert de Crepelgate, senior, acknowledged themselves bound to John Adrien, draper, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

The same day John de Wakeringe, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Godsalin Boneti and Remund Arman, merchants of Peter Agilun, burgess of Bordeaux, in the sum of £4 for wine; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Scolastica [10 Feb.] John de Staundon, "chapeler," acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Mundenard and "Gobert"[1] de Gusarge his valet in the sum of £6 4*s.* for two sacks of black lamb's wool (*agnellin*); to be paid eight days after Trinity, and unless, &c.

The same day Abraham the taverner acknowledged himself bound to Elias Anker, John de la Sale, and "Jurvin" (?) his brother, in the sum of £6 for three tuns of wine; to be paid, one moiety at mid-Lent and the other at the Feast of Pentecost; and unless, &c.

Fo. 30. Monday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], Robert le Cirger acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of £4 for two tuns of wine; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Sunday week and 60*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

[1] Or "Gosebert."

The same day Robert Gauge acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of £4 for wine; to be paid in like manner.

Friday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] Agnes de Marci, Prioress of Clerkenwell, acknowledged herself bound to Robert de Meldeburne and Richard Aswy, citizens of London, in the sum of 40 marks for their mainprise against John de Sutton, clerk, to whom they were bound in the like sum on account of Robert de Thunderle, deceased. She promises to pay as follows, viz., 20 marks at Easter, and 10 marks at Midsummer and Michaelmas; and unless, &c. The said Prioress and the Convent of Clerkenwell appoint Thomas de Baldoc, clerk, their attorney to collect their rents within the City and without for the purpose of satisfying the above Robert and Richard. Thereupon came the said Thomas and made oath in the Guildhall faithfully to collect the same and satisfy the claimants.

(Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Richard Aswy and acknowledged himself fully satisfied.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] John de Derby and Adam de Stratford acknowledged themselves bound to William Borel and Peter Faire (?) in the sum of £12 for leather; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] Gerard Merbode acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ralph le Blound in the sum of £6½ for wool; to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c.

The same day came John de Westmelle, Richard de Asseburne, and Henry de Asseburne and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Coste in the sum of £6 for leather; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], came Robert de Lintone and Mark, servant to Stephen de Cornhulle, before the Mayor and other reputable men at the Guildhall, and acknowledged they had received from William le Mazeliner, Richard de Chygewelle, and Walter le Blound all the cloths, entire and cut, the corn, Fo. 30 b. *nil.*

the horses and cart, and all other things the property of the said Stephen, which had been attached on account of the loan made to the lord the King for promoting the war in the parts of Wales.

xd. quil'. Friday after Ash Wednesday John de "Hemelhamelstede," Hugh de Cruce Lapidia, and Reginald de St. Alban acknowledged themselves bound to William Garsle and Peter his valet in the sum of 105*s.* for bazen; to be paid at the Feast of Ascension, and unless, &c.

The same day Vincent de Totenham and John de Geldeford acknowledged themselves bound to Peter de Russilun and William Prangers in the sum of £15 for leather; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Wednesday before the Feast of St. Edward, Vincent de Totenham satisfied Ernald de la Pleyne of £4, and John de Geldeford of 40*s.*, because the above Peter de Russilun and William Prangers were convicted before the Lord Mayor [*domino Maiore*[1]] against [*versus*] the said Ernald in the sum of £26, and no goods were found in London except the sum of £6 in the hands of the above Vincent and John. And the said Peter and William were not in England, nor did it appear that they had received the residue of the £15, as appears in the enrolment. It is, therefore, not to be cancelled before the return of the said merchants.[2])

The same day John de Lincoln acknowledged himself bound to John de Adrien, draper, in the sum of £8 on behalf of the Prior of "Mount Agu";[3] to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c.

Saturday after Ash Wednesday John de Berkhamstede, saddler, acknowledged himself bound to Robert Wylebeck in the sum of £4 10*s.* for herring; to be paid at Whitsuntide. In default, the said Robert may hold the house of the said John, in the parish of St. John Zakary, for a term of eleven years, paying only a red rose at Midsummer. This recognizance was made before William de Farndone and Hugh Motun.

[1] Strictly "Sir" Mayor. This title of *dominus* may account for the origin of the *Lord* Mayor's title.

[2] Marginal note.

[3] Montacute, co. Somerset.

The same day Thomas le Balauncer, William de Blie, Gilbert [*sic*] de Gravele, and Gilbert de Eynesford acknowledged themselves bound to Godsalin Boneti and Reymund Armandi, merchants of Peter Agilonis, burgess of Bordeaux, in the sum of 60*s.* for wine; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter and 20*s.* at Hokeday; and unless, &c.

(After payment made to "Goselin," William de Blye remained in debt 2*s.* 1*d.*[1])

Thomas le Balauncer acknowledged himself bound to the above Godsalin and Reymund in the sum of 24*s.* for wine; to be paid within eight days, and unless, &c.

Memorandum to the effect that 2½ tuns of wine were found in the cellar of Thomas le Balauncer, and were delivered to William de Blie, William [*sic*] de Gravele, and Gilbert de Eynesford, with whom the said Thomas was jointly bound. The wine was sold for 4 marks towards the debt due to Godsalin Boneti.

Thursday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], Emma (?) Galiene, William de Blye, and Adam de Hallingeberi acknowledged themselves bound to Robert de Rokesle in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid by instalments of half a mark at mid-Lent, at Whitsuntide, at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and Michaelmas; and unless, &c. Fo. 31. *nil.*

The same day John le Braban, Walter de Stonrok, [and] William de Bristoll, chaloners,[2] acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Coste in the sum of £20 12*s.* for yarn; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July].

(Tuesday the eve of St. Edward, the same year, they paid John Canaler, valet to the above Peter, who brought the tally of this debt.)

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory, Pope [12 March], the same year, William de Ketene acknowledged himself bound to John Skip for arrears of account in the sum of £6 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

[1] Margin.

[2] Makers of "chalons," used for coverlets and blankets (Riley, 'Memorials,' Introd., p. xxiii).

The same day came John de Cestrehunte, "plumer," and acknowledged himself bound to Elias de Ponte and Ernald de Port in the sum of £4 for wine; to be paid, one moiety at Whitsuntide and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

The following Wednesday John de Cestrehunte, called "Fethermongere," acknowledged himself bound to Gerard Roger and Bernard "Dominges" in the sum of £4 for wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

The following Thursday John Brente acknowledged himself bound to Helewysa de Bassieshawe in the sum of 7*s.* for four pigs sold to the said Helewysa, which the vendor was unable to warrant; to be paid at Easter, &c.

The following Friday Richard de Hakeburn, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to Barunchin and his partners of
nil. Lucca in the sum of £8 8*s.* 4*d.* for mercery; to be paid, one moiety at St. Botolph's Fair and the other at Winchester Fair, viz., on the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.]; and unless, &c.

Saturday before the Annunciation [25 March] Simon de Merdon acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Forners in the sum of £7 8*s.* for pledges; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c.

The same day came John de Norhampton and acknowledged himself bound to John de Gisors in the sum of 100 marks; to be paid in a fortnight.

On the following Monday John de Enefeud acknowledged
nil. himself bound to Barunchin and his partners of Lucca in the sum of £32 2*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid the following day, and unless, &c.

Fo. 31 b. The same day Katherine, late wife of William du Boys, and John, son of William du Boys, acknowledged themselves bound
nil. to "Bounruncin" and his partners, merchants of Lucca, in the sum of £27 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Annunciation [25 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282-3], Stephen de Munden acknowledged himself bound to Peter de la Chaumbre and Arnold Gilleme in the sum of £12 for wine; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* charged on the debtor's house in the parish of St. Antonin, with further

distress, in case of default, on his lands, tenements, and goods.

Saturday after the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Gilbert de Langham, tapicer, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald de "Nelyak,"[1] Peter[2] de Russeloyn, and Bernard de Pouns in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, for which he specially binds the rents of his house in the parish of "Fancherche."

The same day Gilbert de Colecestre acknowledged himself bound to William Peres de Manvernet (?), merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of £15 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], and unless, &c.

The same day the above Gilbert acknowledged himself bound to Peter Camperien de Reuebokere and John de Riet (?) his valet in the sum of £17 10*s.* for wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Annunciation [25 March], the same year, came Stephen de Cornhull and acknowledged himself bound to Baruncin de Luka and his partners, merchants of Luka, in the sum of £123 6*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid within one month of Midsummer Day, and unless, &c. The said Stephen claims to have paid the said Baruncin 20 marks by the hands of "Binde"; but this is denied by Baruncin. Accordingly the said Stephen stipulates to pay the said 20 marks before the date of payment of the other debt, or at the same time. *nil.*

The following Wednesday Thomas le Brewer, Roger Odo, Thomas Carpn', Matthew le Chaundiler, and William de Gravesande acknowledged themselves bound to Roisia, late wife of Henry de Coventre, in the sum of 14 marks; to be paid, viz., 7 marks on Hokeday, and 7 marks at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.]; and unless, &c. Fo. 31*.

Thursday after the Annunciation [25 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Richard de Munpeylers acknowledged himself bound to Peter, servant to Sir Hugh de Viene, in the sum of 8½ marks for a horse; to be paid to the said Peter or to Simon Godard his attorney on Michaelmas Day, and unless, &c.

[1] Or "Nulac." [2] Styled Arnald's brother *infra*.

(The said Peter came on Saturday the Feast of St. Vincent [22 Jan.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283-4], and acknowledged himself fully satisfied. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday before Palm Sunday [11 April] John Bonquer acknowledged himself bound to Peter Monader de Armenack and Peter Fraunkhom in the sum of £63 6*s*. 8*d*. for wine; to be paid on the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], and unless, &c.

xs. vij*d*. Thereupon came William Barage and bound himself to the said Peter and Peter on behalf of the said John in form aforesaid, viz., that if the said John should not pay on the day named distress should be levied on his lands, tenements, and chattels.

(Sunday before the Feast of St. Michael the said John Baunquer satisfied the said merchants, and Reymund Mestre received the said money.)

The following Friday Thomas le Brewer, Roger Odo, Thomas Carpn', Matthew le Chaundiler, and William de Gravesaunde acknowledged themselves bound to Rosia, relict of Henry de Coventre, in the sum of 14 marks for Michael Kille; to be paid, viz., 7 marks on the Tuesday called "Hokeday," and 7 marks at the Feast of St. Michael [*sic*] ad Vincula; and unless, &c.

Monday the morrow of Palm Sunday [11 April] William de Hosham acknowledged himself bound to Arnald Pasturel and Bernard his valet in the sum of 42*s*. for a tun of wine delivered to Robert Pomer; to be paid on the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Friday in Easter week Richard de Mortone acknowledged himself bound to Arnald de "Nulac"[1] and Peter[2] his brother and

xxj*s*. Bernard de Pouns in the sum of £126 3*s*. 3*d*. for leather; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

The same day Robert le Cirger[3] de Cordewanerstrate acknowledged himself bound to Bernard de "Sidoyl"[4] in the sum of 40*s*. for wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Fo. 31* b. Thursday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Alan de Wyke acknowledged himself

[1] Or "Nelynk."
[2] Named "de Russeloyn" *supra*.
[3] Wax-chandler.
[4] Or "Sidoyn."

bound to Robert de Teye, corder, in the sum of £5; to be paid by instalments of 33*s.* 4*d.*, and unless, &c.

The following Tuesday William Barache acknowledged himself bound to Peter Monader de Arminack and Peter Fraunchom, merchants of Bordeaux, in the sum of £40 for wine; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

The same day Adam de Storteford, cordwainer, acknowledged himself bound to "Apparicius" de Bures in the sum of £20 10*s.* for leather; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Feast of St. James [25 July].

Lease by Reymund de Burdeus, saddler, to Hugh Moton, Hugh Mege, and Sir John, the Rector of the Church of St. Mary de Aldermancherche, executors of Walter Moton, of a tenement in Goderunelane,[1] in the parish of St. Vedast, for a term of five years for the sum of 15 marks, which the said Reymund owed to the testator; the lessees paying to William de Betune one mark *per ann.*, and enjoying the property until the aforesaid sum of 15 marks be raised. Witnesses, Henry le Waleis, Mayor, Walter le Blont and Anketin de Betevile, Sheriffs of London.[2]

Thursday the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] John de Guldeford, cordwainer, acknowledged himself bound to "Apparicus" de Bures in the sum of £7 10*s.* for leather; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Feast of St. James [25 July].

Friday after the Feast of St. Pancras [12 May], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Richard Horn acknowledged himself bound to William de Cumbe in the sum of £20; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c. Fo. 32.

Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] Pentecost de Hereford, Thomas de Haninton', Adam de Hallingbire, Geoffrey de Waldegrave, skinners, and William de Notingham, painter, acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Sir John, the Treasurer of the Church of St. Peter, Exeter, in the sum of £12; to be paid to him, or Sir John de Cateloigne

[1] Gutter Lane. [2] A.D. 1283.

or Sir William de St. Gorono his attorneys, on the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] Wibert Dabevile acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Dunton' in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Ascension, and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] John de Holeburne, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to William de St. Bartholomew in the sum of 69*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.]; and unless, &c.

[*nil pro inrotulacione.*]

Friday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] Thomas Fitz Thomas acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Hugh le Blunt, Knt., in the sum of £36 11*s.*; to be paid, viz., £6 11*s.* before Michaelmas, 100*s.* at Easter next, and so from year to year 100*s.* at Easter. In case of default, previous payments to be held of no account, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] William de Hadleye, chaloner, and Robert de Canterbury, baker, acknowledged themselves bound to Bernard de "Sydoyn"[1] in the sum of 60*s.* on behalf of John de Cestrehunte; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Fo. 32 b. Friday after the Feast of Ascension [27 May], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Anketin de Betevile acknowledged himself bound to John de la Sale in the sum of £7 on behalf of Richard de St. Botulf and Mabel his wife; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, and unless, &c.

(Thursday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came the aforesaid John and appointed Elias Anker his attorney to receive the money; and on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, Conf. [20 Nov.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Elias Anker and acknowledged that Sir John le Blound, executor of Anketin de Bettevile, had satisfied him of the money mentioned in the above recognizance, which is therefore cancelled.)

[1] Or "Sidoyl."

Robert de Bedeford came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de "Wileneve" in the sum of £4 9*s.*; to be paid on the morrow or whenever demanded by the said Thomas, and unless, &c.

The same day the aforesaid Robert acknowledged himself bound to John le Roulers in the sum of £9; to be paid on the morrow or whenever demanded, &c.

The same day Edmund Trentemars acknowledged himself to have demised to Henry de la Vine a certain house in the parish of St. Margaret de Fridaystrate for a term of eight years from Michaelmas, 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283]; also to have received 9 marks for the first two years' rent.

Monday before Pentecost [6 June] William Barache and Alan de Suffolk acknowledged themselves bound to Arnald de [*sic*], mercer, burgess of Burdeus, and Vidal Emerat his merchant, in the sum of £39 for wine; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [13 June] Richard Aunketin acknowledged himself bound to John de Vileneve in the sum of £11 10*s.*; to be paid on St. James's Day at St. Botolph's Fair, and unless, &c.

The same day William de Staunford acknowledged himself bound to the above John in the sum of £11 6*s.*; to be paid, viz., £8 10*s.* on Sunday fortnight, and 4 marks and 32 pence on the Feast of St. James at St. Botolph's Fair.

The following Wednesday Nicholas de Cauntebrege, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to John de Villeneve [*Villa nova*] in the sum of £36 18*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at St. Botolph's Fair, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [13 June], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Ralph le Tapicer and Alice his wife granted and demised to Reginald le Chaundiler a certain cellar with solar above, situate in the parish of St. Michael le Quern, for a term of ten years at an annual rent of 40*s.*; of which rent the said Reginald paid the lessors the sum of £10 for the first five years. In case of default by the lessors, the said Reginald to distrain upon their tenement situate on the east side of the Fo. 33.

great gate of St. Paul's, over against the Church of St. Michael le Quern, and also upon their tenement in the parish of St. Leonard de Estchep.

The same day John de Hadestok acknowledged himself bound to John de Vileneve in the sum of 106*s.*; to be paid at St. Botolph's Fair, &c.

The same day the above John acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Vileneve in the sum of £18 6*s.*; to be paid at the same fair, &c.

The same day Ralph le Tapicer acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Marescal in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c.

Fo. 33 b. *nil.* Friday before the Nativity of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Godfrey le Herdler, Gilbert de Harwe, goldsmith, and Bartholomew the cook acknowledged themselves bound to the Prior of the Knights [*milicie*] of the Temple of London in the sum of 12*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at the Feast of St. Edward.

Friday the Feast of St. "Swythun" [15 July] Gerard Merbode acknowledged himself bound to Martin, merchant of Leverinton, John Avery, John de Sutton of St. Botulf, and Richard Rousing de Swynesheved, executors of Benedict Aube de Lunham (?), and to Walter de Molesworthe[1] their attorney, in the sum of £65; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at the Feast of St. James [25 July], the Feast of H. Cross in August[2] [*sic*], the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], and a fortnight after the following Easter; £10 a fortnight after St. John Bapt. [24 June], and in the octave of All Saints [1 Nov.], anno 12 Edward I., and also a fortnight after the following Easter; and £15 at Midsummer Day following; and unless, &c.

(On Wednesday the morrow of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came Walter de Mosehach and removed William de Berdefeld. Forty shillings paid at the first term.)

nil pro inrot'. Whereas it has been found by a jury before the Mayor and

[1] Substituted for William de Berdefeud.

[2] Probably meaning the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross, 14 Sept.

Chamberlain of London that the rent of Matilda, wife of John de Westmelle, belongs of right to William her son, and one-third part of the said rent is the dower of the said Matilda; the said John de Westmelle came to the Guildhall on the day aforesaid and granted that the said third part should be in the hands of Peter Coste, to whom she is bound in the sum of £21 6*s.*, until the money be fully paid. And the said third part was taxed at 31*s.* 7*d.* And he will take 4*s.* 5*d.* annually from a certain house in Distave Lane, and 27*s.* 2*d.* from the house occupied by Robert de Hakene in the parish of St. Antonin.

Monday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr [7 July], Thomas Costard and Gilbert de Cokesete de Bixle, of co. Oxon, acknowledged themselves bound to Adam Pikeman, fishmonger, in the sum of 102*s.* for surety of John atte Welle; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

The same day Robert Heyrun, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to the said Adam in the sum of 60*s.* for surety of the same; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

The same day Maurice de Sauveln (?) acknowledged himself bound to Jakemin le Romeyn in the sum of 20 marks for two horses; to be paid in the vill of "Beuveys"[1] a fortnight after Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Thereupon the said Jakemin asked for the Lord Mayor's letter (*literam domini Maioris*) certifying to the Bailiffs of "Beveys" the above recognizance.

Friday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] John called "Skot" and Thomas de Cestrehunte, cordwainer, acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Fraunk and Peter Chaudespine in the sum of £9 15*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Michaelmas, and the remainder by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*; and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], John de Farnham, spicer, acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Hurlax (?) in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid that day fortnight, and unless, &c. Fo. 34.

Thursday the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July], 11 Ed-

[1] Beauvais.

ward I. [A.D. 1283], Helewysia, relict of Adam de Beverlegh, came to the Guildhall and acknowledged herself bound to Ralph Pecok, clerk, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

The same day John Viel acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Marescal in the sum of 22*s.* for four quarters of corn; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Monday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] William Barache acknowledged himself bound to Peter Monader de Armeynack and Peter and [*sic*] "Fraunhom," merchants of Bordeaux, in the sum of £21 15*s.* for wine; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

Tuesday the eve of St. Giles [1 Sept.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Peter de Terringe, John de Derby, and Adam de Storteford, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Chaudespine and Peter Fraunk in the sum of £15 18*s.* for leather; to be paid, viz., £4 at Michaelmas, the Purification, and at Hokeday, and the balance at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

nil. Wednesday the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] Richard de Laufare acknowledged himself bound to William de Kelwedon in the sum of £26 9*s.*,[1] viz., by tally; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

(And the said Richard acknowledged himself bound to William de Kelwedon by a tally in the sum of £6 16*s.*; to be paid the same time.)

The same day Fulk le Mercer acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Gerard de la Barde in the sum of 54*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Christmas, 15*s.* at Easter, 15*s.* at Midsummer, and 14*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. The said Fulk appoints Arnald de Casse and Janin de Kyrac his attorneys. Thereupon came Nicholas de Cantebrege and answered for due payment being made by the said Fulk, and for distress in default.

Friday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] John de Suffolk acknowledged himself bound to Emeric Marcin in the sum of

[1] William, son of Walter le Chaloner, was originally joined with Richard de Laufare to the extent of £13 12*s.* 6*d.*, but his name was cancelled in the presence of Stephen Aswy.

5 marks; to be paid on St. Thomas's Day [21 Dec.] before Christmas, and unless, &c.

Saturday before the Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], "Lupe"[1] caused a fardel of mercery in the hands of Richard de Hakeburne to be attached for a debt due to Bonrouncin. Thereupon came "Maut" de Salle and claimed the mercery as her own, with the exception of certain articles of the value of 10*s.*, and for the surrender of the fardel found mainpernors, viz., Adam de Seint Alban, John Scharlet, and Geffrey le Batur, in the event of her claim being disproved. Fo. 34 b.

The same day the said Matilda acknowledged herself bound to the said Lupe in the sum of 74*s.*

Tuesday the eve of the Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.] John le Merimer acknowledged himself bound to Peter Chaudespine and Peter Fraunck in the sum of £26 for silk; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, £10 at Easter, and £10 at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

The same day Wolmar de Essex acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Dominges in the sum of 70*s.* for wine; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas.

The same day Richard Anketin, mercer, Walter de Lothbire, Andrew le Formager, and William de Manhale acknowledged themselves bound to Lupus de Luka, merchant of Paris, in the sum of £22 for mercery; to be paid, viz., £8 on the Feast of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], and 70*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, the Feast of the Purification, Easter Day, and Whitsunday following.

The same day Richard Aunketin, Walter de Lotheberi, and Andrew le Formager acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas de Vileneve in the sum of £14; to be paid, viz., £8 at Winchester Fair, and £6 at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Nicholas de Winchester and acknowledged and agreed to pay £47 and 22½*d.* out of the sum of £87 15*s.* 2½*d.* due to the lord the King as remaining on his account for the Fo. 35.

[1] Probably identical with Lupus de Luka, *infra*.

time when he was Sheriff;[1] and he promised to acquit Anketin de Bettevile and Walter le Blound, Sheriffs of London, and Gerin, Sheriff of Middlesex,[2] who received the King's writ for levying the money on his lands and chattels, as to payment of the same into the Exchequer, and to indemnify them for any loss or expense they may have incurred.

The following Saturday Gilbert de Merdene acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Laufare in the sum of £13 for mercery; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Christmas; and in case of default, Roger de Merdene, of co. Herts, covenants to satisfy the said creditors.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], Roger le Barber, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Bydau de St. Quintin in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid on All Saints' Day, and unless, &c.

Saturday before Michaelmas Day Nicholas de Reygate, "coureur," Richard de Laufare, mercer, and Simon de Merdene, mercer, acknowledged themselves bound to Lupus de Luka, merchant of Paris, in the sum of 114*s.* for mercery; to be paid, viz., 34*s.* on the Sunday after Michaelmas, and 40*s.* at Christmas and the Purification; and unless, &c.

Tuesday the eve of Michaelmas Andrew Winter, Simon de Littlebrock, John Athelof, and Peter de Geldeford acknowledged themselves bound to John de la Casseyn' and Reymund "de Sous la res"[3] in the sum of £16 15*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] and the other at Christmas; and unless, &c.

Fo. 35 b. Friday after Michaelmas, 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Thomas Heyrun and acknowledged himself bound to John Geudoun, William Baneres, and Reymund de Baytayle in the sum of 113*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Christmas, and 63*s.* 4*d.* at St. Botolph's Fair; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after Michaelmas William de Berdefeud acknow-

[1] In 1280–1.

[2] This appears to be a unique instance of a Sheriff of Middlesex being mentioned *eo nomine* in the City's Records, as distinct from the Sheriff (or Sheriffs) of London, before the Local Government Act of 1888.

[3] Styled Reymund "trepas" *inf.*

ledged himself bound to Ralph Pecok, clerk, in the sums of 40*s.* and 7*s.*; to be paid on All Saints' Day, and unless, &c.

The following Wednesday Philip le "Treyur" acknowledged himself bound to Elias de Schelford in the sum of 62*s.* 4*d.* for wool; to be paid within twelve days of Christmas, and unless, &c.

(Wednesday before the Purification [2 Feb.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289–90], came the aforesaid Elias and acknowledged that Johanna Duket, relict of Philip le "Treur," had satisfied him of the above 62*s.* 4*d.* Accordingly it is cancelled.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] John, son of John de Bettoyne, and Richard de Evre, in the presence of Stephen le Chapeler and William de Betoyne, acknowledged themselves bound to John de Staundon in the sum of £8 3*s.* 4*d.*, money borrowed; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.* and 10*d.*, and unless, &c.

Monday before the same Feast Ralph Jurdan acknowledged himself bound to Reymund "trepas"[1] in the sum of 67*s.* for Spanish wool; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at the Purification; and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] Andrew Winter, Simon de Littlebrock, John Athelolf, and William, son of Walter de Fanchercherche [*sic*], acknowledged themselves bound to Reymund "trepas" in the sum of £15 7*s.* for Spanish wool; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at the Purification; and unless, &c.

Monday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] Richard de Kirkestede acknowledged himself bound to John Wade in the sum of £16 10*s.* for wool; to be paid at Whitsuntide, and unless, &c.

Tuesday the morrow of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], a deed was acknowledged whereby Roger, son of William, son of Roger de London, demised to Robert de Rokesle, senior, 10 marks annual quitrent for a term of ten years in discharge of a debt; a portion, viz. 60*s.*, of the said rent being in the parish of All Hallows at le Heywharf, and issuing from shops, houses, &c., held by William de Rokesle Fo. 36.

[1] Styled Reymund "de Sous la res" *supra*.

and Avice, relict of Richard de Rokesle; and 5½ marks from houses, shops, &c., held by Michael de Hatfeud, "furbur," and Margery his wife, and Robert de Felsham, in Chepe, in the parish of St. Vedast. Witnesses, Sir Henry le Waleys, Mayor of London; Jordon Gudschepe and Martin Box, Sheriffs of London; Gregory de Rokesle, Alderman of Douegate; William de Farend', Alderman of Neugate;[1] Peter Cosin, Richard de Parys, and others. Dated the Feast of St. Edward, anno 11 Edward I.

The above acknowledgment was made in the presence of John Adrien[2] and Wolmar de Essex,[3] Aldermen; Hugh Motun, Chamberlain; and Ralph Peket [Pekoc?], clerk.

Thursday before the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283-4], John de Paris acknowledged himself indebted to Hugh Motun, citizen of London, in the sum of 18*s.*, to be paid within a fortnight of Easter. The recognizance made in the presence of Nicholas de Winchester and others.

Commencement of the Third Year of the Mayoralty of H. le Galeys.

Fo. 36 b. Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], Gerard Merbode acknowledged himself

xxij*d.* bound to Henry Gopin de Lincoln in the sum of £11 for *scharlet;* to be paid within a month. In default, distress to be levied in the presence of Martin Lupus and Osbert de Suffolk.

The same day John de Thorn de "Boysars" acknowledged himself bound to Salomon de Laufare and Roger de Laufare in the sum of £7 16*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter.

Monday before the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.] Robert Love acknowledged himself bound to Walter Beck in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid on Friday fortnight (*in quindecim dies*).

[1] The ward had recently (1282) been quitclaimed to William de Farendon or Farndon by John, son of Ralph le Fevre, as the "Ward of Ludgate and Newgate within and without." It soon afterwards came to be known as Farringdon Ward from the name of its new owner. *Vide* note *supra*, p. 11.

[2] Walbrook Ward.

[3] Billingsgate Ward.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.] Thomas de Suffolch, Stephen de Tillebyri, Thomas de Lothehom, William de Kent, and Robert de Quiteby acknowledged themselves bound to Andrew Peris in the sum of £7 3*s.* for Spanish wool; to be paid, one moiety at the Purification and the other at mid-Lent.

Monday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], it was provided and ordained by Henry le Galeys, Mayor of London, Jurdan Godchet[1] and Martin Box, Sheriffs, Gregory de Rokesle, William de Farndone, Ralph de Alegate, clerk, William le Mazeliner, and others, that the Chamberlain of London should receive recognizances of debts notwithstanding the Statute made at Acton Burnel.[2]

The same day came Ralph de Honilane to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de St. Alban, ironmonger, in the sum of 16*s.* for ironmongery; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. ij*d.*

Wednesday before Christmas came Ralph, the goldsmith without Neugate, to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Horemad in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary.

The same day John le Coffrer acknowledged himself bound on behalf of Henry Sevehod to Thomas Box in the sum of £4 3*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid, viz., 8*s.* 2*d.* on Thursday before Christmas, and 5*s.* at Easter, Midsummer, and Michaelmas, &c., until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

Which money the said Henry will repay the said John on his (the said Henry's) coming to London and recovering possession of his house in Ismongerlane, then held by the said John. Fo. 37.

[1] Mistake for "Godchep."

[2] The Stat. 11 Edward I., ordaining the *Statute Merchant* for recovery of debts. It enacted (*inter alia*) that recognizances of debts should be taken before the Mayor and a clerk appointed by the King, and that the recognizances should bear the debtor's seal and also the "King's seal," to be provided for the purpose. This latter seal appears to be no longer in existence. From impressions of it preserved at King's College, Cambridge, and elsewhere, it is found to have been circular, and nearly three-quarters of an inch in diameter, with the King's bust between two castles, with a lion of England in base. Legend, S' EDW': REG': ANGL': AD: RECOGN: DEBITOR'. See W. H. St. John Hope, 'Corporation Plate, Insignia,' &c., p. 123.

Wednesday before Christmas Philip de Garscherche acknowledged himself bound to Peter Monader de Armaynack and Peter Franckhum in the sum of 68*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c.

(On the Feast of St. Winewal' [3 March] came Peter "Fraunhum" and said that Philip had fully satisfied him by the hands of Roger, son of Emma la barbore.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283–4], in the presence of Robert de Rokesle[1] and Robert de Arraz,[2] Aldermen, Hugh Motoun, Chamberlain of the Guildhall, and many others, came Michael le Poter and Isabella his wife to the Guildhall and acknowledged themselves bound to Margery, relict of Robert de Thunderle, in the sum of 10 marks and 3*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer. In default, the said Margery is to enjoy an annual quitrent of 10*s.* issuing from their tenement in the parish of All Hallows de Berkingechurch, near the property of the Monks of Westminster; also an annual quitrent of 10*s.* issuing from their tenement in the parish of All Hallows de "Phanchurch,"[3] formerly belonging to Adam de Auverne; according to the terms of a deed of feoffment read before the said Aldermen and delivered to the said Chamberlain.

Wednesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] Richard de Munpeylers came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to John Jeudun in the sum of 25*s.* for spicery; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

Friday after the same Feast Sir John Soudan (Sondan?) received at the hands of Robert de Kingston and William de "Bettuyn" the sum of 100*s.* for William le Brun, being the amount of a judgment given against the said William le Brun in the court of Walter le Blund, Sheriff, and also the amount in which the said William de "Bettoyne" was bound to the said William le Brun for the purchase of a certain rent. And it was adjudged by Sir H. le Galeys, then Mayor, and other citizens in full Husting that the said William de Bettoyne

nil.

[1] Alderman of Lime Street Ward.
[2] Broad Street Ward.
[3] All Hallows, Gracechurch.

should pay the said Sir John on behalf of the said William le Brun the sum specified.

The same day Richard de Balesham acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 20*s.* for bazen; to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Fulk le Mercer distrained by all his goods by.....

Tuesday the eve of the Purification [2 Feb.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283–4], William de Staunford, saddler, acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 34*s.*; to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c. Fo. 37 b. *nil.*

The same day Laurence de Gisors acknowledged before H. le Galeis, the Mayor, that he owed Sir Philip le Taylur a cask of wine; to be delivered on a certain love-day (*diem amoris*) because the said Laurence killed a dog belonging to him. *nil.*

The same day Matthew Escheker acknowledged by his letters patent that he had received 14 marks in part payment of the sum of £20 in which Dame Matilda de Moleton' stood bound to him by her letters patent; which letters patent were not given up, inasmuch as they could neither injure the said Matilda nor profit the said Matthew if they happened to be found. The said Matthew altogether quitclaimed to the said Matilda the whole £20. *nil.*

Saturday after the Purification [2 Feb.] Robert de Gloucester, "seller," acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 26*s.*; to be paid at "Hakeday," and unless, &c. *nil.*

Thursday the Feast of St. Scolastica [10 Feb.] Reymund de Burdeus acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun, Hugh Megge, and other executors of Walter Motun in the sum of 14 marks in which he formerly stood bound to the said Walter; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 3½ marks, and unless, &c. Recognizance made before William le Mazeliner[1] and Wolmar de Essex,[2] Aldermen, John de Canterbury, and others. *nil.*

Monday before Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.] Richard de Stevenache acknowledged himself bound to Adam Pikeman, his former master, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 5*s.* at

[1] Aldersgate Ward. | [2] Billingsgate.

Hokeday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas; and unless, &c. Thereupon came William Neve, butcher, and Roger Stratford, fishmonger, and bound themselves in like manner for the said Richard, so that in case of his default distress might be levied on them.

xx*d.* The following Tuesday William, son of Walter le Chaloner, Robert de Wyteby, and Thomas de Suffolk acknowledged themselves bound to Simon Godard and Thedmar le Estreys in the sum of £10 for Spanish wool; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

Fo. 38. Tuesday after Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283–4], William de Stanford, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to William Beck in the sum of £27 on behalf of Alexander de Stanes, deceased; to be paid, one moiety at St. Botolph's Fair and the other at Christmas; and unless, &c.

(Tuesday after mid-Lent William Beck acknowledged that William de Staunford had satisfied him of the above £27; it is therefore cancelled.)

nil. Monday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] Elena de Flete acknowledged herself bound to Martin Box in the sum of 66*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 26*s.* 4*d.* at Whitsuntide, 20*s.* at Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at Christmas; and unless, &c.

attorn'. The following day Andrew de "Castro Soris" appointed "Peter Garsie tenne" and "Dominges de tenne" his attorneys to collect his debts.

nil. Saturday the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], came Thomas de Gloucester, "seller," in the presence of Josep le Akatur, William le Mazeliner, Henry de Frowick, and Richard Aswy, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 25*s.* for bazen; to be paid on Tuesday Hokeday, and unless, &c.

On Maundy Thursday (*in Cena Domini*), 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Walter, son of Thomas "theche," acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Hengham, clerk of the Jews' Exchequer, in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid one month after Easter, and unless, &c.

nil. Saturday in Easter week came John Kelvert de Oxford and acknowledged himself bound to Gregory de Rokesle in the sum

of £10 for four casks of white wine; to be paid at Winchester Fair, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Sunday on which is sung *Quasi modo geniti*[1] Robert de Molton, tailor, and Agnes his wife acknowledged themselves bound to John de Branchesle, taverner, and Alice Bokerel his wife in the sum of 60*s.*; to be raised on the tenants of their tenement in Garscherchestrate by quarterly sums of 16*s.* 8*d.* until, &c. The recognizance made before Stephen Aswy, Walter Hauteyn, Edmund Horn, and others.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Robert Faukun (?) and Rosia his wife acknowledged themselves bound to William de Chingeford in the sum of 6½ marks; to be paid at Midsummer year, and unless, &c. Fo. 38 b.

The following Wednesday came John atte Glynde de Hastinges before Sir Stephen Aswy and Hugh Motun, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Anselm Knotte in the sum of £6 4*s.* on a loan; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 26*s.* 8*d.*, and unless, &c.

The same day "Senche" Jon, merchant of Spain, proffered the will of Apparitius de Bures, in which.....

On the following Friday, before Stephen Aswy[2] and Ralph de Alegate,[3] Aldermen, Sabina, relict of William de Dureme, and Henry, son of the said William, acknowledged themselves bound to Sir John de Wyham in the sum of £40; to be paid at Easter next, and unless, &c. *di. mr' unde debet* iiij*s.* ij*d. pro inrot'.*

Saturday the Feast of St. Antony [11 May] Thomas de Gloucestre acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 26*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Monday before Pentecost [28 May], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], came Richard de St. Botulf, taverner, to the Guildhall, before Anketin de Betevile and Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Hedresete in the sum of 100*s.* for rent of the house of the said Richard de Hedresete in Chepe; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c. Fo. 39.

[1] The Sunday after Easter Day, otherwise known as Low Sunday.

[2] Ward of Cheap.

[3] Cornhill (?).

The same day the above Richard de St. Botulf received from Richard de Hedresete four casks of wine of the value of £9 to sell on his behalf, and render an account of the same every fifteen days or whenever required; and the said Richard de St. Botulf acknowledged himself to be servant to Richard de Hedresete for one whole year, and unless, &c.

(Nothing for enrolment of these two recognizances, because he is doorkeeper of the Exchequer.)

nil. Tuesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Thomas le Fuster acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 39*s.* for bazen and canvas; to be paid a fortnight after the Feast of St. James, and unless, &c.

The same day Ralph de Len acknowledged himself bound to Ludekin Bock, valet and attorney of Bertram de Hamburk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* And the said Ludekin put in his place John de Canterbury when unable himself to be present.

nil. Friday the eve of St. Botolph [17 June] Nicholas Bacun, painter, acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 20*s.* for *cinople, vermilun, canevas, vernis,* and *verdegris;* to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.[1]

12d. The following Monday Benedict de Westchep acknowledged himself bound to Elias de Pontibus in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c.

nil. Wednesday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] Richard Aswi, mercer, acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, and unless, &c.

The same day Geoffrey atte Wode acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pointel in the sum of 25*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas, &c.

The same day William de Berkhamstede acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

The same day Thomas le Fuster acknowledged himself bound

[1] Printed in Riley's 'Memorials of London,' &c., p. 23.

to John le Alemaund in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. James.

Saturday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas [7 July], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Thomas de Gloucester acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c. Fo. 39 b. *nil.*

The same day Richard de St. Botulf, taverner, and Mabel his wife acknowledged themselves bound to Arnald de la Naude and Arnald "Gillem ardurat" his attorney in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.* for wine; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark, and unless, &c.

The same day Abraham the taverner acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Anker, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.* for wine; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] Alexander le Megucer acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in 52*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Friday the morrow of St. Margaret [20 July] Nicholas de Bechesworthe, "coureur," acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 30*s.* for *alum*; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, All Saints' Day, and the Purification; and unless, &c. *nil.*

The same day John de Assindon acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 25*s.* for bazen and canvas; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *nil.*

Friday after the Feast of St. James [25 July] came Reginald de Aylesbure, porter of London, to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to John le Marbrer in the sum of 17*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.* 6*d.*

The same day came Thomas de Bassingburne, porter of London, and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 17*s.* 6*d.* for breaking a piece of marble; to be paid as above.

Thomas, the smith [*faber*] without Alegate, acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Chorleton in the sum of 12*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.].

Richard le Heumer[1] acknowledged himself bound to the same in a similar sum; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], &c.

Fo. 40.

Thomas de Corner.

nil.

Monday after the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Thomas atte Corner' acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 26*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas. In default, the said Thomas and John Pesemers his surety agree that the money be levied by distress on their lands, tenements, and chattels. The same day the said John received the statutes of the Horners[2] for correction.

The following day John Basset and William Melksop acknowledged themselves bound to Ralph Poyntel in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Alice Bokerel to the Guildhall and acknowledged herself bound to Peter Viger, merchant, in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter.

The Year of the Mayoralty of Gregory de Rokesle, 13 Edward I.

Friday the morrow of St. Edmund, Conf. [20 Nov.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Benedict de Colecestre, taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Arnald Peliter, merchant of "Tolouse," in the sum of £10 for wine; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 40*s.* at Easter, 30*s.* at Midsummer and following quarters until the whole be paid.

Thursday the Feast of St. Clement [23 Nov.] Benedict de Colecestre acknowledged himself bound to Remund Furner, merchant of Tolouse, and Remund de St. Martin in the sum of £5 for wine; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] and the usual quarters.

Memorandum to the effect that on Sunday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], in the presence of G. de Rokesle, Mayor; Robert de Basinges,[3] Joce

[1] Helmet-maker.

[2] *Conariorum*; probably a mistake for *cornariorum*.

[3] Candlewick Street.

le Akatur,[1] William de Farndon,[2] Wolmar de Essex,[3] and Richard Aswy,[4] Aldermen; and Martin Box and John de Canterbury, citizens, Robert le Treyer', one of the executors of Ralph de Mora,[5] paid to Thomas de Basinges and other coexecutors [not named] the sum of £72 bequeathed to Thomas and Alice, children of the said Ralph; for which money as well as for all jewels, silver and gold, for a horse, and all other possible demands the said coexecutors acquit the said Robert.

Sureties of Robert de Cantebrugge against Sirs John de Vesey and Otho de Grandison for payment to them of 140 marks, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at the Feast of the Purification:— Fo. 40 b.

Josep le Akatur for 10 marks.
Jaket de Columbers for 20 marks.
Philip de Beauveys for 100*s*.
Robert de Rokesle, junior, for 4 marks.
Deudene le Orfevere for 40*s*.
Alan de Brancestre for 2 marks. *quit'*.
Richard le Bret for 2 marks. *quit'*.
Thomas de Dovore[6] for 100*s*.
Roger de Linton' for 100*s*. *quit'*.
William de Pren' [Preu?] for 6 marks. *quit'*.
Nicholas le Brun for 2 marks. *quit'*.
Walter de Finchingefeud for 2 marks.
Philip de Schenefeud for 40*s*.
John de Cestrehunte for 10 marks. *quit'*.
John Wolvrekin for 100*s*.
William de Blie, goldsmith, 40*s*.
John de Bech for 40*s*.

[1] Bridge.
[2] Farringdon.
[3] Billingsgate.
[4] Castle Baynard.
[5] The will of Ralph de la More was enrolled in the Husting in November, 1280. It bears no date, and the names of the executors are not given. Hust. Roll 12 (22).
[6] Opposite his name is a note to the effect that on Friday after (?) the Ascension, 17 Edward I., he paid 100*s*. to John de Banquell, and therefore his name is cancelled.
[7] Paid to John de Banquell, Tuesday the Feast of St. James [25 July], 18 Edward I.

Thursday the octave of St. Peter [22 Feb.] John de Paris, Adam de Hirlaunde, Henry de Bristoll, and John de Assindon acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh Motun in £8; to be paid in the octave of H. Trinity, and unless, &c.

Thursday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284–5], came William de Hidle and Ralph
iiij*d.* de Len to the Guildhall and acknowledged themselves bound to Cecilia la Mouner' in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284–5], came Richard de Brumwich, "coffrer,"
xij*d.* and acknowledged himself bound to William le Engleys, vintner, in the sum of £6 6*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. This recognizance made before Sir Josep Akatur.

The same day Eva, relict of Eustace de Derteford, acknowledged herself bound to John de Canterbury, "blader," in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid, viz., 8*s.* at Whitsuntide, and the residue by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284-5], came Richard de "Munpeyles,"
xviij*d.* apothecary, to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund de Batayle and his company in the sum of £7 5*s.* for spices (*pro speciebus*); to be paid in London at Midsummer or at St. Botolph's Fair, and unless, &c.

Fo. 41. On Maundy Thursday, 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284–5], Andrew Winter, Stephen de Tilleberi, and Thomas de Loffam acknow-
xiiij*d.* ledged themselves bound to Thedmar le Estreys[1] in the sum of £7 for wool and dyed yarn; to be paid on Whitsun Eve, and unless, &c.

Thursday the morrow of St. Ambrose [4 April], the same year
nil. [A.D. 1285], Johanna, relict of Roger le Chaundiler, and Richard le Furners acknowledged themselves bound to William de Betoyne in the sum of £11 7*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at the Ascension and at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and 20*s.* at Michaelmas, and so from term to term until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

[1] See p. 46, note [2].

(On Monday the morrow of *Quasi modo geniti*,[1] 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came the said William and acknowledged that the aforesaid sum had been fully paid. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], William de Mareys acknowledged himself bound to William le Mazeliner in the sum of 40*s.* for wine; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *nil adhuc.*

Wednesday the eve of the Ascension [3 May] Richard le Seur acknowledged himself bound to Edmund Trentemars in the sum of £4 10*s.* for a horse; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], and unless, &c. *nil quia retraxerunt.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] Nicholas le Seur acknowledged himself bound to Clement le Seur in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.* 8*d.*, and unless, &c.

The same day Thomas de Conduit acknowledged himself bound to Godsalin Bonet and Geoffrey Segin de Burdeus in the sum of £6; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer, and the other within fifteen days of Midsummer Day; and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] Robert de Mareys, "cotiler," acknowledged himself bound to John de Canterbury, blader, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *nil quia retraxerunt.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury [7 July], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], Katherine de Boys came before Sir Ralph de Sandwich, Warden[2] of the City, and acknowledged herself bound to Robert Stoyl in the sum of 5 marks. Fo. 41 b. *vacat.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] Robert de Suffolk acknowledged himself bound to John Fungevin (?) in the

[1] See p. 83, note [1].

[2] Rokesley had recently been deposed from the Mayoralty for not paying due respect to the King's Justices at the Tower, and the City had been "taken into the King's hands." For the next thirteen years the City was governed by a Warden appointed by the King in the person either of Ralph de Sandwich or John le Breton, in place of a Mayor elected by the citizens.

sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Martinmas and the other at the Purification; and unless, &c.

xvj*d.* Tuesday the eve of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], Henry de Evere, Richard de Caumpes, Richard de Evere, Henry le Bole, John de Riplawe, and Geoffrey de St. Alban came to the Guildhall before Sir Ralph de Sandwich, Warden of the City, and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew de Rivers, merchant of "Tholouse," in the sum of £8 15*s.* for wine sold to Henry de Evere; to be paid to the said Bartholomew, or to Simon Godard his attorney, on Monday after the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.]; and unless, &c.

(Thursday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John [29 Aug.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], Perot Enkem, valet to Bartholomew de Rivers, received the money from Henry de Evere and caused the recognizance to be cancelled.)

vij*d.* Thursday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] Ranulf de Winchester acknowledged himself bound to John Boyhz and Juliana his wife in the sum of 73*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, at Christmas, and on Ash Wednesday, and 13*s.* 4*d.* at Whitsuntide; and unless, &c.

Alianora, Queen of England, mother of the lord the King, acknowledged by Walter de Piro her clerk that she had received on Saturday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] the sum of 100 marks from Peter "Agulum" and Godsalin Bonet by the hands of Geoffrey Segin his valet, in part payment of £200 in which the said Peter and Godsalin stood bound to the Queen for money received.

nil pro inrot' ad instanc' Radulfi de Sandwico. Sunday before the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.] came William de Egemor before Ralph de Sandwych, Josep le Akatur, Henry le Galeys, and many others [not named] and attorned John le Rous by letters patent to demand and receive the sum of 46½ marks from the executors of John Wolvrekin, in which sum the said John stood bound, when alive, to the said William.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], Richard de Laufare and William his brother, chaloners, acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas de

Reyns in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Easter. iiij*d.*

The same day Laurence Crips acknowledged himself bound to William de Betoyne in the sum of 34*s.*; to be paid, one moiety on the morrow of the Nativity B. M. and the other on the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c. *nil.*

Tuesday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], came Robert de Russinden and acknowledged himself bound to William de Betoyne in the sum of 19*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 4*s.* 9*d.* at Michaelmas, at the Feast of All Saints, at Christmas, and at the Purification; and unless, &c. Fo. 42. *nil.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] Geoffrey de Hundesdich, Thomas Broning, [and] Robert Canun acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh de Viene in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.* on behalf of John de [*sic*] Marescal de Bissopesgate; to be paid to Ralph Peket his attorney on the Sunday following. j*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], came Ralph de Len to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Littlebrock in the sum of £4 6*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark. viij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], it was agreed by Johanna de Alemaine that the sum of 40*s.*, which Robert de Bokelinton owed her in respect of a certain tenement in London, should remain in the custody of Clement le Cornur and Thomas Lingedraper until the said Johanna came to the next Court of Husting after the Feast of St. Hillary to acknowledge her deed, when the money should be delivered to her.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Nicholas, Conf. [6 Dec.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], Walter Hauteyn, senior, acknowledged himself bound to Giles le Quilter and Cristiana his wife in the sum of £20; to be paid, one moiety within fifteen days of Christmas and the other on the morrow of the Feast of St. James; and unless, &c. *nil.*

The same day John de Waltham, "ferrun,"[1] acknowledged

[1] Ironmonger.

himself bound to the above Giles and Cristiana in the sum of
nil. £22; to be paid, viz., £8 at Christmas, and £7 at the Feast of St. Botolph and at Christmas following; and unless, &c.

(Quitclaim enrolled Wednesday after the Epiphany, 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7].)

The same day the said Giles and Cristiana covenant to indemnify the above Walter and John for all demands made in respect of the above sum of £42, which sum Roger de Evre had bequeathed to his children, as by his testament fully appears.

Friday the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], 14 Edward I.
xvj*d.* [A.D. 1285], William Barache acknowledged himself bound to Bernard de Chauce de Gaylac[1] in the sum of £8 13*s.* 4*d.* for wine; to be paid three weeks after Christmas, and unless, &c.

The same day Pontius Maynade de Tolose and Reginald de Fridaystrate acknowledged themselves bound to William Barache in the sum of £6.

Monday the eve of Christmas Roger, son of Richard de
nil. Waledene, deceased, and Elias Russell came to terms before Robert de Rokesle, Stephen de Cornhill, and the Chamberlain, who for the purpose were deputed by the Warden; the said Roger granting a general release to the said Elias on receiving the sum of £15.

Fo. 42 b. Sunday the morrow of St. Thomas of Canterbury [29 Dec.]
in Christmas week, 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], William Uggel
Ingelram. acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ingelram de "Hetrus,"
vj*d.* clerk, in the sum of 5 marks for wine; to be paid on Whitsunday, and unless, &c.

John Skip. Wednesday the morrow of the Feast of Circumcision [1 Jan.],
iiij*d.* 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285-6], Robert Beynard acknowledged himself bound to John Skip in the sum of 50*s.* in which he was attainted upon a wine account; to be paid, one moiety on Ash Wednesday and the other at Hokeday; and unless, &c.

(Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap., before Christmas Day, 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came John, son and heir of the said John Skip, and acknowledged that the said Robert had

[1] Gaillac, Department of Tarn.

satisfied him of the money mentioned in the above recognizance. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday the morrow of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285–6], came Robert de Neugate and acknowledged himself bound to Dame Idonia de Cauntebrege in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.* 8*d.*, and unless, &c. *Idonia de Cantebrygge.* iij*d.*

The same day Robert de Cockefeud acknowledged himself bound to Godfrey "Rossemunnd" in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard de "Munpeylers" and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Batayle in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c. *Reymund.* vij*d.*

On the following day came Richard de "Munpeylers" and acknowledged himself bound to Gaylard Despaus (Despans?) in the sum of 46*s.*; to be paid on the Tuesday called "Hokeday," and unless, &c.

Memorandum to the effect that 89½ marks were seized upon Matthew Ruggepoyl de Luka and Guydo Chiffayne, merchant of Florence, on Friday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285–6], at the suit of Olyver de "Cerculo" and his fellow-merchants of Florence, in respect of a certain debt in which Peter le Clerk and James his brother, merchants of Douay, stood bound to the said Olyver and his associates, as declared before Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City. *nil.*

Saturday before the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285–6], came Henry Banquer and acknowledged himself bound to John le Swart, merchant, in the sum of £7 3*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at St. Ives Fair and the other at Winchester Fair; and unless, &c. Fo. 43. *Galfr' cleric' respond'.*

Friday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] Robert de Bedeford, glover, acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Pelham in the sum of £6; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, and unless, &c. xij*d.*

The same day the sum of £67 was attached upon Stephen de Cornhull, which the said Stephen by his recognizance owed to Peter le Clerc and James his brother, merchants of Douay, at

nil. the suit of Oliver de "Serculo" and his fellow-merchants of Florence, for a debt due by the said Peter and James to the said Oliver and his associates, as declared before R[alph] de Sandwich, the Warden, &c.

The same day Master John de Wych came and acknow-
Cr'. ledged himself bound to John de Boketon, "coffrer," in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.] Roger le Barber of St. Laurence Street acknowledged himself
iiij*d.* bound to John de Ferreres, merchant of Burdeus, in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 3*s.*, and unless, &c.

Saturday before the Feast [ ] came John de Paris, "celler," and Adam de Irland, "seller," and acknow-
sol' xxj*d.* ledged themselves bound to Hugh Motun in 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Ascension, &c.

Friday before Ash Wednesday [28 Feb.] John de Assindon and Thomas de Gloucester, saddlers, acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Hokeday, and unless, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Ralph de Alegate and acknowledged himself bound to Laurence de Lodelawe, merchant, in the sum of £20; to be paid within three years, viz., by quarterly instalments of 2½ marks.

(On Wednesday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude came John de Banquell, attorney of the above Laurence, and acknowledged that the above Ralph de Alegate had satisfied him of the above £20. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] Richard de Ailesham acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 32*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid three weeks after Easter, and unless, &c. Cancelled Monday the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May].

Fo 43 b. Monday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285-6], Henry, son of Hubert de Arraz, acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Conduit in the sum of

60 marks; to be paid by instalments of 100*s.* at Michaelmas and Easter yearly; and unless, &c. *Gr'.*

(Wednesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, Conf. [20 Nov.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Johanna de Conduit and Hugh de Dunthon', executors of Thomas de Conduit, and acknowledged that Henry de Arraz had satisfied them by the hands of John le Blound of the 60 marks in which he was bound to the said Thomas. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before the Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285–6], Peter le Furbur of Chepe acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of £8 18*s.* 6*d.*, being arrears of rent of a house inhabited by the said Peter; to be paid on Whitsunday, and unless, &c. *nil quia cam'.*

Tuesday after the Annunciation [25 March], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came William Bonet to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to John le Potter de Paris in the sum of 54*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.* The said John appoints Henry Hauteyn his attorney. *nil.*

Friday after the Feast of Annunciation [25 March] came Richard de Laufare and acknowledged to Alice de la Vine, executrix of William de Kelwedon, and her coexecutors in the sum of 51*s.* 2*d.* in which he stood bound to the said William when alive; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, and unless, &c. *vd.*

The same day came Ralph de Len and acknowledged to the same executors in the sum of 22*s.* in which he stood bound to the above William when alive; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.*, and unless, &c. *ijd.*

The same day came John Fitz Roger and acknowledged to Richard Viel in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* fifteen days after Easter, 13*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer, and 20*s.* at Michaelmas and Easter, in return for which the said Richard releases the said John from all contracts made between them; and unless, &c. *arr'.*

Friday before Hokeday, 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Margery la Ferr' and acknowledged herself bound to Peter Spar and Bartholomew Parten in the sum of £6; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *xijd.*

On the following Sunday came Robert de Russindon and
iijs. acknowledged himself bound to Bertram Merbode in the sum of 17s.; to be paid, one moiety at Whitsuntide and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Fo. 44. Tuesday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Ralph de Alegate, clerk, and acknow-
xxl. ledged himself bound to maintain a chantry in the church of All Hallows de Gaschirche for one year and a half for the souls of Peter le Hoder, Martin de Gaschirche, and others; and unless, &c.

The same day came Henry le Burser de Soperlane and
xl. acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 108s.; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came
ijd. Adam Sareson and acknowledged to Walter de Byfolde in the sum of 20s.; to be paid from Midsummer next "*in antea*" 2d. every week until the whole be paid, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Ascension [23 May] Alan de Suffolk,
viijd. taverner, acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew Parteyn in the sum of £4 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], and unless, &c.

The same day came Alan de Suffolk, taverner, and Alan de
ijs. viijd. Suffolk, cordwainer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir William de Montchesney, son of Warin de Montchesney, in the sum of £15 13s. 4d.; to be paid, one moiety at Whitsuntide and the other at Easter.

Thursday before Feast of Pentecost [2 June] came John de Garscherch, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to
vjd. Bartholomew Parteyn in the sum of 65s. for wine; to be paid from the day of Pentecost 10s., and at the end of a month 10s., and so from month to month 10s. until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

The same day came Cecilia, relict of John de Stebenhethe,
xl. and acknowledged herself bound to Peter Bertram (?) and William Baras in the sum of 100s. for wine; to be paid, viz., 50s. at Michaelmas, and 50s. at Christmas; and unless, &c.

The same day came Jaket de Columbariis and acknowledged himself bound to William Boer and John Boer his nephew (*nepos*) in the sum of 21 marks for wine; to be paid, viz., 10 marks on Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity, and 11 marks on the Feast of St. James, Ap.; and unless, &c. ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Monday the morrow of H. Trinity [9 June] came William le Spenere and Beatrix his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Matthew de [*sic*] Mercer, Arnald de [*sic*] Mercer, John de Ecclesia, and Peter "Mounku" in the sum of £6 3*s.* for wine; to be paid by instalments of 41*s.* at the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the Feast of the Blessed Virgin in September,[1] and at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.].

Thursday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Richard le Seur and acknowledged that he had received from Ralph Poyntel and John Tilli the sum of £11 13*s.* on the understanding that the said Richard would remain in their service for a term of three years from Midsummer and render a yearly account of the said money and of all other goods he might have received or made during that term, and at its expiration return the money, with any profit he might have made, to the said Ralph and John, who on their part covenanted to provide the said Richard during his said term with all necessaries and pay him yearly a stipend of 1 mark for his service. To this agreement the parties aforesaid pledged their oath and faith. Fo. 44 b. xxiij*d.*

Monday the morrow of H. Trinity [9 June] came Henry le Boke and acknowledged himself bound to William, son of Henry Kingeston, in the sum of £20 for fruits of the Church of Springefeud;[2] to be paid, viz., 6 marks at Midsummer, 8 marks at the Feast of St. Andrew, and 16 marks at the following Easter; and unless, &c. xl*d.*

(Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], the aforesaid William came and acknowledged that the above Henry had satisfied him of the above £20. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came

[1] *I.e.*, her Nativity, 8 Sept. | [2] Perhaps Springfield, co. Essex.

Thomas de la Bare and acknowledged himself bound to William de Chingeford in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 2*d.*, and unless, &c.

Saturday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] John de Horton, butcher, and John his son, John de Dichet, and John de
xxj*d.* Thelle came to the Guildhall and acknowledged themselves bound to Walter de Holeherst and Nicholas his son in the sum of £10 13*s.* 4*d.*, money borrowed (*ex causa mutui*); to be paid, viz., 60*s.* on Sunday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, and quarterly instalments of 26*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came William de Blithe and Juliana de Serteseye and Edmund le Cordewaner and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Ralph le Blound, goldsmith, in the sum of 16*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at Michaelmas.

The following day came Josep le Akatur before the Warden and the Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to Barun-
nil. chin de Luca, [and] Burnet and Richard his sons, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid fifteen days after Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Fo. 45. Friday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Margery Winnegod and acknowledged herself bound to Arnald Mercer,
iiij*d.* John de Ecclesia, and Peter "Mounkuc" in the sum of 37*s.*; to be paid, viz., 12*d.* a week from the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula up to Michaelmas, and afterwards 18*d.* a week until the whole be paid; and unless, &c.

The following Saturday came Robert Corteys and acknow-
viij*d.* ledged himself bound to Matthew le Paumer in the sum of £4 5*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* on the Feast of the Assumption, and 8*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas and following quarter days until, &c.; and unless, &c.

The same day came William Heyrun and acknowledged
iiij*d.* himself bound to Reymund Geraud de la Bard, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at

the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 60*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came William Barache and acknowledged himself bound to Elias Cucuk, merchant of St. Emilion (*de Sancto Milion'*), in the sum of £18 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c. xvj*d.*

(Saturday before the Feast of St. John Bapt., anno 20, the said Elias came and acknowledged that William Barache had satisfied him of the above sum. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Friday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Robert de Aswell, tailor, and Simon de Herefeud and acknowledged themselves bound to Reymund Gerard de la Barde in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c. vij*d.*

The same day Ralph Hardel acknowledged to Philip Tailor in the sum of £6; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*d.*, beginning at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. *nichil.*

Saturday after the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.] came Stephen de Dunton' and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Bertram and William Baras in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. ij*d.*

The eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came William le Flauner and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 75*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.] came Robert de Suffolk and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald de la Naude and Arnald "Gillem arduret," merchants of Bordeaux, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, and unless, &c. x*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Walter de Ware and acknowledged himself bound to Peter "Mounkuc" and John de Ecclesia in the sum of 35*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* iiij*d.*

Fo. 45 b. iij*d.* Wednesday before Michaelmas, 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Henry Baunquer and acknowledged to Gerard Solres, Ernard Jon, and William Servad in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, A.D. 1286,[1] and unless, &c.

x*d.* Saturday after Michaelmas came Roger de Clyve, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to John Jeudoun and Reymund de la Batyle in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*d.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c.; and unless, &c.

x*d.* The same day Wolmar de Essex acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Poun in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], A.D. 1286[-7], and unless, &c.

vj*d.* *Nota quod uxor fecit recognicionem cum viro.* Monday the morrow of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came Richard Malemeins and Sabina his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh de Anglares (Auglares?), merchant, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew next, and unless, &c.

Sunday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] Gilbert le Corder and John de Pasenham [acknowledged themselves] bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 9*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Christmas, and 4*s.* at the Purification; and unless, &c.

viij*d.* The same day John le Murager acknowledged himself bound to Elias de Pouns in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 16*s.* 8*d.* at the Feast of the Purification, A.D. 1286[-7], and 6*s.* 8*d.* at Easter, and so from term to term until, &c.

The same day Walter de Chygewell acknowledged himself bound to William le Botoner in the sum of 44*s.*; to be paid, viz., 4*s.* at Christmas, and 5*s.* at Easter, and so from quarter to quarter until, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came William Uggel and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Sandwich and William Soudan (Sondan?) and Robert de Kingeston, executors of John Soudan, in the sum of £32; to be paid, viz., £8 on the morrow

[1] The next Mid-Lent Sunday fell on the 16th of March, and the year 1287, according to the old reckoning, did not commence until the 25th of March.

of the Circumcision, on the morrow of Quadragesima Sunday,[1] and the morrow of Hokeday;[2] and unless, &c.

Saturday the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came John le Meriner and William de St. Bartholomew, mercer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Faure and Simon Peres in the sum of £4 9*s.* 6*d.*, in which Margery la Ferrun stood bound to the same; to be paid by weekly instalments of 6*d.*, commencing on Sunday the morrow of the Feast of St. Andrew, until, &c.; and unless, &c. Fo. 46. viij*d.*

The same day came William Barache and acknowledged himself bound to William de la Fosie and Arnald his brother, merchants of *la Riole*,[3] in the sum of £21 for wine sold and delivered; to be paid on the first day of Lent, and unless, &c. xlij*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], came William de Betoyne and acknowledged himself bound to James Tadii and Capellin "Bellingar',"[4] merchants of Placentia, of the Society of "Rustigath" of Placentia, and other members of the same society, in the sum of £70; to be paid, viz., £12 10*s.* on the Feast of St. James [25 July] at St. Botolph's Fair; £12 10*s.* at Christmas, A.D. 1287, in London; £25 at Christmas, A.D. 1288; and at the following Christmas £20.

(On Monday after the Feast of St. "Lecia" [Lucia], V. [13 Dec.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], the aforesaid Capellin came and acknowledged on behalf of himself and his partners that the money had been paid.)

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], Sir Baldewyn de Fryvile, Knt., acknowledged to have received the sum of £20 in which Robert Crowe de co. Suffolk stood bound by form of Statute of Westminster, &c.

Wednesday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7], came Giles le Quilter and Cristiana his wife and acknowledged that Walter Hauteyn, senior, mercer of London,

[1] Since the ninth century has been the first Sunday in Lent, *i.e.*, the sixth Sunday before Easter Day.

[2] The date of one payment seems to be omitted.

[3] See note *supra*, p. 49.

[4] *Infra* "Beniggard," p. 107.

had paid them the sum of £20 in which he stood bound to them, as appears in the book of recognizances, Wednesday before the Feast of St. Nicholas, anno 14 Edward I.

The same day the said Giles and Cristiana acknowledged that John de Waltham, "ferrun," had paid them a similar sum under a bond, as appears in the same book under the same date.

Fo. 46 b. Wednesday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7], Nicholas de Norhamton and Stephen de viij*d.* Oxenerede acknowledged themselves bound to Godsalin Bonet and Geoffrey Segin in the sum of £4 4*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Easter, and unless, &c.

The same day the above Nicholas acknowledged himself viij*d.* bound to the above Godsalin and Geoffrey in a similar sum; to be paid at the same time, and unless, &c.

Saturday after Ash Wednesday [19 Feb.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7], came William Barache, Henry, son of "Wilbert" vs. *debet.* de Arraz, and Jaket de Columbers, and acknowledged themselves bound to "Boz" Ferade, merchant of Bordeaux, and Arnald du Puz[1] in the sum of £30; to be paid to the said "Booz" and Arnald at the Feast of St. James, and unless, &c.

The Feast of St. Vincent [22 Jan.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7], came Abraham le Taverner and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund de Margeys of Bordeaux in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* a fortnight after the Purification, and 60*s.* at Whitsuntide; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286-7], Robert called "le Eschot" acknowledged xvij*d.* himself bound to Bernard de la "gan',"[2] merchant of Gerard Roger, and to Peter Roger, in the sum of £8 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Hokeday and the other at Midsummer.

The same day came John Dayret and acknowledged himself vj*s.* bound to Elias Peres, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Whitsuntide.

Friday before the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Richard de Derby, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to

[1] "Ernaud du Puz" *above.* [2] *Cf. supra*, p. 49, Bernard "le Gan."

Bernard de la "Gane," merchant of Brigerac, in the sum of £4; to be paid, one moiety at Hokeday and the other at the Feast of H. Trinity. viij*d.*

On the Sunday on which *Letare Jerusalem* is sung[1] came William Barache and Henry, son of "Wybert" de Arraz, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Fraunchomme, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Midsummer. xl*d.*

Tuesday before Easter [6 April], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came John Doget, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Pleynes de "Marcel" in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* in Easter week, and 100*s.* at Midsummer. xij*d.*

Wednesday before Easter came Richard Fethermongere and acknowledged himself bound to John de Canterbury in the sum of 107*s.*; to be paid.....

Thursday after the close of Easter (*clausum Pasche*[2]) came Robert de Neugate and acknowledged himself bound to the Prior and Convent of "Mertoton" in the sum of 57*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Midsummer. v*d.*

Monday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Robert le Eschot and acknowledged himself bound to Peter "Munkuc" in the sum of 79*s.*; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* at the Feast of the Ascension, 5*s.* at Michaelmas, 35*s.* at Christmas, 5*s.* at Easter, and 4*s.* at Midsummer, &c. Fo. 47. viij*d.*

(Thursday after the Feast of St. Hillary, 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295-6], the said Peter came and acknowledged himself satisfied of the above money. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came William Barache and acknowledged himself bound to Peter "Mounkuc" in the sum of £14 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and £4 10*s.* at Christmas. The debt is recorded in the Warden's roll. xxviij*d.*

[1] Mid-Lent Sunday; so called from the first words of the introit for the day.

[2] The octave of Easter, or *Quasimodo* Sunday.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] Simon le
xij*d.* Fanner' acknowledged himself bound to Martin Box in the sum of £6 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* from Midsummer Day until, &c.

The same day Peter de Dokesworthe acknowledged himself
viij*d.* bound to the above Martin in the sum of £4 5*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Midsummer, and afterwards by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c.

The same day Clarekin le Lumbard acknowledged himself
xviij*d.* bound to Elias Scharlet in the sum of £9 and 12*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

The same day Abraham le Taverner acknowledged to the
iiij*d.* said Elias the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Robert le Eskot acknowledged [himself bound] to Elias and
x*d.* William Scharlet in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* eight days before Midsummer Day, 20*s.* eight days after it, and 60*s.* on the Feast of St. Edward following; and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] William le Hurer acknowledged himself bound on behalf of Geoffrey
xij*d.* his brother to William de la Fosie, Peter of the same (*de eodem*), and "Garsie" of the same, in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c. The said Geoffrey acknowledged the said sum to his brother; to be paid on the same day.

The same day Adam Uggle, late baker at the Hospital of St. John de Clerkenewelle, [acknowledged himself] bound to
v*d.* Richard de Hockele in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at St. Edward's Fair (*infra nundinas sc'i Edwardi*), and unless, &c.

Monday the eve of Nativity of St. John Bapt. [24 June] came William Uggel and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Hugh
non solv'. de Viene in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of St. Michael, and unless, &c.

(Saturday before the Feast of St. Hillary, 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287–8], Perot, the valet of the above Sir Hugh, received from the said William 2½ marks, and the said William paid the said Sir Hugh 4 marks. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday after the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Adam Sareson', cobbler, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Lotheberi in the sum of 16*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments so that the whole be paid by the following Midsummer Day.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret, V. [20 July], came Walter de la Mare, Elicia his wife, and Thomas, son and heir of Robert de Meldeburn, and acknowledged themselves bound to John de la Pere and Borkhard Primer, merchants, in the sum of £23; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Michaelmas, and 100*s.* at Christmas and following quarters; and unless, &c. iij*s.* x*d.*

Thursday the eve of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Roger le Bret and Johanna his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Friar Reymund de Basterneys, Master of the Hospital of St. Antonin[1] in England, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c. Fo. 47 b. iij*d.*

Thursday the eve of the Assumption [15 Aug.] came Alan de Suffolk and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fungevin, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £8 for wine; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas, A.D. 1287, and 30*s.* at Easter and following quarters until, &c. xvj*d.*

Saturday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came John de Bettoyne and acknowledged himself bound to "Jurdan" Godchep in the sum of £8 and 18 pence; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

(On Wednesday after the Feast of Purification, 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290-1], came the said John and satisfied the executors of the said "Jordan" of the said money. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Adam le Potter de la Rose and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Aubrey le "Pecherous"[2]

[1] Probably the hospital of that name situate in Threadneedle Street, at one time a cell to St. Antony's of Vienne; unless it refers to St. Antony's Priory in Cornwall.

[2] Or, according to Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xl), "Pecherons." The name occurs *infra* as "Pecherel" and "Pecheros."

R r' xld. de "Dinount"[1] in the sum of £20; to be paid within a fortnight, and unless, &c.

Sunday before the Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.] Walter le Potter and Henry his brother acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Aubrey le Pecherous de "Dinaunt" and his partners in the sum of £34; to be paid, viz., £17 at the Feast of St. Nicholas, and 113*s.* 4*d.* at the several Fairs of St. Ives, St. Botolph, and Winchester; and unless, &c.

nil quia W. de Betoyn'.

Monday the eve of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came James de Beauchamp [and acknowledged himself bound] in the sum of 16½ marks; to be paid[2] at the Purification, A.D. 1287[-8], and unless, &c.

nil.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Henry le Burser and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 22*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Christmas, 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287].

nil.

Friday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Cristian le Taverner and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard le Clerk in the sum of £26; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Easter.

The Feast of the Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Stephen de Cornhull and acknowledged himself bound to John de Banquelle in the sum of £21; to be paid on the octave of St. Hillary, 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287-8].

nil.

The same day came John le Murager and acknowledged [himself bound] to Richard le Engleys, valet of John de Cestrehunte, in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid at the Epiphany.

ij*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287-8], came Adam de Hybernia, John de Assindon, and Henry de Bristoll, and acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of £4 9*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost.

nil.

[1] Dinant on the Meuse, famous for its manufacture of brass vessels (*dinanderie*). The Potters of London were manufacturers of similar ware, and frequent instances are recorded of dealings between them and the Dinanters.

[2] Name of ereditor omitted.

The same day came Roger de Borham and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen de Vallado and Hugh de la Ryve in the sum of £15; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at mid-Lent, and 50*s.* at Easter and following quarters; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287–8], came Andrew de Becles and Robert le Clerk and acknowledged themselves bound to John de la Vileneve in the sum of £4 6*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost. Fo. 48.

Monday before the Purification [2 Feb.] came Thomas, son of Robert de Meldeburn, and Walter de Mare and acknowledged themselves bound to Capellin "Beniggard"[1] and John Quissedeche and their partners in the sum of £10; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 25*s.* until, &c.

Friday after the Purification [2 Feb.] came Robert de Neugate and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Wormele in the sum of 74*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c. *debet.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Richard de Wimburne, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of £10; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer Day, and unless, &c. *nil.*

On the Thursday following came William de Arraz, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund de Batayle and his partners in the sum of £13 11*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 71*s.* 6*d.* at St. Ives Fair, and 100*s.* at the Fairs of St. Botolph and Winchester. ij*s.* ij*d.*

The same day came William de Roseles and acknowledged himself bound to Henry Hauteyn in the sum of 19*s.*; to be paid one month after Easter.

Monday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287–8], came Hamo de Balesham, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Hokeday and the other at Pentecost. *nil.*

The same day came John de Paris and acknowledged him-

[1] *Supra* "Bellingar," p. 101.

nil. self bound to the above Hugh in the sum of 26*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at the Ascension.

Monday the morrow of Palm Sunday [21 March], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287-8], came Simon de Houtton and acknow-
jd. ledged himself bound to Bettin de Luka in the sum of 8*s.* 1*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Botolph and the other at Christmas.

On Easter Eve [28 March] came Robert de Gloucester, gold-
xd. smith, and acknowledged [himself bound] to John de Staundon, goldsmith, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas.

The same day Richard, son of Robert de Smethefeud, and William de Ockerst, "bokeler," acknowledged themselves bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 8*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 3*s.* 3*d.* until, &c.

The same day came Nicholas de Windlesors, "celer," and
nil. acknowledged himself bound to Hugh Motun in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid on Ascension Day.

Friday before Pentecost [16 May], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288],
iiij*d.* came Geoffrey de Stonherst and William de Theydon and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Aguilon and Geoffrey Segin in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.].

Fo. 48 b. Tuesday before Easter [28 March], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came Simon Godard and acknowledged he had received from William de Bettoyne, Chamberlain of London, the sum of 40*s.* in part payment of 60*s.*, arrears of £100; which sum of 40*s.* the said William delivered to the said Simon by precept of Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City, with the assent of Joyce le Akatur, William de Farndon, John de Banquell, and William le Mazeliner, the City of London being bound to Sir Edmund, brother of the lord the King, to that amount of the above sum of £100.

The same day came Walter de Hormede and Peter de Farnham and acknowledged themselves bound to Matthew le Chaundiler in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came

William de Hereford, "armurer," and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard de la Gane and Gerard Roger, burgess of "Leyburne," in the sum of £10 for wine; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at the Feast of H. Trinity, 40*s.* at Midsummer and the Feast of St. Margaret, V., and 60*s.* at the following Michaelmas. xx*d.*

Friday after the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May] came Gerard de Brie, attorney of Peter Coste, merchant of Spain, and acknowledged he had received from John de Westmelle, cordwainer, one-third of a mark annual quitrent from a certain house in "Distavelane," formerly belonging to Simon de Cocham, and covenanted that the said rent should be no longer demanded.

Stephen de Kent, cordwainer, came to the Guildhall and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pointel in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at Midsummer, at the Feast of St. James, the Nativity of B. Mary, the Feast of St. Edward, and at Christmas; and unless, &c. x*d*

Friday after the Feast of H. Trinity [23 May] came John atte Gate, "coureur," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Fors and Bernard de Limoges in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid, viz., half a mark at Midsummer, 8*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, and half a mark at Easter and following terms until, &c. vij*d.*

Saturday the morrow of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Robert le Eskot and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Peter de Chanent and Copin de Corterey, valet of the said Peter, in the sum of £6 10*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Martin in Hyeme [11 Nov.], and unless, &c. xij*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Adam le Potter and acknowledged himself bound to Aubrey le "Pecherel" and Walter "al" Berbis, merchants of Dinaunt, in the sum of £20 for *Baterie*;[1] to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at St. Botolph's Fair, 20*s.* at Winchester Fair, 30*s.* at Yarmouth Fair, in each year, until the whole be paid, as is contained in a certain writing *nil quia prius.*

[1] Utensils of iron or copper for the use of the kitchen, known to this day as *batterie de cuisine.* See Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 155, n.

in which Ralph le Mazun, brother of the above Adam, and Paul le Potter stood bound for the above debt.

' Fo. 49. And the said Ralph came before Ralph de Sandwych, the Warden, and Thomas de Stanes, then Sheriff, and John de Banquell,[1] Joyce le Achatur,[2] William de Bettoyne,[3] and Thomas Box,[4] Aldermen, and acknowledged himself to be the principal debtor for the said Adam touching the sum of £10; to be paid at the above terms. Similarly the said Paul came and similarly bound himself.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came John Clerk, residing in the parish of *solv'* xxviij*d.* St. Martin in the Vintry, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Cabrol and Elias de Caseles his merchant in the sum of £14; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], as appears in a certain letter obligatory between them made.

Wednesday the eve of St. John Bapt. [24 June] came John iiij*d.* Hurel and acknowledged himself bound to John Laurens in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas of Canterbury [7 July], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came Walter *nil.* Waleward and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came *nil.* Geoffrey le Hurer[5] and his brother William le Hurer and acknowledged themselves bound to Adam de Foleham, "major," in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas.

Friday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July] came ij*s.* Adam Pikeman and acknowledged himself bound to William de la Fosie de *la Ryole* in the sum of £12; to be paid at Christmas.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came

[1] Dowgate Ward (?).
[2] Bridge.
[3] Queenhithe.
[4] Walbrook.
[5] A fuller of "hures," or fur caps. See 'Memorials,' pp. 402–4.

John de Assindon, "seller," and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pointel in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* until, &c. iiij*d.*

Tuesday the eve of the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came William de Lindwode and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard "de entremouns" de Monpeylers in the sum of £15; to be paid by annual instalments of 100*s.* on the Feast of St. James [25 July] at St. Botolph's Fair until, &c.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Michael came John de Leycestre and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wymundeham in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid on St. Edward's Day.

Monday before the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], Peter Miles, Roger Wastel, Thomas de la Cornere, Adam le Taverner of Ismongerlane, William de Horsham, and Walter le Marbrer acknowledged to John de Canterbury, "blader," the sum of 40*s.* for Walter Waleward, viz., each of them half a mark; to be paid on Easter Eve.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came John de Winchester and acknowledged himself bound to Ponce Arabi[1] and Robert Simon in the sum of 76*s.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas, and 36*s.* at Easter.

The morrow of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1286–7], came Robert de Suffolk, "vineter," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fongevyn de Burdeus in the sum of 58*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Easter, A.D. 1289, 10*s.* at the following Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter, and Midsummer, and 8*s.* at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c. Fo. 49 b.

The First Year of Sir John Bretun.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], came Peter de Leycestre, burgess of Northampton, and Henry de Leycestre, burgess of "Staunford," to the Guildhall and acknowledged themselves bound to William le Hurrer of London in the sum of £6; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at Northampton and "Staunford" Fairs yearly until, &c. xij*d.*

[1] Ponce "Raby" *infra*, fo. 57 b.

Tuesday before Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288–9], came Master Elias de Luka and Donne, son of Bernard de Luka, attorney of Henry de Podio, and acknowledged that James Bondos de Luka had satisfied the said Henry of all debts and demands in which the said James stood bound to Paulin de Podio when alive by reason of the partnership existing between them; and they are willing that the repayment (*restauracio*) of 600 marks made upon (*super*) John, son of Peter le Galeys, and Nicholas Ballard de Luka should be delivered up, and they acquit the said James of all debts and demands, and this *restauracio* appears in the schedule appended to this book.

Tuesday after Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], Hugh Pope acknowledged himself bound to William le Mazeliner in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

nil pro inrot'.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Robert Persone, skinner, and Felip Lenfant, skinner, and acknowledged themselves bound to Reymund Mestre and Bernard de Beysak,[1] merchant of Gunchant (Gunchaut?), in the sum of £6 for wine; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

xij*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] Stephen de Cornhull and Michael le Pykard acknowledged themselves bound to John de Banquell in the sum of £20 9*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid one month after Easter, and unless, &c.

nil.

Tuesday before the Annunciation [25 March], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], Simon Trenchaunt, William de Knaresbourk, Henry de Ware, and Robert Tailor, of the parish of St. Botolph without "Aldridesgate," acknowledged themselves bound to Henry le Galeys in the sum of 8½ marks for the hire of a house called "Redehalle";[2] to be paid by quarterly instalments of 28*s.* 4*d.* until, &c.

xd.

[1] Styled merchant of Gascony *infra*, fo. 57. Beysak, perhaps identical with "Barsac," in the vicinity of Bordeaux, and noted for its white wine.

[2] A tenement of that name is mentioned, anno 37 Edward III., as being situate between Watling Street and Basing Lane, in the parishes of All Hallows, Bread Street, and St. Mildred. Husting Roll 91 (34), (35), (36), (48).

Thursday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], came Cok Will' and acknowledged himself bound to William de Haselbech in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid on the Feast of Nativ. St. John Bapt., and unless, &c. Fo. 50. xij*d.*

The following Friday came William de Kent, "retundur," and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Dunton' in the sum of 31*s.* 3*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.* 6*d.* until, &c. iij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. George [23 April], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], Walter Bacun, who said he was a chaplain, took refuge in St. Paul's Church, where William le Mazeliner, the Coroner of the lord the King in London, went to him together with Sir John le Bretun, then Warden of the City, Barunchin, John de Banquelle, and other reputable men [not named]; and the said Coroner in the presence of the aforesaid men asked the said Walter the reason why he kept himself in the said church, and he acknowledged himself to be a robber and to have stolen sixteen silver dishes belonging to the said Barunchin; and after this acknowledgment the dishes were delivered by the Coroner to William de Bettoyne, the Sheriff, to be kept under the seal of the said Barunchin.

And on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] the dishes were brought to the Guildhall and were handed to the Coroner by the said Sheriff, and the said Coroner delivered them to the said Barunchin in the presence of the aforesaid Warden, John de Banquelle, and others.[1]

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came John de Winchester, taverner, and Thomas de Conduit and acknowledged themselves bound to Godsalin de Lonet[2] in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of All Saints and the other at Easter, &c. x*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], came Walter de la Mare and acknowledged himself bound to "Bonviso" Bondos and John Galeys de Luka in the sum of £17 13*s.*; to be paid, viz., 13*s.* at Easter, and 25*s.* at the following quarter days until, &c. xxxiiij*d.*

[1] See 'Memorials,' p. 24.

[2] Or Bonet (?).

Friday after Ash Wednesday [24 Feb.] came Walter de Flete and acknowledged himself bound to Elias Peter in the xij*d.* sum of £6; to be paid at Hokeday, as appears by a certain writing and a certain tally.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], Adam de Blakene acknowledged himself bound to "Bettinus" Beaumund (?) and "Bette" his brother in the sum of 100 marks; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

(Monday before the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], the said "Betinus" came and acknowledged that the said Adam had satisfied him of the said 100 marks. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came John de Bech and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Gerard de la Barde in the sum of 40*s.* and 40*d.*; to be paid on Ascension Day.

Wednesday the eve of Ascension Day [19 May] came Ralph de Honilane, goldsmith, and Edmund de Hedresete, *solv'* xvj*d.* tailor, and acknowledged themselves bound to Godsalin Bonet in the sum of £8 15*s.*; to be paid on Thursday in Whitsun week, as appears in a certain writing obligatory.

Monday before Pentecost [29 May] came William Oggell and acknowledged himself bound to Master Gerard de Staundon in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Monday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Walter Dirri and acknowledged himself bound to "Dono" de Podio de "Luca," of the Society of "Luka," in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Christmas.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], came William de Brumthon, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to "Wesseyl le Engleys"[1] in the sum of £35; to be paid at Easter.

Fo. 50 b. Thursday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Robert de Gangee and acknow- xx*d.* ledged to Adam de Warewik the sum of £10; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

[1] Styled *infra*, p. 115, "Wassellus Anglicus."

Thursday the morrow of St. Mildred [20 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], came Robert le Escot, vintner, and acknowledged himself bound to John Fungevyn, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £4; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, as appears in a certain writing between them made. viij*d.*

The same day came Hillary de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*) and acknowledged himself bound to William le Brun in the sum of 45*s.*; to be paid, one half at the Feast of St. Edward and the other at the Feast of St. Martin; and unless, &c. iiij*d.*

Thursday the eve of Nativ. St. John Bapt. [24 June], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Giles de Caumbr[ey], mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John Varne and his partners in the sum of £10; to be paid, one moiety at St. Botolph's Fair and the other at Winchester Fair; and unless, &c. xx*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. James [25 July], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came "Leonius" de Cambrey and Mark de Cristcherche and acknowledged themselves bound to John de "Bankwell" in the sum of £15 9*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas. ij*s.* vj*d.*

(Saturday before Christmas, 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came John de "Banquell" and acknowledged that the said Leonius and Mark had satisfied him of the above £15 9*s.* 4*d.* It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came William de Broghton, Roger de York, and Thomas de Oxford, "minor," and acknowledged themselves bound to "Wassellus Anglicus"[1] in the sum of £13 11*s.*; to be paid at Winchester Fair. ij*s.* iiij*d.*

(The above recognizance is cancelled, because the said "Wesseyl" certified that the debtors had satisfied him of the debt therein contained.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. James [25 July], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came William de Parti, clerk, and Lambert his valet, and acknowledged themselves bound to Ralph de Hengeham and Gregory de Rokele in the sum of £27 6*s.*; *nil.*

[1] Appears *supra*, p. 114, as "Wesseyl le Engleys."

whereof £21 10*s.* are to be paid to the said Ralph, and £6 16*s.* [*sic*] to the said Gregory, fifteen days after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.]; and unless, &c.

xvj*d.* The same day came Cristian le Taverner and acknowledged himself bound to "Menettus" Beck in the sum of £8; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas.

The same day came Laurence Skip and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de la Rive, merchant, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter. The said Hugh appoints Gerard de Briue (?)[1] his attorney to receive the money in his own absence.

Matilda, daughter of William de Dunstaple, came and acknowledged herself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew.

Fo. 51. Tuesday the eve [*sic*] of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Vitalis de Crafham, John Anketin, William

nil. de Brumford, and William de Dovor, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Geoffrey de Norton, clerk, in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c.

Tuesday the Feast [*sic*] of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Vitalis de Crafham and John Anketin de Neubery and acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas Burd in the sum of £8; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

(On Tuesday the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], the said Thomas came and acknowledged himself satisfied of the above sum. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], John de Norhampton, tailor, acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey Segin, merchant, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.], and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] Simon le Vannere and Robert de Mertone acknowledged themselves bound to Geoffrey de Norton in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*;

[1] Cf. Girard or Gerard de Brie or Brye *supra*, pp. 1, 6, 58, 109.

to be paid by weekly instalments of 20*d.* for one year from Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Friday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John de Beche, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Thomas Bacun, Rector of the church of Leyburne, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* from Christmas next, and unless, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Robert, son of John de Turri [or "de la Tour"], before the Aldermen and Chamberlain of London, and caused a writing to be read whereby he quit-claimed to John de Canterbury all his tenements and rents, within the City and without, for ever. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwich, Constable of the Tower and Warden of the City; Fulk de St. Edmund and Salomon le Cutiller, then Sheriffs; William de Hadestock, then Alderman of that Ward;[1] John de Batquill, Robert de Basing, and others [named]. Dated London, the day and year aforesaid, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Walter de Boys Heynaud[2] and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard "Dessevenglad" (?), merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 38*s.*; to be paid at Christmas. Fo. 51 b.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came Wolmar de Essex and acknowledged himself bound to James le Barber of Paris in the sum of £8; to be paid at Easter.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Walter Ruce and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Hauteyn in the sum of 113*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

The same day came Hugh Lupus and Simon le Fannere and acknowledged themselves bound to Geoffrey de Northon in the sum of £4; to be paid at Christmas.

The same day came Ralph Pointel and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Vallad, merchant of Spain, in the sum of £20; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.* until, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] William

[1] Tower Ward. [2] Hainault Forest.

de Seuelesho, chaucer, acknowledged himself bound to the executors of Jurdan Godchep in the sum of £8 6*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c.

Friday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Simon de Merredeuue (?) and acknowledged himself bound to Robert, the Vicar of the church of Preston near Wengeham,[1] in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Christmas. If the said Robert die in the meanwhile, the money to be paid to Cristiana de Preston, living with the said Simon.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edmund, Conf. [20 Nov.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came William Poyntel, William de Helweton, and Stephen Thourgod, and acknowledged themselves bound to Giles Martin, merchant of Pampelon',[2] for Richard Poynte in the sum of £27, whereof £20 are to be paid at Christmas, and £7 a fortnight afterwards.

(Monday before the Feast of St. Hillary came the said Giles and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

The following Friday came Henry de Durham, William Servad, and Paul Godchep, and acknowledged themselves bound to Friar Robert, the hermit of Crepelgate,[3] in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid on Easter Eve.

Wednesday the morrow of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Robert Skot and acknowledged himself bound to Rustan de Solar' and William de Acre his merchant in the sum of 60*s*.; to be paid on Ash Wednesday.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.] came John de Thele and acknowledged himself bound to William de Wakerle, Bailiff of Westminster, in the sum of 37*s*.; to be paid, viz., 11*s*. on Sunday next, and 26*s*. on the Feast of the Purification; and unless, &c.

Fo. 52. Wednesday before the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], came Henry de Arraz, son and heir of Wybert de Arraz, and acknowledged himself bound to John le Blound, draper, in the sum of 18 marks; to be

[1] Wingham, co. Kent.
[2] Pampeluna.
[3] A cell or hermitage belonging to the Abbot of Garendon, co. Leicester, and situate in Monkwell Street. See Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 553.

paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came Walter Dirrie and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Viene in the sum of 7 marks and 40 pence; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost.

Thursday before Christmas came William Sauvage, "armurer," and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey de Neuton, clerk, in the sum of 15 marks; to be paid by instalments of 5 marks at mid-Lent, Easter, and Midsummer.

Memorandum to the effect that on the same day Henry le Galeys paid to the Chamberlain and the Aldermen the sum of 100*s.* for making a courtesy (*ad curialitatem faciendam*) to the King and Queen on their arrival from parts beyond the sea;[1] on condition that it be not prejudicial to his letters from the lord the King.

Saturday the eve of the Circumcision [1 Jan.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289-90], came Michael Garsie, merchant of Pampelona, and appointed Giles Martin his attorney to recover the sum of £18 from Thomas de Winchester.

Wednesday the eve of the Purification [2 Feb.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289-90], came Geoffrey de Cherlewode, late apprentice to Nicholas de Hedresete, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Abindon, draper, Nicholas Pikot, mercer, Adam Trog, girdler, and William Dagenhale, mercer, in the sum of £20 15*s.*; to be paid to them as executors of Nicholas de Hedresete, viz., 105*s.* at Midsummer, £5 5*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, and £5 at Easter; and unless, &c.

Monday after Ash Wednesday [15 Feb.] came Martin de Dullingham and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Pakewode in the sum of 54*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Easter.

[1] In May, 1286, the King had gone to Gascony, and did not return until August, 1289, when the citizens presented him with a courtesy (*curialitas*) of £1,000. The money was ordered (14 Oct.) to be levied by poll, but many of the inhabitants were so poor that they could only find pledges for future payment, and these were afterwards sold for what they would fetch. *Vide infra*, fos. 110, 132 b.

(Friday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the said Robert came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Roger le Waleys and acknowledged himself bound to the above Robert in the sum of 14*s.*; to be paid at the same time.

The same day came Ralph de Finchingfeud and acknowledged himself bound to the above Robert in the sum of 26*s.*; to be paid at the same time.

The same day came Joyce le Achatur for William "Neven" and acknowledged himself bound to the above Robert in the sum of 7*s.*; to be paid at the same time.

(The said Joyce paid on behalf of William "Neve" in the presence of J. de Banquell. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday after Ash Wednesday [15 Feb.] came Richard Godchep and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne, William Beck, and Ralph Godchep, executors of Jurdan Godchep, in the sum of £80; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and 40*s.* at Michaelmas and following quarters until, &c.

The same day came Paul Godchep and acknowledged himself bound to the same executors in the sum of 80 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at Easter and Midsummer, and 10 marks every Christmas, until, &c.

(Cancelled, because enrolled elsewhere under the twenty-second year.)

Fo. 52 b. *Bakers condemned to the hurdle in the Mayoralty of Henry le Galeys, viz., from Friday next after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], anno 10 Edward I.* [A.D. *1282*].

bis. Robert le Blake, baker of white bread, condemned to the hurdle, as appears in the Roll of Thomas, late clerk of the Guildhall.

Also the same, Friday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 10 Edward I.

bis. Geoffrey de St. Magnus, ditto.

Also Tuesday the eve of the Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.], anno 11 Edward I.

Maurice, baker of white bread, condemned to the hurdle Friday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], anno 10. *semel.*

Thomas de Lundenstone, ditto. *semel.*

John de Kent, ditto. *semel.*

Richard de Garschurch, ditto. *semel.*

John called Clerk, ditto. *semel.*

Geoffrey Hauekesheye, ditto. *bis.*

Also Wednesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], anno 10.

Henry de Dovor, baker of white bread, Friday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], anno 10. Fo. 53. *semel.*

William le Fannere, Wednesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], anno 10. *semel.*

Simon de Dovor, ditto. *semel.*

Richard de Northampton, ditto. *bis.*

Also Tuesday after Feast of H. Trinity, anno 11.

Alan Hot, tourte[1] baker, Tuesday the eve of the Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.], anno 11. *semel.*

Robert Cove, ditto. *semel.*

Richard de Maydenstane, ditto. *semel.*

Richard de Dokeswrth, ditto. *semel.*

Robert de Merton, ditto. *semel.*

Richard de Grenewyz, ditto. *semel.*

John le Keu, baker of white bread, Friday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], anno 10. Fo. 53 b. *bis.*

Also the morrow of St. Edward, anno 11.

Gilbert de Redinges, baker of white bread, the morrow of St. Edward, anno 11. *bis.*

Also Saturday after Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], anno 12.

Alan "parvus," baker of white bread, Saturday after the Feast of St. Hillary, anno 12. *semel.*

Martin le Forner, ditto. *semel.*

Michael de Waleden, ditto. *semel.*

John de Crepelgate, baker of tourte bread, ditto. *semel.*

John de Derby, ditto. *semel.*

* * * *

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 3, note [1].

Fo. 54 b. Saturday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289–90], William de Laufare, cotiler, who had the guardianship of Robert, son of Robert Deumars, granted to him by the Mayor and Aldermen, anno 6 Edward I., came before Sirs John de Banquell, Alderman,[1] and William de Bettoyne, Chamberlain and Alderman,[2] and others, and rendered an account of the sum of £9 6*s.* 8*d.* received in money and of 13*s.* annual rent issuing from a certain house in the City of London. And after all costs and expenses he answered for the sum of £20 clear to the use of the aforesaid Robert, which sum remains in the charge of the said William with the consent of the auditors aforesaid, of Cristiana, the mother of the said Robert, and other friends, to be disposed of for the benefit of the said Robert wheresoever and whensoever required. And thereupon the said William offers security, viz.....

* * * *

Fo. 55 b. Letter from John, Duke of Brittany and Earl of Richmond, to R[alph] de Sandwich, Warden of the City, and Commons of the same, acknowledging the receipt of letter complaining of the conduct of the Duke's stewards and bailiffs towards the citizens of London at his Fair of St. Botolph's. He is sending his steward Richemund to notify his wishes to the citizens, promising to see justice done. Dated the Feast of Innocents [28 Dec.].

The King's writ to Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, his *locum tenens* in England. Whereas, at the request of the citizens and merchants of Bordeaux, he had recently given orders that they should be allowed to bring their wines, &c., into the City of London on payment of the accustomed dues, the citizens of London now complained that such a proceeding was prejudicial to their liberties. He is to summon a council and to see justice done to both parties. Dated at "Bona Garda," in Gascony, 18 Jan., 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288–9].

Be it remembered that on Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came Fulk le Bret, on whom a "macer" cup had been seized for an assessment of 3*s.*, *temp.* Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, and granted the

[1] Dowgate Ward (?). [2] Queenhithe Ward.

cup to Geoffrey de Norton to acquit him; and it was delivered to the said Geoffrey in the presence of the said Fulk, &c., and the said Geoffrey will answer to the Chamberlain for the 3*s.* aforesaid.

Friday after the Feast of St. Scolastica [10 Feb.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came William de Bettoyne, executor of Jordan Godchep, and acknowledged that he had received from Paul Godchep, mercer (*mercenarius*), the sum of 10 marks, in part payment of 80 marks in which the said Paul stood bound to the said William and his coexecutors by a recognizance formerly made on paper, viz., on Monday after Ash Wednesday, 18 Edward I. Fo. 56.

Be it remembered that on Thursday the Feast of the Invention of H. Cross [3 May], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came Walter Mitte, Mayor (*Mere*) of Caleys, before the Warden and Aldermen and acknowledged that he had bought 7 casks of wine from a stranger and 3 casks from a certain freeman of the City out of the 12 casks which had been seized upon him as forfeited; and further, that the said wine did not belong to Sir Edmund the King's brother or to any one of his household, but belonged to him (the said Walter); and the said Sir Edmund had petitioned that the said Walter might be forgiven his forfeiture this time.

The same day (in the presence of Ralph de Sandwych, Warden; Gregory de Rokele,[1] Stephen Aswy,[2] Robert de Basinge,[3] Ralph le Blound,[4] William de Farndon,[5] Richard Aswy,[6] John le Blound,[7] Nicholas de Winchester,[8] William de Bettoyne,[9] Adam de Foleham,[10] John de Canterbury,[11] and Walter Hauteyn,[12] Aldermen; Thomas Romeyn and William de Leyre, Sheriffs) Thomas Juvenal was elected by the assent of the foregoing to the office of Common Serjeant of London, and sworn well and faithfully to perform that office, &c.

[1] Dowgate (?). *Vide infra*, fo. 116.
[2] Cheap. *Ibid.*
[3] Candlewick. *Ibid.*
[4] Bassishaw. *Ibid.*
[5] Farringdon.
[6] Castle Baynard. *Infra*, fo. 116.
[7] Bread Street. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.
[8] Langbourn. Letter-Book B, fo. 9 b; Letter-Book A, fo. 116.
[9] Queenhithe. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.
[10] Bridge. *Ibid.*
[11] Tower. *Ibid.*
[12] Coleman Street (?).

Fo. 56 b. Tuesday the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289-90], came Hugh de Waltham, clerk to the Sheriffs of London, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne, Chamberlain of the Guildhall, in the sum of £18; to be paid fifteen days after Easter, and unless, &c.

nil. Nevertheless the said Hugh delivered to the said William 10 casks of wine which remained in the custody of the said Hugh in two cellars in the Vintry, by way of pledge, on the understanding that if the said wine be not sufficient for the aforesaid sum, the balance shall be raised on other goods and chattels of the said Hugh.

(Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary, anno 19 Edward I., came William de Bettoyne and acknowledged that the said Hugh had satisfied him of the money. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Henry Hauteyn and Ralph de Honilane,

xxvij*d. solv'.* goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves bound to Gilbert le Armurer in the sum of £13; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

The following Wednesday came John de Dunstaple and

Pchoc. acknowledged himself bound to Margery, late wife of Sir Nicholas Kiriel, in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of SS. Perpetua and Felicitas [7 March], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289-90], a certain writing was acknowledged whereby Friar J. de Coleworth, Prior of Westminster, bound himself to Paul Godchep, merchant of London, in the sum of £16 for 150 friezes for clothing of the Friars, at the hands of Roger de Bures, about Michaelmas, anno 17 Edward I.; to be paid, one moiety a fortnight after Easter in the year aforesaid, or within eight days next following, and the other a fortnight after Pentecost. Dated at the Chapter House, Westminster, v. Nones March [11 March], the year aforesaid.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289-90], came Fulk de St. Edmund and acknowledged himself bound to Ernard du Spucz[1] in the sum of

[1] Cf. *supra*, p. 102, "Arnald du Puz."

8 marks; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.; and the same appoints "Moniun'" (?) Bonin and Peter de la Chaumbre his attorneys to recover and receive the money.

Monday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Nicholas de Cauntebregge and Robert Lovet, mercers, and acknowledged themselves bound to Hugelin Seck and "Lando" Runcini, merchants of Luka, in the sum of £46 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at St. Botolph's Fair, &c. *vs. resid' condon'.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Richard de Hakeburne, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Hugelin Peter and his partners, merchants of the Society of Beteri (?) of Luka, in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, and 60*s.* at St. Giles's Fair; and unless, &c.

The same day came William Heyrun before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 76*s.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 10*s.* at Michaelmas until, &c.; and unless, &c. Afterwards the said William promised to pay 16*s.* at Michaelmas in the second year next ensuing, &c. Fo. 57.

Thursday before the Feast of Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289–90], came Angnes de la More and acknowledged herself bound to Hugelin Peter and his partners in the sum of £8; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.* 6*d.* until, &c.; and unless, &c.

Tuesday before Easter [2 April], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came Geoffrey David de Helweton, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Rivers in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Thursday after the close of Easter (*clausum Pasche*[1]) came Robert Gange and Robert de St. Neot, tailor, and acknowledged themselves bound to William de la Fosie, merchant "del oriole,"[2] in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of the Nativ. B. M., and unless, &c. *sol.* xij*d.*

Thursday the morrow of Invention of H. Cross [3 May]

[1] See p. 103, note [2].

[2] For "de la Riole."

came Thomas de Conduit and acknowledged himself bound to
sol. viij*d.* Remund Mestre and Bernard de Beysak, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid, one moiety a fortnight after Midsummer and the other on the Feast of the Assumption; and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of the Ascension [11 May] came
qr viij*d.* Alan de Suffolk and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Arman and Peter Agulun, merchants, in the sum of £4; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Christmas.

Saturday after the Ascension [11 May] came Roger le Brun, Thomas Deuceyt (?), and Nicholas de Chelmerford, taverners, and acknowledged themselves bound to Geoffrey de Northon' in the sum of £7 5*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

× Saturday the Feast of Nativ. of St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Gerard de Brie, attorney of William de Prangers, and Simon Godard, clerk, attorney of Peter de Russilun, and acknowledged satisfaction for the sum of £14 17*s.* in which Richard de Asseburne, John de Westmelle, and Henry de Peck bound themselves to the said William and Peter on Friday after the Feast of Conception B. Mary, anno 11 Edward I. It is therefore cancelled, as appears on the Friday aforesaid.[1]

Fo. 57 b. Tuesday the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came John Fitz Roger and acknowledged himself bound to John Viel in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid by instalments of half a mark at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, Michaelmas, and the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Reginald le Chandeler and William his son, residing at St. Michael le Quern, and acknowledged themselves bound to Ponce "Raby"[2] and Peter Remund, "Peytveyn," merchants of Toluse, in the sum of £14 for wine; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Michaelmas, and 60*s.* on Christmas Eve, Easter Eve, and Midsummer Eve, as appears in a certain writing obligatory between them made and sealed with their seals; and unless, &c.[3]

[1] *Supra*, p. 57.
[2] Ponce "Arabi" *supra*, p. 111.
[3] A similar entry (cancelled) occurs on fo. 83 b.

Tuesday after the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came John le Scot, Robert de Totenham, Peter de Terring, Geoffrey de Banquell, and John de Notingham, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to John de Banquell in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

(And afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], came the said Robert, Peter, Geoffrey, and John [*sic*], and paid the said John de Banquell the said 6 marks, and therefore they are quit.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Robert de Watham, corder, and acknowledged himself bound to "Amanin"[1] de "Terriz," burgess of St. Emilion (*de sancto Milone*), and Emeric de "Tarriz" his brother, in the sum of £25; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Hugh de Fremingham, apothecary, and John, son of Thomas Herun, and acknowledged themselves bound to John le Chalicer in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at the Feast of the Annunciation.

Friday the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came John Orpedeman and promised to make good to the executors of Thomas Orpedeman any of the debts he may have received, as contained in three rolls which he had delivered to Thomas Cross and the other executors of Thomas Orpedeman.

Saturday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came William de Aveynes and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Aveynes in the sum of £6; to be paid by yearly instalments of 40*s.* at St. Botolph's Fair until, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Walter de la Mare and acknowledged himself bound to Elyas Rossel and John Ywyspond in the sum of £7; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* on days specified, and unless, &c.

Thursday the morrow of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came William de Pelham and acknowledged himself bound to "Donno" de Podio and Henry de Podio in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid the first Sunday in Lent. Fo. 58. viij*d.*

[1] "Amanicinus" Tarriz *infra*, p. 141.

iiij*d.* Saturday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came Sabina Malemeyns and acknowledged herself bound to William Trente, merchant of Brigerack, in the sum of 40*s.* and 40*d.*; to be paid at Easter.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Thomas de la Corner on behalf of William Grimbaud, Knt.,
nil. and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Juvenal on behalf of John de Bruges in the sum of £8 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on the morrow of the Purification.

Tuesday after the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came
vs. Walter Dirrie, and in the presence of Thomas Box and Nicholas de Winchester acknowledged himself bound to Reymund Mestre and Bernard de "Boysack" in the sum of £30; to be paid at Midsummer.

Saturday after the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came
iiij*d.* Sabina Malemeyns and acknowledged herself bound to Robert Simeon in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

Thursday after the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.] came Stephen de Folsham, "merser," and acknowledged himself
vj*d. ob.* bound to John Lamberd and Nicholas Cagewerre, merchants of Luka, in the sum of 65*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Monday after the Feast of St. Scolastica, V. [10 Feb.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290-1], came Thomas Rendekyn, barber,
nil. and Juliana his wife, and acknowledged themselves bound to Robert de Avemer' (?), taverner, and William de Bettoyne in the sum of 1 mark; to be paid by weekly instalments of 3*d.* until, &c.; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.]
nil. came Thomas and Richard de Verlay and acknowledged themselves bound to Robert Marshal of Smethefeld in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at mid-Lent.

Saturday the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Geoffrey
xiij*d.* de Brakele and Adam de Rokesle and acknowledged themselves bound to Rosia de Coventre in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas.

Monday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came

Remond de Howton and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Vendin', merchant of Tholuse, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; and unless, &c. *xd. sol.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came John de Kyngeston, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Chingeford, clerk, in the sum of 64*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and 24*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. The said William appoints Alan le Poter, nephew (*nepotem*) of Richard le Poter, his attorney to recover and receive the money. Fo. 58 b. *nil.*

(Monday after the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], anno 21 [A.D. 1293], came William de Chingeford and acknowledged that the aforesaid John de Kingeswod [*sic*] had satisfied him of the money. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before Ash Wednesday [7 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came Simon Bolimer and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Finchingfeud, junior, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, one moiety in the first week of Lent and the other three weeks after Easter; and unless, &c. *nil.*

(Whereof he paid 30*s.* on Monday before the Annunciation B. Mary, and 30*s.* on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Cristiana de la Forde and acknowledged to Master William de Sarden',[1] Dean of St. Mary le Bow, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Midsummer; and unless, &c. *nil.*

Saturday before Ash Wednesday [7 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came Henry de Preston, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Monchaud, merchant, in the sum of £9 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* until, &c. *xviij d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Richard Poterel and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hamelton in the sum of £118 17*s.* 6*d.* for corn; to be *nil.*

[1] Sardena or Sardinia (Newcourt).

paid at the New Temple in the quinzaine of St. Michael, and unless, &c.

(Wednesday after the Feast of Purification, anno 20, came the said William and acknowledged that the above Richard had satisfied him of the money in the above recognizance. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday before the Feast of Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], came Walter le Forestall and Hugh Pope and acknowledged to pay the Chamberlain of the Guildhall the sum of 20*s.* to the use of the Commonalty at the Feast of Palms, the year aforesaid, on behalf of John Morice, who had been attached by a horse for the above sum, which horse was delivered to the aforesaid sureties.

iij*d.* Tuesday after the Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came Cristiana de la Forde and acknowledged herself bound to William Boner and John Boner his valet in the sum of 38*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

iij*d.* Wednesday after the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came Elias de Willingeford and acknowledged himself bound to John de Hodinge in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer.

Fo. 59. xij*d.* Tuesday after the Feast of Annunciation [25 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came John de Gedlestone, John "inþhelane" de Suwerk, Geoffrey le Botoner, "seinturer," and Richard de Westwode, and acknowledged themselves bound to Martin Furner in the sum of £6; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* until, &c.

vj*d.* Friday after the Feast of Annunciation [25 March] came Walter de Lotheberi and acknowledged himself bound to Richard, son of Richard de Lotheberi, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid., viz., 16*s.* 8*d.* a fortnight after Easter and at Midsummer, and so from term to term until, &c.

viij*d.* Tuesday after mid-Lent, 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came William de Staunford and acknowledged himself bound to Guy de Pouns in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c.

Friday after mid-Lent came Walter "Dirrii" and acknowledged himself bound to Dame Juliana de Leyburne and John de Blakebrock in the sum of 14½ marks; to be paid, viz., 7 marks and 40 pence a fortnight after Easter, and a like sum at the Feast of Pentecost; in which sum of 14 marks and 6*s.* 8*d.* the aforesaid Walter was formerly bound to Simon Graundyn by a bond remaining in the custody of the said John de Blakebrock, to be given up on the money being paid to the aforesaid Dame Juliana, to whom it had been assigned. *nil.*

The same day came Henry de la Marche, potter, and Peter Lovel, taverner, and acknowledged themselves bound to Stephen Beck in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. vj*d.*

Friday before Palm Sunday [15 April] came Laurence Dinnock, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 21*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 3*d.* until, &c.

Saturday in Easter week came Thomas de Mounpeylers and Reginald de Fridaystrate and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew de Vendines de Tolouse in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and the other at the Feast of the Nativity B. M.; and unless, &c.

Wednesday the morrow of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came John, son of John atte Gate, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Chingeford in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Midsummer, 5*s.* at Michaelmas, and so 5*s.* from term to term, &c.

(Sunday the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.], anno 20 [A.D. 1292], came William de Chingeford and said that the above John had satisfied him of the money. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came William Hewe and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Aswy in a sum of 5 marks for a horse sold and delivered; to be paid on the octave of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c. Fo. 59 b. *nil.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Roger de Dunstaple and Roger de York and acknowledged iij*d.*

for Robert Perston in the sum of 36*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid that day fortnight.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Richard le Seur and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Reyns in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark, &c.

Roger Crock acknowledged to the Commonalty of London the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Midsummer.

Monday before the Feast of Ascension [31 May] came John le Chaundiler of the Jewry and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey de Northampton, clerk, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas.

iiij*d.* *sol.* Saturday after the Feast of St. Petronilla [31 May] came John de Faham and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Anemere (Avemere?), taverner, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 1 mark at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

Friday before the Feast of Pentecost [10 June] came Alexander de Chygewell and acknowledged [himself bound] to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and the remainder a fortnight after Easter; and unless, &c.

Saturday before Pentecost [10 June] came John Wicfles (Witfles?) de Norhamton, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 3*s.* until, &c.

x*d.* *sol.* The following Monday came Geoffrey Fot, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Remund Gyraud de la Barde, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 114*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c.

xij*d.* Thursday after the Feast of Translation of St. Martin [4 July] came Peter le Chyvaler and Henry his brother and acknowledged themselves bound to Bernard de les Anglades in the sum of £6 6*s.* for wine; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Whereof the said Peter paid 66*s.* 3*d.* on Friday after the Feast of Epiphany, anno 20.)

Saturday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas [7 July]

came Richard de Lamhethe and Robert de Fingeri and acknowledged themselves bound to the Commonalty of London for William Brumphard in the sum of 12*s.* 6½*d.*; to be paid that day fortnight.

The same day came Elias Barbarel de la Rochele and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Coteman, master of the ship called "la Charite" of *la pole*, in the sum of £18; to be paid at Michaelmas, as appears in a certain writing obligatory between them made, which is in the possession of the said Nicholas.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came John Hurel and acknowledged himself bound to "Reymund" Mestre in the sum of £18; to be paid, viz., £6 at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 100*s.* at Michaelmas, and £7 at Christmas; and unless, &c. iij*s.*

(Wednesday after the Feast of Nativity St. Mary, anno 21, came "Remund" Mestre and acknowledged that John Hurel had satisfied him of the said £18. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came Alice de Berkwey and John her son and acknowledged themselves bound to Bernard de les Anglades in the sum of £4 2*s.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 42*s.* at Michaelmas. Fo. 60. viij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Adam de Blakene and acknowledged himself bound to Frisot de Monte Claro de Luka and "Galterot" his brother in the sum of £40; to be paid on the Feast of St. Laurence. *nil pro int*^{r}.

(Friday after the Feast of St. Michael came the said merchants, viz., Frisot and "Galterot," and acknowledged that the said Adam had satisfied them of the said £40.)

Friday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came Edmund Tailor, residing upon Cornhill, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Banquell in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on Friday before Michaelmas.

Thursday after the Feast of Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.] came Reginald Canun and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Condom in the sum of 117*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Edward after Michaelmas. x*d.*

iiij*d.* The Friday following came Isaac de Berk, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Augustine de Placetis in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, anno 20 Edward I.

viij*d.* Wednesday the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came William de Haukedene, "furmager,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to John Tilli, cordwainer, in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* until, &c.

xiiij*d.* The morrow of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Walter de Finchingfeud, junior, and Simon Hauteyn and acknowledged themselves bound to "Walter" de Monte Claro and Frisot his brother, merchants of Luka, in the sum of £7 6*s.* 9*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

The same day came Simon Hauteyn and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Finchingfeud, junior, in the sum of £7 6*s.* 9*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

vj*d.* Thursday before the Feast of Nativ. B. M. [8 Sept.] came Thomas de Alegate, smith (*faber*), and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came Gilbert le Marescal and acknowledged himself bound to John de Thornham and Emma his wife in the sum of £4 and half a mark; to be paid three weeks after Michaelmas.

(Monday after the Feast of St. Luke came the said John and acknowledged satisfaction of the above. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael came William Blundel and promised to pay for Jak' (?) le Mazeliner 10*s.* that day fortnight.

Fo. 60 b. Saturday the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of London, Henry le Waleys, Stephen Aschewy, Robert de Bassinges, William le Mazeliner, John de Cant', Robert de Rokeslegh, John le Blunt, Thomas Box, Richard Aschewy, Hamo Box, and Ralph le

Rec'.

[1] Cheesemonger.

Blunt, acknowledged themselves severally bound to John de Batquill and William le Mazeliner [in] £23 12*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Nicholas, and unless, &c.

Monday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came William de Dagenhalè, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Nedham de St. Alban in the sum of £9; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c., as appears in a certain writing between them made. *solvit* xviij*d.*

Sunday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Ralph Blanmuster and Agnes de Langerugge and acknowledged they had received from Alexander le Seler, guardian of John, son of John de Campes, a minor, the sum of 31*s.*, which the said Alexander had received in trust for the said John, and they covenanted to keep him indemnified.

Hic incipit annus vicesimus.

Sunday in the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.], the year aforesaid, Sir Gilbert Pecche, Knt., acknowledged himself bound to "Dono" de Podio and "Jack'" Hugelini, merchants, in the sum of 64*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Hillary. For greater security Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of London, became surety, in case of default by the said Gilbert, for the debt, &c. vj*d.* *nil.*

Roger the tailor, residing at Caponeshors,[1] and Agnes de Farnham, residing in Felipeslane,[2] acknowledged themselves bound to Landon Runcin and Hugelin Seck in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas. iiij*d.*

Saturday the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Martin Ferraunt and acknowledged himself bound to William de Brede in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid in the octave of Easter. *nichil.*

Thursday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], came Stephen de Folesham, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Dunstaple and Geoffrey de Fonte, executors of Arnald de Betton', in the sum of £9 13*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* before Christmas, 13*s.* within a fortnight after Christmas, and so from *solv'* xix*d.*

[1] In Candlewick Street, parish of St. Mary Abchurch.

[2] Philip's Lane, Cripplegate.

month to month 20*s.* until, &c., as is contained in two tallies in the possession of the said executors.

nil. Monday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], came Adam le Chevestre and acknowledged himself bound to the executors of Jurdan Godchep in the sum of £6; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at *Carniprivium*,[1] at Easter, and Midsummer, and so from quarter to quarter until, &c.

Fo. 61. *xd.* Monday after the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291-2], came Robert Marchall de Smethefeud and acknowledged himself bound to William le Hurer, draper, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid before Ash Wednesday, and unless, &c.

nil. The following Tuesday came Deonisia, wife of Alan de Neuberi, and delivered to Ralph Pekoc, attorney of William Simon, a baron of Sandwych, the sum of 34*s.* in part payment of £6 14*s.* in which the said Alan stood bound to the said William, as appears in a certain writing obligatory in the possession of the said Ralph.

xxd. Monday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291-2], came Stephen de Folesham and acknowledged himself bound to George de Acre, merchant of St. Macaire[2] in Gascony, in the sum of £10; to be paid, one moiety at Hokeday and the other at the Feast of Pentecost.

(The eve of the Assumption B. M., anno 20, the said Stephen paid the said George the sum of £7 3*s.* 2*d.* of the above debt, as the said George testifies, and there remains of the debt the sum of 56*s.* 10*d.*)

viij d. Tuesday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Simon de Bronthon and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew Rivers in the sum of £4 6*s.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Alan de Neuberi and acknowledged himself bound to William

[1] Sometimes signifies the first days of Lent, and sometimes Septuagesima Sunday; so called from the practice of religious persons of abstaining from meat at that time.

[2] Near Bordeaux.

Simond de Sandwys in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at Christmas. *nil.*

The same day came Stephen de Folesham and acknowledged himself bound to Frisot and "Totto," his partner, "de Monte Claro" in the sum of £5 10*s.*; to be paid this side of Easter. *xd.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], came Henry the Baker, living in Castle Ward[1] (*Warda Castri*), in the parish of St. Andrew, and acknowledged before Walter Hautein, Alderman,[2] that he stood bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 8*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, one moiety at Easter and the other at the Feast of Pentecost.

Wednesday after the same Feast came Stephen le Batur de Bassieshawe and acknowledged himself bound to George de Acre in the sum of £10; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer. The same day came Peter le Waleys, girdler, and bound himself in this recognizance in the same sum together with the said Stephen; to be paid the same day. *xxd.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], in Lent, 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], came Peter le Furbur of Chepe and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyn in the sum of £8 for rent of the house inhabited by the said Peter in Chepe; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* one month after Easter, and 20*s.* at Midsummer and following quarters until, &c. *nil.*

The same day came John de Neuberi, woolman, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Michaelmas next, and 5*s.* at Christmas and following quarters. Fo. 61 b. *nil.*

The same day John de Canterbury, Alderman, paid Adam le Taylur of the "vill" of St. John and Dionisia his wife, widow of Tedmar le Estreys,[3] the sum of 9½ marks, as appears in the following writing:— *nil.*

To all to whom the present letters shall come, Adam le Taylur of the vill of St. John and Dionisia his wife, late wife of Tedmar le Estreys, greeting in the Lord. Know ye that

[1] Castle Baynard.
[2] Coleman Street Ward (?).
[3] See note *supra*, p. 46.

month to month 20*s.* until, &c., as is contained in two tallies in the possession of the said executors.

nil. Monday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], came Adam le Chevestre and acknowledged himself bound to the executors of Jurdan Godchep in the sum of £6; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at *Carniprivium*,[1] at Easter, and Midsummer, and so from quarter to quarter until, &c.

Fo. 61. *xd.* Monday after the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291-2], came Robert Marchall de Smethefeud and acknowledged himself bound to William le Hurer, draper, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid before Ash Wednesday, and unless, &c.

nil. The following Tuesday came Deonisia, wife of Alan de Neuberi, and delivered to Ralph Pekoc, attorney of William Simon, a baron of Sandwych, the sum of 34*s.* in part payment of £6 14*s.* in which the said Alan stood bound to the said William, as appears in a certain writing obligatory in the possession of the said Ralph.

xxd. Monday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291-2], came Stephen de Folesham and acknowledged himself bound to George de Acre, merchant of St. Macaire[2] in Gascony, in the sum of £10; to be paid, one moiety at Hokeday and the other at the Feast of Pentecost.

(The eve of the Assumption B. M., anno 20, the said Stephen paid the said George the sum of £7 3*s.* 2*d.* of the above debt, as the said George testifies, and there remains of the debt the sum of 56*s.* 10*d.*)

viij.d. Tuesday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Simon de Bronthon and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew Rivers in the sum of £4 6*s.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Alan de Neuberi and acknowledged himself bound to William

[1] Sometimes signifies the first days of Lent, and sometimes Septuagesima Sunday; so called from the practice of religious persons of abstaining from meat at that time.

[2] Near Bordeaux.

acknowledged himself bound to John, the valet of John le Oynter, in the sum of 21*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 6*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, and 5*s.* at Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. *nil.*

Monday the morrow of mid-Lent, the same year, Walter le Mouner, of the ward of J[ohn] de Canterbury,[1] acknowledged that he had received from Geoffrey de Norton the sum of 10 marks to put out to merchandise to the use of the said Geoffrey, for which he will answer within the quinzaine of Easter unless prevented by tempest of the sea, &c., which peril will rest with the said Geoffrey and at his risk. *nil.*

(Paid and is quit.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Walter de Canefeud, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Asswy in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer, and unless, &c. Fo. 62. *nichil.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came Thomas Fitz Thomas of London and acknowledged to William de Wynchester the sum of £4 3*s.* 4*d.*, which he will pay at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Paid 8*d.* for recognizance. viij*d.* *Rec'* *q*[t]*.*

The same day Richard de Mounpellers, apothecary, acknowledged himself bound to Reginald de la Roke, merchant of *la Riole*, and Gayllard de Gascony his merchant, in the sum of £40 for wine, which he will pay at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. *nil.* *Rec'* *G. de Norton rec'.*

(Afterwards paid.)

Wednesday the eve of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came William le Lung, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Burre de Canterbury in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.]. *sol.* xiij*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] came Laurence Bollock and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Waledene, taverner, in the sum of £6 10*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and the balance at Christmas. xiij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May] came Richard le Gras and acknowledged himself bound to

[1] Tower Ward. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.

xd. Bartholomew de Rivers in the sum of 100*s.* 1*d.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at the Feast of Pentecost, and the balance three weeks later.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] came Robert le Mareschal de "Smethefel" and *nil.* acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pecok, clerk, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

The same day came Hugh le Eskot, cordwainer, and *l½d.* acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Aswy in the sum of 27*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

Friday before the Ascension [15 May] came Robert de Totenham, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to *nil.* Sir Robert Burnel, Bishop of Bath, in the sum of £7 4*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came Thomas de St. Michael, attorney of the said Bishop,[1] and confessed that the said Robert had paid the said Bishop the sum aforesaid.)

Fin. 6a h. Friday before the Feast of Ascension [15 May], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Simon le Fraunceys and undertook to restore the sum of 44*s.* 10*d.* which John le Neweman of Canterbury received from Adam de Rokesle, being part of a debt of 65*s.* 1*d.* for which the said John sued John le Gardiner, and which he proved before the Warden of London, and whereon the said Warden had sequestered the said money in the hands of the said Adam for the debt aforesaid; also to indemnify the said Adam in respect of the said 44*s.* 10*d.* in the event of any one coming within a fortnight and proving that the timber bought by the said Adam of the said John le Gardiner was his own and not the property of the vendor.

John de Ranquell—to whom Ralph de Alegate had mortgaged a quitrent of 4 marks by the hands of William de Bettoyne for £30; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Hillary and the other a fortnight after Easter—came and acknowledged that the said Ralph had paid him the money aforesaid at the terms aforesaid, and he gave up the mortgage

[1] The Bishop had died in October.

deed, and undertook to keep the said Ralph indemnified towards Laurence de Lodelawe in respect of the above debt.

"Amanicinus" Tarriz[1] appoints William Faner his attorney against Reymund Salvert in a plea of debt to profit himself and Emeryc his brother, &c., as well as against all others in any plea or plaint moved or to be moved.

Wednesday before Pentecost [25 May], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came William de Winchester, taverner, of Brentwood (*de Bosco Arso*), and acknowledged himself bound to William de la Fosie and Galard his valet in the sum of 54*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew.

The following Friday came Roger le Cheyner before Sir John le Blund[2] and William de Bettoyne,[3] Aldermen, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Thomas de Asswell, Rector of the church of St. Antonin, in the sum of 12*s.*; to be paid, one moiety in the octave of H. Trinity and the other on the eve of St. John Baptist; and unless, &c.

Sunday the Feast of Pentecost [25 May] came John Tilli— to whom and to Ralph Poyntel Richard le Seur had acknowledged himself bound in the sum of £11 13*s.* on Thursday before the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 14; to be paid as appears in that year[4]—and acknowledged that the said Richard had satisfied him of his portion up to 100*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.* until, &c. And the recognizance made on the Thursday and year aforesaid is cancelled against (*versus*) the said John.

The same day came Henry de la March, potter, and William de la Foreste, cotiler, and acknowledged themselves bound to Alan de Alleston, potter, in the sum of £4 4*s.*; to be paid, viz., 14*s.* at the Feast of St. Osith, 10*s.* at the Feast of St. James, and 20*s.* at the Feast of St. "Fredesuyd" of Oxford, at Christmas, and at Easter; and unless, &c., as appears in a certain writing between them made, sealed with the signets of the said Henry and William.

[1] Amanin de Terriz *supra*, p. 127, where he is styled a burgess of St. Emilion.

[2] Bread Street Ward.

[3] Queenhithe.

[4] *Vide supra*, p. 97.

xd. Bartholomew de Rivers in the sum of 100*s.* 1*d.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at the Feast of Pentecost, and the balance three weeks later.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. John ante portam Latinam [6 May] came Robert le Mareschal de "Smethefel" and *nil.* acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pecok, clerk, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

The same day came Hugh le Eskot, cordwainer, and *ijd.* acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Aswy in the sum of 27*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

Friday before the Ascension [15 May] came Robert de Totenham, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself bound to *nil.* Sir Robert Burnel, Bishop of Bath, in the sum of £7 4*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came Thomas de St. Michael, attorney of the said Bishop,[1] and confessed that the said Robert had paid the said Bishop the sum aforesaid.)

Fo. 62 b. Friday before the Feast of Ascension [15 May], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Simon le Fraunceys and undertook to restore the sum of 44*s.* 10*d.* which John le Neweman of Canterbury received from Adam de Rokesle, being part of a debt of 65*s.* 1*d.* for which the said John sued John le Gardiner, and which he proved before the Warden of London, and whereon the said Warden had sequestered the said money in the hands of the said Adam for the debt aforesaid; also to indemnify the said Adam in respect of the said 44*s.* 10*d.* in the event of any one coming within a fortnight and proving that the timber bought by the said Adam of the said John le Gardiner was his own and not the property of the vendor.

John de Banquell—to whom Ralph de Alegate had mortgaged a quitrent of 4 marks by the hands of William de Bettoyne for £20; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of St. Hillary and the other a fortnight after Easter—came and acknowledged that the said Ralph had paid him the money aforesaid at the terms aforesaid, and he gave up the mortgage

[1] The Bishop had died in October.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came John de Bodele, "seller," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Simon and Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of £4; to be paid, one moiety eight days after the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at the Feast of St. Edward. viij*d.*

Saturday the eve of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Robert Michegros, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fincham, goldsmith, in the sum of £10; to be paid one year after Michaelmas. xx*d.*

(Monday following, viz., the morrow of St. Laurence, came the aforesaid John and acknowledged that the aforesaid Robert had satisfied him of the above £10.)

Monday the morrow of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Robert Michegros, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fincham, goldsmith, in the sum of £10; to be paid on the day of the Assumption. Fo. 63 b. *nil.*

Thursday the eve of the Assumption [15 Aug.] came John le Colier' and William de Bolinton and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Barrau de Agens[1] in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid three weeks after Michaelmas, &c. viij*d.*

The same day came Andrew le Furmager and Peter le Furbur and acknowledged themselves bound to Richard de Ethon', clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid to the said Richard, or, in his absence from the City, to Thomas de Condut, viz., 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and at Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at Christmas. iiij*d.*

(Of the above money the said Richard received from them on Friday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], the sum of 2½ marks, and they ought to pay half a mark at Michaelmas next.)

The same day came Roger de Frowick, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Simon and Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* eight days after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 46*s.* 8*d.* at the Feast of St. Edward. viij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came

[1] Agen, on the Garonne.

Fo. 63. Saturday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Ralph Godchep, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne and William
nil. Beck, executors and mainpernors of Jurdan Godchep, in the sum of £173 6*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Because the said Ralph acknowledged the debt in the King's Exchequer, his recognizance is cancelled and annulled.)

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came
nil. Ralph de Alegate, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to William le Mazeliner in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, one moiety at the Feast of All Saints and the other at Easter.

The same day came Abraham le Taverner and acknowledged
vj*d.* himself bound to Peter Munkut in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Saturday before the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas,
ij*d.* Martyr of Canterbury [7 July], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came John de Winchester, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to George de Acre in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came Richard de Chiggewell before the Chamberlain of London and
nᵉ. Thomas Box, Alderman,[1] and acknowledged himself bound to R[ichard de Gravesend], Bishop of London, in the sum of £88; to be paid in the octave of the Assumption B. M., and unless, &c. Richard de Chiggewell *pro feodo.*

Wednesday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July] came Adam de Hakene, "peleter," and acknowledged himself
iiij*d.* bound to Cecilia de la More in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas; and unless, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Geoffrey de Oxford, horse merchant, and Olive his wife and acknowledged themselves bound
nil. to Ralph Pecok in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid on the day of the Translation of St. Edward, and unless, &c., as appears by a certain writing between them made.

[1] Walbrook Ward.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came John de Bodele, "seller," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Simon and Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of £4; to be paid, one moiety eight days after the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at the Feast of St. Edward. viij*d.*

Saturday the eve of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Robert Michegros, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fincham, goldsmith, in the sum of £10; to be paid one year after Michaelmas. xx*d.*

(Monday following, viz., the morrow of St. Laurence, came the aforesaid John and acknowledged that the aforesaid Robert had satisfied him of the above £10.)

Monday the morrow of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Robert Michegros, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Fincham, goldsmith, in the sum of £10; to be paid on the day of the Assumption. Fo. 63 b. *nil.*

Thursday the eve of the Assumption [15 Aug.] came John le Colier' and William de Bolinton and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Barrau de Agens[1] in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid three weeks after Michaelmas, &c. viij*d.*

The same day came Andrew le Furmager and Peter le Furbur and acknowledged themselves bound to Richard de Ethon', clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid to the said Richard, or, in his absence from the City, to Thomas de Condut, viz., 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and at Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at Christmas. iiij*d.*

(Of the above money the said Richard received from them on Friday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], the sum of 2½ marks, and they ought to pay half a mark at Michaelmas next.)

The same day came Roger de Frowick, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Simon and Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* eight days after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 46*s.* 8*d.* at the Feast of St. Edward. viij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came

[1] Agen, on the Garonne.

John le Noreys and acknowledged himself bound to Adam Simon in the sum of 6*s.*; to be paid in a fortnight, and unless, &c.

The same day Henry Godale, a monk of Westminster, brought two Papal Bulls and acknowledged he had drawn Ivo le Bowyer, a layman, into a Court clerical,[1] and especially outside the City,[2] by reason of his privileges from the Roman see; and this in a plea of trespass or cause of mutilation (*causa diffacionis*); and this he will avow by his privileges if any one of the City should commit trespass against or defame his minor monks; and this.....

Sunday the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Robert atte Water, "chaundiler," viij*d.* and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Barber in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward, &c.

Friday the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came William Hewe and acknowledged himself bound to vj*d.* Bartholomew Rivers (*de Ripariis*) and Gayllard his valet in the sum of 60*s.* for wine; to be paid in the octave of St. Edward, and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Richard de Derby, clerk, and Roger de la Vine, blader, and *nil.* acknowledged themselves bound to Hugh de Dunton' in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid, viz., 6*s.* in the octave of St. Michael, and 9*s.* at the Feast of All Saints and the Feast of St. Andrew.

Friday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came William atte Stapeledehall[3] and acknowledged xij*d.* himself bound to John de la Tour (or *de Turri*), merchant of Basach,[4] and "Vide" his merchant, in the sum of £6 7*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

[1] Or Court Christian, presided over by a bishop or his deputy.

[2] It was bad enough, and contrary to the City's chartered rights, to compel a citizen to plead in a secular Court outside the City walls; it was worse to drag him before an ecclesiastical Court.

[3] In the parish of All Hallows, Barking. Hust. Roll 16 (56), 24 (38), 47 (110), 89 (30), (54). See also will of John le Brun ('Calendar of Wills, Court of Husting, London,' i. 363).

[4] Probably Bazas or Barsac, near Bordeaux.

Wednesday after Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came Simon de "Bronthon" (Brouthon?) and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Rivers and Gaylard Fortoun in the sum of £11 2*s.*; to be paid in the octave of St. Mark. xxij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Stephen le Oynter and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 14*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Andrew. Fo. 64. *nil.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Alan de Corboyl, goldsmith, and acknowledged that he had received from Costentine, a Preaching Friar, and John de la More his partner (*socio suo*) the sum of 34*s.* weight of silver[1] and 9*s.* 6*d.* weight of gold, the penny[weight] of gold being worth 10*d.*, sum total £4 15*s.* in gold, wherewith to make a chalice for delivery to the said Costentine and John at Christmas; and unless, &c. *nil.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came John de Gloucestre and Reymund de Burdeus and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Berraud and Gerard Somoun in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c. v*jd.*

Annus vicesimus primus.

Friday the morrow of St. Edmund, King [20 Nov.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Robert de Ebbegate, barber, and acknowledged himself bound to Bydau de Terremere, Reymund [and?] Gilbert Marcays his attorney in the sum of £4; to be paid at Christmas.

Friday the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] Nicholas Germeyn, tailor, acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew Leuewyn' in the sum of £6; to be paid to him or to Philip de Dalling' or John Sparwe his attorneys, viz., 20*s.* at Christmas, and 5*s.* at Easter and following quarters until, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Henry de Het, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by

[1] Printed in Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 29, where the editor states that the shilling weight of silver was three-fifths of an ounce.

instalments of 15*s.* at the Purification, and at Easter, Midsummer, and the Feast of St. Bartholomew; and unless, &c.

Tuesday before Christmas, 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came Alexander de Waltham, "ferrur," and acknowledged himself bound to Alice Hauteyn in the sum of £14 7*s.*; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and the remainder at Michaelmas.

Saturday before the Purification [2 Feb.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292–3], came Hugh Pope, "cossun," and acknowledged himself bound to Friar Thomas de Otteford ospit'[1] in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid one month after Easter.

Friday after the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292–3], came Richard de Mauncestre, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Remond Bovyn, merchant of Bordeus, in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, at Hokeday, and at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Fo. 64 b. Tuesday the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292–3], came Fremund de Hoton' and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Gernemewe, clerk of the King's Chancery, in the sum of £7 4*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

The same day came Henry de Kent, "chaucer," Robert Sacker, and Baudewin Chaucer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Reginald de Meldeburne, "gorgerer,"[2] in the sum of £10; to be paid, 100*s.* at Easter, and 100*s.* at the Feast of SS. Philip and James.

(Paid on Ascension Day, anno 21.)

nil ad instanciam G. de Norton' clerici. Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came William le Chandeler and acknowledged himself bound to Agnes de Amyas in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2 marks, and unless, &c.

Friday after the same Feast came Ralph Blanmuster, weaver, and acknowledged himself bound for Walter Payn

[1] At Otteford, co. Kent, there was a hospital for lepers.

[2] A maker of "gorgets," or armour for the throat; or possibly, as suggested by Riley (Introd., 'Memorials,' p. xxi), a maker of chin-cloths or wimples for covering the "gorge" or throat.

to Ralph Pecok, clerk, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

Friday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Abraham le Taverner and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald Moneday and Peter "Mouncuck" his merchant in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter, and £4 at Pentecost.

(Wednesday before the Feast of St. Laurence came Peter Monk[uck] and acknowledged that Abraham had satisfied him. Accordingly, &c.)

Saturday *in Ramis Palmarum*[1] [22 March] came Geoffrey de Helweton and acknowledged [himself bound] to Hugh de Dunton in the sum of 12*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid one month after Easter.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Edmund, son of Thomas de Estchep, and Walter le Wyte, "stocfismongere," and acknowledged themselves bound to Geoffrey de Norton' in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas. *nil pro introit'.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Simon de "Bronkthon" (Broukthon?), a poulterer upon Walebrock, and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Rivers in the sum of £4 5*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c. Also the said Simon acknowledged to the said Bartholomew the sum of £10 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. *R'.* *p.*

Friday the eve of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Lambert Pote, residing in the house formerly belonging to Nicholas de Winchester, and acknowledged himself bound to Jakemin de Herchebewe in the sum of £7; to be paid by instalments of 30*s.* at Midsummer every year until, &c. *R.* *p.* xiij*d.*

Saturday the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Richard de Baldock and acknowledged himself bound to Alexander de Waltham, ironmonger, in the sum of 35*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 4*d.* every Sunday until, &c. Fo. 65.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Henry le Norreis, Geoffrey Bonmarche,

[1] Saturday before Palm Sunday.

"cordewaner," Roger de Wymbeldon, and Geoffrey de Chilhethe, "tannur," and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 5*s.* every Sunday until, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came John de Paris, "bourser" of London, before the Warden and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William le Mazeliner in the sum of 27*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

Saturday the eve of All Saints [1 Nov.] came John de Bodele, taverner of Bredstrate, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter, son of Luke, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid by instalments of half a mark at Christmas and following quarters.

Monday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Roger de Donestaple, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Bayton', clerk, in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* on the following Sunday, and 40*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, anno 22.

The same day came Geoffrey de Oxford and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Geldeford, clerk, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* [*sic*] at the Feast of the Purification, and 1 mark at the Feast of Pentecost.

The same day came John Hurel and acknowledged himself bound to Reginald de Reghe and Gaylard de Gascony in the sum of 12*s.*; to be paid at Easter.

The same day came Martin de Dollingham and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Aswy.....

Thursday after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], came Gilbert le Bole and acknowledged himself bound to Goubert Gonel in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety on Sunday in mid-Lent and the other at Hokeday. The said Goubert puts in his place "Alnard" Johan to demand and receive.....

(Friday the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, anno 23, came Thomas de Suffolk, executor of "Arnaud" Johan, and acknowledged that the said Arnaud had received 45*s.*, and the said Goubert acknowledged.....)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293–4], came Laurence de Lautham (?), "taillur," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Rokesle, senior, in the sum of 100*s.*, which he will pay on the Feast of the Purification by mainprise of Richard Beaufis, "ceynturer," and Robert atte Watere, each of whom becomes surety for the whole debt; and unless, &c. This recognizance is entered on the rolls of J. le Bretun, Warden of the City.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293–4], came John de Stapelford, "peverer,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Hugelin Seck in the sum of 18*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid by instalments of 5*s.* at St. Botolph's Fair, the Feast of St. Edward, and Christmas following, and 3*s.* 7*d.* at Easter. Fo. 65 b. ij*d.*

Monday the eve of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Peter le Forbur and acknowledged himself bound to William de Betoyne in the sum of £4 18*s.* 10*d.* for arrears of rent of a house in Chepe; to be paid a fortnight after the Purification. *nil.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293–4], Paul Godchep and Henry Dureme acknowledged themselves bound to William de Bettoyne, William Beck, and Ralph Godchep, executors of Jurdan Godchep, in the sum of 58 marks; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter, and 2 marks at Michaelmas and following quarters until, &c., as appears in a certain writing obligatory between them made; and unless, &c.

(Monday the morrow of the Circumcision, anno 24, came the above William de "Betoyne" and acknowledged that the aforesaid Henry had satisfied him of the above debt. It is therefore cancelled.) *solucio.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Gilbert de Bassingeburn and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Fundour in the sum of £4; to be paid by instalments of 2*s.* 6*d.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and so from term to term until, &c. *nil.*

The same day came Walter de Lotheberi and Alice his wife

[1] Pepperer.

and acknowledged themselves bound to John Tilli in the sum of
ijs. vjd. £15 15s.; to be paid by instalments of 5s. at Easter and Mid-summer, and so from term to term until, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of Annunciation B. M. [25 March] came Hugh de Watham, clerk of the Sheriffs, and Thomas
nil. Perceval, fripperer, and acknowledged themselves bound to Robert de Rokesle, Sheriff, in the sum of 20s., viz., each for 10s.; to be paid at Midsummer.

The following Wednesday came Robert de Kudeminstre, "chaucer," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Gerandoun, burgess of Bordeaux, and Peter de Pount his merchant, in the sum of £20 10s.; to be paid at Midsummer, as appears by a certain writing obligatory in the possession of the said Peter.

Tuesday before Easter [18 April], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Stephen de Paris, draper, and acknowledged himself
nil. bound to Sir Robert de Basinge in the sum of £42; to be paid on the following Friday, and unless, &c.

The same day came William de Esthalle and acknowledged
vd. himself bound to Edmund le Fener in the sum of 4½ marks; to be paid a fortnight after Trinity.

[*Recognizances continued in Letter-Book B, fo. 25 b.*—EDITOR.]

Fo. 66. Monday before the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280–1], in the Common Pleas in the Husting of London was read an agreement whereby John Herlebeck and Margaret his wife demised and granted to Roger the Tailor and Agnes his wife their house in the parish of St. Michael le Quern for a term of ten years; also three shops in the same parish for a term of three years, at an annual rent of 46s. 8d. payable to the guardian of the vestry of St. Paul's, and 13s. 4d. to the monks of St. Saviour's, Bermondsey.

The same day was read another agreement whereby John Everard and Gonora his wife granted to John atte Dene de Dorkinge, woolmonger, the tenement which the said Gonora bought of Jurdan de Schorne and his wife in Sivethenestrate,[1]

[1] Afterwards Sydon Lane, now Seething Lane.

in the parish of St. Olave towards the Tower, to hold for a term of sixteen years from Christmas, anno 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], paying annually to Ralph Ferrone, his heirs and assigns, the sum of 4*s.* 6*d.*, and to the nuns of Berkinge, by way of socage, 5 farthings. If the said grantors should wish during the said term to sell the said tenement, the lessee, his heirs and assigns were to be preferred to others by the sum of 20*s.* These being witnesses,[1] &c.

The same day was read a writing whereby Robert de Kingeston and Isabella his wife demised to Robert de Suffolk certain houses in the parish of All Hallows de Heywarve,[2] situate between the tenement of the new Hospital of St. Mary without Bissopesgate on the west and Grenewycheslane[3] on the east; to hold for a term of fourteen years from Easter next on payment of 80 marks in hand, and an annual rent of 20*s.* to the nuns of Haliwell. These being witnesses, &c. Fo. 66 b.

The same day was read another writing whereby Alianora de Horkesle in her own right demised to John de Nortwode all her houses and rents in the parish of St. Nicholas the Shambles, near the cloister of St. Martin le Grand, and elsewhere in the City of London, for a term of two years from Christmas, A.D. 1280, the lessee to surrender them at the end of the term in good repair. These being witnesses, &c.

The same day was read the King's letter of licence to the Prior and Convent of the Hospital of St. Mary without Bissopesgate to purchase, and to William Godchep and Matilda his wife to sell, a certain messuage in the suburbs of London; also for the said Prior and Convent to receive 2 marks rent in London left to them by will of Roger Beyvin,[4] deceased, and 1 mark rent in the same City given to them by Geoffrey de Catenham, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding. Dated Westminster, 5 Dec., 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280]. Fo. 67.

The same day was read a writing whereby Thomas le

[1] Witnesses not named.

[2] All Hallows the Great.

[3] Now Greenwich Street, Upper Thames Street.

[4] Proved in the Husting, A.D. 1278, Roll 9 (1). See 'Calendar of Wills, Court of Hust. Lond.,' i. 29.

Marescal, taverner, and Avice his wife demised to William le Paternostrer[1] and Beatrix his wife a capital messuage and brewery, with two leads entire, a leaden trough, &c., formerly belonging to Reginald le Haberger, in the parish of St. Mary de Colecherche, near the Conduit. To hold for a term of six years from Christmas, anno 9 Edward I., paying annually for the King's socage in Lent the sum of 2½*d.*; to the Hospital at Ospringe,[2] 40*s.* by instalments of 20*s.* at Easter and Michaelmas; and to Walter le Cornewal 2 marks. The lessees to continue in enjoyment of the premises after the expiration of the term to recoup any disbursements made by reason of a tallage or other debt, whilst the lessors covenant to make good any loss accruing to the lessees by reason of any shop or solar becoming empty during the term. These being witnesses, &c.

Fo. 67 b. Monday the morrow of All Souls [2 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], was read a writing whereby James de Welleburne and Alice his wife demised to Robert de Meldeburne their house in Wodestrate, in the parish of St. Alban, situate near the property of William de Meldeburne and William Boyhz. To hold for a term of twelve years from Christmas, anno 10 Edward I. The lessees to be indemnified for all costs owing to defect of title, &c. These being witnesses, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], was read a writing whereby John Marescal and Matilda his wife acknowledged that they had received the whole of their annual rent of 23*s.* 4*d.* due from Edmund Horn and Alice his wife for a certain tenement held of Cecilia, relict of John le Treyer, in Bregestrate, for a term of eleven years from Midsummer last; and the said John and Matilda covenant to indemnify the said Edmund and Alice for any disbursements made during the term on account of tallage or other aid or expense. These being witnesses, &c.

Fo. 68. Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281–2], was read a certain writing whereby Richard, son and heir of Richard Bonaventure, quitclaimed to Margery his daughter a moiety of three shops and a garden in the parish

[1] Maker of *paternosters*, or rosaries. | [2] Near Faversham, Kent.

of St. Dunstan towards the Tower, for the sum of 20*s.* in hand paid. These being witnesses, &c.

The same day was read a certain writing whereby Richard, son of Richard Bonaventure, quitclaimed to William de Hodleye, pepperer, and Juliana his wife a moiety of the above three shops and garden for 20*s.* of silver in hand paid, &c.

The same day was read a writing whereby King Edward granted a licence to the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew, London, to enjoy an annual rent of 1 mark bequeathed to them by will of Geoffrey de Cadenham, the said rent issuing from a house held by William de Blythe in Crepelgate Street, the Statute of Mortmain notwithstanding, &c.

Monday after Ash Wednesday [12 Feb.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281–2], was read a certain writing whereby James de Troys, draper, and Avice his wife demised to William le Hurer, citizen and draper, their tenement in Candlewystrate, in the parish of St. Mary de Abbecherche, situate between the tenements formerly belonging to Robert de "Oggele" and Nicholas de Weston. To hold for a term of three years from Easter without service or rent for the sum of £12 13*s.* 4*d.* due to the lessee by the lessors for merchandise. The lessee to be repaid all costs, damages, &c., incurred through defect of title or other cause. If during the term the tenement be destroyed by fire, the same is to be rebuilt at the lessee's cost. These being witnesses, &c. Fo. 68 b.

The same day was read another writing whereby William de Durham demised to Richard le Poter a tenement in the parish of St. Michael de Crokedelane, situate between the tenements formerly belonging to Robert de "Uggele" and Robert Sotel. To hold for a term of eight years from Christmas, anno 5 Edward I., for a sum of 80 marks in hand paid (*præmanibus*). The lessor covenants not to part with the seisin of the property without first satisfying the said Richard of such arrears of the sum of 80 marks as then remained, the term being diminished proportionately to the amounts from time to time paid.

Fo. 69. Monday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], was read a certain writing whereby Henry le Rous demised to William le Pavour and Ermigarda his wife his capital house in the parish of St. Michael de Hoggenelane,[1] situate between Englenelane[2] towards the north and the church of St. Michael towards the south. To hold (with the exception of a solar to be occupied for life by the lessor and three shops held by Gregory le Lorimer) for a term of fifteen years from Easter next at an annual rent of 4 marks. The lessees to have the reversion of the above solar and shops at the lessor's death, and completion of the term for which the shops were held by the said Gregory. The lessees to keep the roof in repair, whilst the lessor covenants to see to the walls, &c.

Fo. 69 b. Friday before the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], Joyce, son of Richard le Pikard, acknowledged before William de "Faredone"[3] and William le "Mazoner,"[4] Aldermen, and Hugh Motun, Chamberlain, a certain writing whereby he pledges his tenement in the parish of St. Leonard de Estchep, formerly belonging to Richard his father, as security for the peaceable enjoyment by Matthew le Chaundiler of a certain messuage held by him for a term of thirteen years by demise of Ralph le Tapicer and Alice his wife; the said messuage being situate in the parish of St. Michael de Crokedelane, and formerly the property of Ancel le Tronour.[5]

Monday after Palm Sunday [22 March], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1282–3], a certain agreement was enrolled whereby John,

[1] St. Michael, Wood Street. The site of the parish church is now occupied by a branch of the London Joint-Stock Bank.

[2] "On the north side of this St. Michael's church is Mayden lane, now so called, but of old time Ingene lane or Ing lane."—Stow.

[3] Ward of Ludgate and Newgate Within and Without. Afterwards known as the Ward of Farringdon.

[4] Aldersgate Ward.

[5] Weigher at the Tron, or beam, by which wool was specially weighed. The name "Ancel" (here, apparently, a Christian name, but sometimes found as a surname) itself signifies a little balance, being a diminutive of *lance*, the root of "balance." See Dr. Murray's 'New English Dictionary,' *s.v.* 'Auncel.'

son of Thomas Adrien, demised to John de Lincoln an annual quitrent of 4 marks issuing from a messuage in the parish of St. Laurence de Candlewystrate. To hold for a term of ten years from Easter, A.D. 1283, for which grant the said John de Lincoln gave 24 marks.

Monday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], came Henry de Evre and John his son to the Guildhall in the presence of Sir Ralph de Alegate, clerk, and Martin Box, Sheriff, and caused a deed to be read whereby the aforesaid John granted to John de Cant' the moiety of a tenement formerly belonging to Roger Foth in the parish of St. Martin [*sic*] de la Hull, near Billingestate [*sic*],[1] and measuring 4 ells and 1 inch of the iron ells of Sir Edward, King of England, in front, 2¾ ells and half an ell in the rear, and 46½ ells of the like measure in depth; for which grant the said John de Cant' paid 13½ marks in hand, these being witnesses, viz., Henry le Galeys, the Mayor; Martin Box and Jordan Gudchep, Sheriffs; Wolmard de Essex, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Ralph de Alegate, clerk, William de Cumbe, Thomas Cros, Hermann the Teutonic, Robert le Treyer, John de Ippegrave, John de Storteford, Richard de Kinkeston, John le Noreys, John Stace, Gilbert le Barbur, John de Chesewyk, Serjeant of the Ward, John de Wodinton, &c. Fo. 70.

The same day the above Henry quitclaimed to the above John de Cant' the above property for a sum of money in hand paid.

The same day was read a writing of agreement whereby Peter de Aldham and Sarah his wife demised and to ferm let to Alan the Baker a portion of the tenement formerly belonging to Stephen Costeyntein, in the parish of Aldermarichurche, situate near the tenement of Sir Henry le Waleys. To hold for a term of ten years from Midsummer, A.D. 1283. The lessee pays down 14 marks for the whole rent extending over eight years of the term, and covenants to pay 4 marks more for the remainder of the term.

[1] Meaning St. Mary at Hill, near Billingsgate.

[2] Billingsgate.

Fo. 70 b. Thursday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], was read and acknowledged before Hugh Motun, the Chamberlain, and others [not named], a certain writing of agreement whereby, on the previous Michaelmas Day, Stephen de Oxenrode and Matilda his wife demised to John Baudry, fishmonger, a portion of two shops, whereof one is situate in Bregestrete, in the parish of St. Margaret, and the other in the parish of St. Magnus, formerly left to the said Matilda by the will of Gilbert (William?) de Chesewyk. To hold the same for a term of seven years, the lessee having the right of pre-emption in case of sale. The sum of 12 marks paid for the grant. Witnesses, Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Jurdan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; John Cros, William de Gravesend, John Cnotte, Robert Pykeman, Thomas Cros, Stephen Pykeman, William Jurdan, Adam de "Foleham," John de "Folham," Gilbert Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 71. Thursday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], in the presence of Sirs John de Gysors,[1] Anketin de Betteville,[2] and Ralph de Alegate,[2] Aldermen, was read a certain writing of agreement whereby Laurence de Waltham, tailor, and Alice his wife demised to Robert de Rokesle the elder, citizen of London, a messuage and shops in the parish of All Hallows de Grascherche, between the tenements of Roger le Avener and Roger le Poleter, and extending to the tenements of William de Croul and Richard le Paumer, late Marshal, towards the west. To hold for a term of ten years from Christmas, 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], paying annually the sum of 10*s.* to William de Croul, and 12*d.* to the lights in the church of St. Peter de Cornhull. Witnesses, Sir Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Jurdan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs, &c.

nil pro inrotul'.

(*Dampn' quia terminus preteritus est. Et de misis conc' fuit prout patet alibi in Rotulo Custodis.*)

Monday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.],

[1] Alderman of Vintry Ward.
[2] Bread Street Ward.
[3] Cornhill.

12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283-4], was read in full Husting[1] before the Mayor and Aldermen a certain writing of agreement whereby John de Herefeud and Margaret his wife demised to Roger the Tailor and Agnes his wife a house and shops in the parish of St. Michael le Quern, near the tenements of Laurence de Frowyk, John de Horton, and Ralph Dunion, Canon of St. Paul's. To hold for a term of ten years from Easter, 11 Edward I., paying to the guardian of St. Paul's Vestry annually 46*s.* 8*d.*, and to the monks of St. Saviour's de Bermundeseye 13*s.* 6*d.* Witnesses, Sir Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Anketin le Draper, Walter le Whyte, William de Farendon, William le Mazeliner, William Clerk, and others [not named].

Monday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283-4], was read a writing whereby Robert de Kingeston and Isabella his wife demised to Robert de Suffolk certain houses in the parish of All Hallows del Heywarf, near Grenewichlane, and extending to the tenement of John de Gisors. To hold for a term of twenty-two years from Christmas, 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], for 40 marks in hand paid, and an annual rent of 20*s.* to the nuns of Haliwell. Fo. 71 b.

Monday before Palm Sunday [2 April], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], Henry le Galeys, the Mayor; Ralph de Alegate,[2] Robert de Rokesle,[3] John Fitz Peter,[4] Gregory de Rokesle,[5] Richard Aswy,[6] John de Norhampton,[7] John Adrien,[8] and other Aldermen, grant permission to the Wardens of the rents of London Bridge to let to Peter de Dokesworth three small houses in the parish of St. Dionis Bakecherche, on condition that he will lay out the sum of £10 on the repair of the said houses

[1] This lease does not appear to be enrolled among the records of the Court of Husting; but on the day here named a deed was read and enrolled whereby John de Herefeud and Margery his wife conveyed to Roger the Tailor and Agnes an annual quitrent of 1 mark charged on a shop in the parish of St. Michael le Quern having metes and bounds very similar to those here described. Husting Roll 14 (147).

[2] Cornhill Ward.

[3] Lime Street Ward.

[4] Coleman Street.

[5] Dowgate.

[6] Castle Baynard.

[7] Aldgate.

[8] Walbrook.

within a year and pay 46*s.* 8*d.*, as appears in a certain deed of feoffment thereon made.

Fo. 72. Monday after the Invention of H. Cross [3 May], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read a writing whereby Adam le Potter and Sabine his wife, daughter of William de Durem', conveyed to Aubrey called "Pechoheros,"[1] merchant of Dinaunt, certain houses in the parish of All Hallows de Bredstrete (received on their marriage from William de Durem' aforesaid and Sabine his wife, which Sabine inherited the same from John Vigel her brother), in return for the sum of 46 marks lent to them by the said Aubrey. To hold the same for a term of twelve years from Midsummer next, paying to the Hospital of St. Giles without London an annual sum of 16*s.*, and to the lord the King 1*d.* for socage. Witnesses, Henry le Waleys, the Mayor; Martin Box and Jordan Godchep, Sheriffs; Anketin de Betteville, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Walter le Waleys, Richard de Murtone, Walter le Cordewaner, Alan the Tailor, Beadle of the Ward, and others [not named].

The same day was read a certain writing whereby Michael de St. Alban and Gonilda his wife quitclaimed to the Prior and Convent of H. Trinity, London, the land and houses in the parish of H. Trinity formerly demised to them by the said Prior and Convent for their lives. For which grant the said Prior and Convent granted to the said Michael, so long as he was content to live within the Priory without his wife, the use of a moiety of a house formerly belonging to Master Thomas Romain, together with a supply of daily food from the Convent kitchen. If the said Michael left the Convent for more than a month, he was to receive a weekly allowance of 5*d.* in lieu of his food, or 20*s.* a year if he chose to leave the Convent altogether. His wife, too, so long as she lived apart from her husband, was to receive a yearly allowance of 10*s.* from the Convent's cellarer, whether her husband were alive or dead; saving to the said Michael and Gonilda their right to bread and ale under a deed sealed with the conventual seal. The same annuities were to be paid to

[1] Probably a clerical mistake for "Pecheros." See p. 105, note [2].

[2] Bread Street.

the said husband and wife if they came together again, in addition to an allowance of bread and ale. Witnesses, Sir H. de Galeys, Mayor; Jordan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; John de Norhampton, Alderman of the Ward;[1] John de Enefeud, Thomas the Tailor, Robert de "Coringho," German the clerk, John de Stanes, and others [not named].

Monday in the octave of H. Trinity [4 June], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read a writing whereby Thomas Fitz Thomas demised to Duracius Huberti, Ralph Scolarii, Ubert Doyr, Ralph Bonagunde, and Brachius Gerardi, merchants of Florence, of the Society of Pulci (*Pullicum*) and Dembertini, a capital mansion with garden, &c., near St. Clement's Lane, in the parish of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, containing in length 8 ells of the iron ells of Sir Edward, the King of England, and in depth 4¾ ells. To hold for a term of five years from Michaelmas at an annual rent of 7 marks. In the event of the merchants being prevented from occupying the premises by war or other reason, a proportion of rent paid is to be returned. Witnesses, Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Jordan Gudchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; Nicholas de Wynchester, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Philip "Assee" (?), William de Kelwedon, Gilbert le Marescal, John le Poter, Henry le Bole, Gregory de Rokesle, and others [not named]. Fo. 72 b.

Friday the morrow of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] was read a writing whereby John, son of Robert de Ware, acknowledged himself bound to Sir Richard Fillol, Knt., in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the house of John Gille a fortnight after Michaelmas, for payment of which he pledges certain rents due to him from Walter de Essex. Dated London, Monday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284]. Fo. 73.

Monday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read a writing whereby John de Hereford, "tundur," and Margaret his wife demised to Roger le Tayllur and Agnes his wife a capital messuage in the parish of St. Michael le Quern (*Seint Michel au ble*), situate near houses

[1] Aldgate. | [2] Langbourn.

once belonging to Laurence de Frowyk and Ralph Dunion, Canon of St. Paul's. To hold for a term of sixteen years from Easter last, paying to the guardian of the *Revestiarye* of St. Paul's an annual sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*, and to the monks of St. Saviour's 13*s.* 4*d.* Witnesses, Sir Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Jurdan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; William de Farendon, Alderman of the Ward;[1] William le Mazener, and others [not named].

Fo. 73 b. Monday before the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read in full Husting in Pleas of Lands[2] a writing of agreement whereby Matilda, daughter of Geoffrey Jordan, demised to Simon Godard a tenement in the parish of St. Antonin, near the tenements of Adam de Blakeney and Robert de Assendon. To hold for a term of five and a half years from Michaelmas, at an annual rent of 6½ marks. Witnesses, Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Matthew de Cornhull and Robert de Roquesle, Sheriffs (the said Henry le Waleys being Alderman of the Ward[3]); William le Mazeliner, Adam de Blakeney, William de Hereford, John de Bonquer, Hugh Motun, Ralph Adrian, William de "Beuttune," Alan, Serjeant of the Ward, John Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 74. Monday before the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read in full Husting[4] in Pleas of Lands a certain writing whereby Roger de Combe, feliper, and Isabella his wife demised to Adam de Blakeneye 1 mark annual quitrent which the said Isabella had by bequest of Agnes her mother, the same being reserved on a house which Robert le Sayer gave to Richard de Dunstaple in free marriage with Johanna his daughter, situate in the parish of St. Andrew Huberd. To hold the said quitrent for a term of thirteen years from Christmas, anno 1285, or until the executors of Henry de Farnham are satisfied of a debt due from Stephen, son of Robert le Sayer aforesaid. Witnesses, Henry le Waleys, Mayor; Martin Box, Sheriff; Wlmer de Essex, Alderman of

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 154, note [3].

[2] The proceedings at this Court do not appear to have been enrolled.

[3] Cordwainer Street.

[4] Hust. Roll 15 (3), *cedula* attached.

the Ward;[1] William de Combe, John de Kent, Benedict de Hakeneye, John Brocher, Adam Box, Ralph Pykeman, Thomas Cros, Richard de Kyingestone, William de Sumersete, and others [not named].

Monday before the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], was read in full Husting in Pleas of Land[2] a certain writing whereby Gilbert, son of William le Braeler, quitclaimed to John le Marberer and Edith his wife certain land and houses in the parish of St. Dunstan, near the new Temple, acquired by gift and feoffment of William le Gaunter and Matilda his wife, for a rose to be paid at Midsummer. Witnesses, Sir Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Jordan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; William de Farendon, Alderman of the Ward; Hamo le Moneur, Nicholas le Torneour, Robert le Orfevere, Richard le Coronour, Richard de Newerke, John Clerk, and others [not named].

Tuesday the morrow of St. Edmund, King and Martyr [20 Nov.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], before G. de Rokesle, Mayor; Ralph le Blound, Alderman; Stephen de Cornhull, Sheriff; Hugh Motun, Chamberlain of the Guildhall; and John de Batequell, Clerk of the City,[3] was read a writing whereby Robert de Esthalle and Johanna his wife, of county Monmouth(?), demised to William de Causton and Alice his wife 6 marks annual quitrent due from John le Chaundiler for two shops held by Richard Mele in Chepe, in the parish of St. Vedast. To hold for a term of twelve years from Christmas, for the sum of 38 marks to the said Robert and Johanna in hand paid; unless the said Robert and Johanna should pay to the said William and Alice the sum of 19 marks within the half term. The said William and Alice to have the right of pre-emption by 1 mark in case of sale of the rent within the term. Witnesses, G. de "Rokele," Mayor; Stephen de Cornhull, Robert de "Rokesle," Sheriffs; William de Farndon, John de Gloucester, Robert atte Fo. 74 b.

[1] Billingsgate.

[2] This deed does not appear on the Roll.

[3] The first mention of this officer, afterwards known as Common Clerk or Secretary of the City, and later as Town Clerk.

More, "seller," Robert de Folesham, Michael de Hatfeud, Richard Melde, John le Chaundiler, [and] Gilbert le Seller.

Monday before the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284-5], was read a certain writing in full Husting and enrolled in the book of recognizances, viz., a pardon granted by the King at the instance of his beloved kinswomen, Isabella and Johanna,[1] and of his faithful Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, to Alexander le Feron for his complicity with Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester,[2] a remission of any outlawry that may have been passed upon him, and grant of the King's peace. Dated Marleberge,[3] 7 Jan., 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1284-5].

Fo. 75. Monday after the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], was read in full Husting a deed of covenant whereby Thomas, called the Marshal of the Conduit of London, demised to Andrew le Armurer and Alice his wife a certain shop in the parish of St. Mary de Colchurch. To hold for their lives in return for 8 marks advanced by them to the grantor at a time of urgent necessity, and an annual rent of 2 marks after the expiration of four years. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Stephen de Cornhull and Robert de Rokesle, Sheriffs; Thomas Romeyn, John le Coffrer, Richard le Forner, William le Paternostrer, Adam de St. Alban, Hugh le Barber, Adam le Chaundeler, Hamo le Ferron, John le Rouler, John de Wydetone, clerk, and others [not named].

Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], a writing was acknowledged whereby Roger Gerard, fishmonger, and Dionisia his wife demised to John de Foleham an annual quitrent of 20*s.* issuing from a tenement inhabited by John de Depe in the parish of St. Magnus. To hold for a term of sixteen years from Michaelmas. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych; John Wade and Walter le

[1] Possibly his aunts, daughters of King John.

[2] The name of Alexander le "Ferun" appears in the City's 'Liber de Antiquis' (fo. 118b) among those banished from the City for siding with Simon de Montfort.

[3] Marlborough.

Blound, Sheriffs; Josep le Akatur, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Adam de Foleham, John le Juvene, Robert Lambin, Milo de Oystergate, John Clerk, and others [not named].

Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [9 June], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], was read a certain writing whereby John Fitz Simon, Knt., and Margery his wife quitclaimed to Henry le Galeys a capital messuage in the parish of St. Mary de Aldermariberi,[2] together with the advowsons to the churches appertaining to the said messuage, which had been devised by will to the said Margery for life by Thomas de Basinges, her former husband,[3] for which grant the said Henry grants in exchange an annual rent of 6 marks, 6 shillings and 8 pence to the said John and Margery for the lifetime of the said Margery, the rent being charged as follows, viz., 20*s.* on the tenement of Stephen le Coperbeter in Bassieshawe; 24*s.* 2*d.* on the tenement of William le Mouner in the parish of St. Mary de Berkingecherche[4] towards the Tower; 7*s.* 7*d.* on the tenement of William Fleming at Holeburne; 15*s.* 6*d.* on the tenement of Hugh de Windlesors towards Crepelgate; 18*s.* 8*d.* on the tenement of Bartholomew de Westminster; and 15*d.* on the tenement of Stephen de Honilane. In testimony whereof the parties set to their seals in full Husting and caused their agreement to be enrolled. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Walter le Blound and John Wade, Sheriffs; Gregory de Rokesle, Robert de Basinges, Richard Aswy, Richard Poyntel, Thomas Sely, and others [not named]. Dated London, Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity, 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286]. Fo. 75 b.

The same day William, son of Nicholas Pessun, Knt., and Petronilla his wife demised to Elias Russel and Juliana his wife an annual quitrent of 36*s.* 8*d.* charged on a house held by Robert the Tailor in the parish of St. Michael within Alegate.[5] To hold for a term of twelve years from Easter, anno 14 Ed-

[1] Bridge.

[2] Aldermanbury.

[3] Hust. Roll 7 (48); 'Calendar of Wills, Hust. Lond.,' i. 23.

[4] Otherwise All Hallows, Berking.

[5] This parish formed part of the site of the Priory of H. Trinity, otherwise Christchurch, Aldgate.

ward I. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of London; Walter le Blond, John Wade, Sheriffs; John de Norhampton, Alderman [of the Ward[1]]; John de Enefeud, Robert de "Coringeham," Serjeant of the Ward, and others.

* * * *

Fo. 76. Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1285-6], it was ordained by Gregory de Rokesle, Henry le Galeis, Philip le Taillur, John de Batquille, and other reputable men of the City—by whose decision the foreign merchants and brokers dealing with wines in the City bound themselves of their own free will, by oath in a full Husting held on the day aforesaid, to abide—that from the Feast of the Annunciation [25 March] in the above year the said merchants should for the future give the brokers no more than 3*d.* for brokerage on every cask of wine sold by them in the City, and that the brokers should receive no more, the foreign merchants agreeing to pay the brokers the sum of 6*d.* for every cask sold up to the said Feast, as they will be able reasonably to show, &c.[2]

(*Quere plus de ista materia in fine penultimi quaterni per breve domini Regis.*[3])

Monday after the Feast of H. Trinity [9 June], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], was read a certain writing whereby William "Varage" (or "Barache") granted to Henry, son of Wybert de Arraz, on marriage with Philippa his daughter, the sum of 75 marks, which, with the assent of the said Henry, he pays to Matthew de Columbers and James de Columbers and other creditors of the said Henry. The said William further agrees to find the said Henry and Philippa his wife and two brothers and sisters of the said Henry in all necessaries for a term of eight years from the Feast of the Ascension; in return for which the said Henry assigns to the said William all his tenements and rents within the City, also his manor of *la Grave* in the county of Buckingham, and 6 marks annual rent of a

[1] Aldgate.

[2] Cf. 'Liber Memorandorum,' fo. 1; 'Liber Horn,' fo. 261.

[3] See writ dated "Ammbresberi," 13 Aug., 13 Edward I. *Infra*, fo. 127 b.

certain mill at Ware, for the term aforesaid. Out of the surplus profits the said William is to put the two brothers of the said Henry to befitting work in the City and find a suitable husband for his sister. At the expiration of the term the property to be surrendered in good condition to the said Henry or his heirs. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Philip le Taylur, Gregory de Rokesle, Philip de Wilebi, John de Gisors, and others.

Monday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 14 Edward I. [1286], was read a writing wherein "Gillem" Barache, vintner of London, acknowledges to have received from "El," son of "Pere Cuku," a letter containing the sum of £122 10*s*. of "torneys,"[1] which Sir Wauter de Chastellun, Sire de "Kersi,"[2] Constable of Chaumpayne, owed to "Jake" de Columbers; and also another letter whereby Matthew de Columbers becomes surety for the above debt. The said Gillem covenants to hold the said "El" harmless in respect of the above letters, &c. Fo. 76 b.

Deed of covenant by "El Cuk'," merchant of "Seint Milioun,"[3] that he will take into account any payment or further security he may receive besides the two letters mentioned above, in settlement of a bond entered into by William Barache to pay him the sum of £18 by the Feast of All Saints, A.D. 1286.

Monday after the Commemoration of Souls [2 Nov.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], was read a writing whereby Thomas Kari demised to Roger de Evere, "ferrun," a solar in the parish of St. Mary de Colchirche, opposite the Conduit of London, situate between the shops of Adam de St. Auban the younger and Hamund le Ferrun. To hold for the term of his life, at an annual rent of 8*s*. Witnesses, Adam de St. Auban the younger, Richard de Campes, Hamund le Ferrun, Adam de Fo. 77.

[1] Reckoning the money by the *livre tournois* as distinct from the *livre parisis*, the former containing 20 *sous*, whilst the latter contained 25 *sous*.

[2] Comte de Crécy, created Constable of Champagne 1286. See Michaud, 'Biog. Univ.,' *s.v.* "Chastillon (Gaucher iv. de)."

[3] St. Emilion.

St. Auban the elder (*le ancien*), Adam le Saucer, William de [*sic*] Balauncer, Salamon le Cotiller, John and Henry le Coffrer, John le Clerc, and others [not named].

Fo. 77 b. Tuesday after the Commemoration of Souls [2 Nov.], 14 Edward I. [A.D. 1286], was read a writing whereby Reginald Pain and Lucy his wife demised to John de Hertford a certain tenement and garden in the parish of St. Botolph without Bissopesgate, situate near the tenements of Thomas Broning and Geoffrey de Ponte. To hold for a term of twelve years from Easter last, paying an annual rent of 6*s*. to the Hospital of St. Mary without Bissopesgate.

Friday before Palm Sunday [30 March], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came William de Betoyne and acknowledged that he had received on deposit from Nicholas de "Burton" and Walter his brother the sum of 100 marks, on condition that if a fine be levied in the Court of the lord the King touching the lands of John de Staunford and Isabella his wife in the parishes of Schawe and "Thacham,"[1] between the said Nicholas and Walter on the one part and the said John and Isabella on the other, before the Feast of Invention of H. Cross next ensuing, the said money should be delivered to the said John and Isabella, otherwise the money should be delivered to the said Nicholas and Walter, and the lands be restored to the said John and Isabella, the said Nicholas and Walter being allowed expenses incurred.

(Cancelled by enrolment made the Wednesday following[2] [*sic*].)

Monday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], was read a certain writing whereby Clarekin Felin[3] and Agnes his wife,[4] daughter of Henry de "Sulberi," conveyed to Edmund Horn a certain house[5] with free

[1] Thakeham, co. Sussex.

[2] *Vide infra*, p. 167.

[3] Described in Hust. Roll 18 (33) as Clarekin "Filingny," and elsewhere as Clarekin "de Wolcherhawe" and Clerekyn "de Florencia de Wolchirchehawe." Hust. Roll 16 (82), (93).

[4] Described elsewhere as daughter of Henry de "Suberi" or "Sudbiry" and of Alice de Oystergate. Hust. Roll 16 (82), 18 (33).

[5] Probably situated in the parish of St. Magnus. Cf. Hust. Roll 18 (33).

access to the Thames, situate near the houses of Walter le Blound and Luke le Ayler. To hold for a term of thirteen years from the morrow of the Blessed Virgin Mary, A.D. 1286, at an annual rent of 10*s*., which is prepaid for the whole term. The lessors quitclaim the property free from all wharfage demands that can be made in respect of the said house. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Walter le Blound, John Wade, Josep le Akatur, Alderman of the Ward,[1] Adam de Foleham, Robert Lambin, John de Foleham, John Bener', William Jurdan, Milo de Oystergate, William de Evere, Luke le Ayler, Michael Clerk, and others [not named].

Wednesday the eve of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], came Nicholas de "Burthon" and Walter his brother and acknowledged that John de Staunford, mercer, and Isabella his wife had caused a fine to be levied in the Court of the lord the King on their land, &c., in the parishes of Schawe and "Thaham," according to an agreement previously made on Friday before Palm Sunday; so that the said Nicholas and Walter agree that William de Bettoyne shall deliver to the said John and Isabella the sum of 100 marks deposited with him.[2] Fo. 78.

Sunday after the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], Andrew le Formager demises to Robert de Malleton, tailor, and Agnes his wife his tenement in the parish of St. Mary de Wolcherchawe, near the tenements of Walter de Berdene and Thomas de Conduit. To hold for the term of eight years from Easter, paying 29 marks in hand and an annual rent of 1 mark. The lessees to take other rents and to pay to Hugh le Blound and Thomas Romeyn certain specified sums. The lessor to be allowed to build a chamber outside the tenement of the said Hugh and to have access to a solar beyond (*ultra*) the chamber during daytime for the purpose of storing merchandise therein. In case of sale or grant of further term by the lessor, the lessees to have priority by one mark. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych,

[1] Bridge. | [2] *Vide supra*, p. 166.

Knt., Warden of the City; Walter Hauteyn and Thomas Cros, Sheriffs; Robert de Arras, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Salomon le Cotiler, Peter de Terringe, John Skip, Thomas de Conduit, Richard le Cu, Nicholas le Barber, John Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 78 b. Monday before the Feast of Assumption V. M. [15 Aug.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], was read a writing whereby John Gille demised to Martin Box an annual quitrent of 2 marks issuing from all his tenements in the parish of All Hallows de Garschirche. To hold for a term of thirteen years from Midsummer last in return for the sum of 26 marks in hand paid. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Knt., Warden of the City; Thomas Cros and Walter Hauteyn, Sheriffs; Henry de Evre, Henry Bole, William Marescall, John Burel, John Wyldmy, Richard le Ceynturer, John Saddler, and many others (*multis aliis*).

Monday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], was read a certain writing whereby Thomas, son of Edward le Blund, demised to Hugh de Chelmersford and Alice his wife two houses in the parish of St. Benedict Shorhog, situate near the tenements of William le Mazeliner and Laurence le Ganter,[2] for the term of their lives, at an annual rent of 44*s*. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; William de Hereford and Thomas Stanes, Sheriffs; William le Mazeliner, Simon Godard, John Heyron, Robert (?) Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 79. Monday before the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287], was read a writing of agreement whereby John Cros and Mariota de Bradestrate his wife granted and to ferm let to Walter de Witeford a shop in Sopperlane, near to Kyrunelane[3] on the east, and the lands and tenements belonging to the Prioress and Nuns of Haliwelle and to Ernard de Oxford. To hold for a term of twelve years from Easter last, paying for the first six years an annual rent of 15*s*. The lessee to find

[1] Broad Street, at that time known as the Ward of "Lodingeberi," or Lothbury.

[2] Glover.

[3] Near the church of St. Michael, Paternoster Royal.

material for repairing the roof of the said shop, whilst the lessors agree to provide all other necessaries. In case of sale or demise for further term the lessee to have priority by half a mark. For this grant the lessee pays to the lessors the sum of 5 marks in hand. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City and Warden of the same Ward;[1] Ralph le Blound, William le Mazeliner, William de Hereford, William de Bettoyne, Roger Wastel, Richard le Kayer, Peter Clerk, and others [not named].

Monday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287-8], was read a certain writing whereby Hamo le Ferrun and Isabella his wife demised to Gilbert de Ufford, potter, and Alice his wife, their tenement in Bordhawe,[2] in the parish of St. Mary de Colecherche, near the tenements of Martin Hauteyn and John Patrick. To hold for a term of six years from Easter next at an annual rent of 20*s*. In case of sale the lessees to have the right of pre-emption by 40 *sterlinges*, and by 12 *sterlinges* in case of further lease. The lessees pay the lessors 60*s*. in hand. Witnesses, Ralph de Sandwich, Warden of the City; William de Hereford and Thomas de Stanes, Sheriffs; William de Betton, John le Coffrer, Adam le Chaundiler, Salomon le Cotiler, John Patrick, Geoffrey Patrick, Adam de St. Alban, junior, Walter Hardi, John Clerk, and others [not named].

The same day was read a certain writing of defeasance of a grant by Robert de Esthalle and Johanna his wife to Thomas Romayn and Juliana his wife of a certain tenement in the parish of Aldermaricherche near the tenement of Hugh Motun, in perpetuity, at an annual rent of 10*l*. and one pound of cumin. At Fo. 79 b.

[1] This is curious. It does not appear that Ralph de Sandwich was ever an alderman. The ward in which Soper Lane was situate was Cordwainer Street, of which Henry le Waleys was alderman.

[2] According to Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xi), this was probably the name of a board-yard or timber-yard. It may have been so. On the other hand, the fact that "Bordhawe" is mentioned in the will of Richard de Gloucestre ('Calendar of Wills Hust. of London,' i. 302) in connexion with "Gropecuntelane," and that the Stews in Southwark were known as the "Bordello," seems to point to a different interpretation.

the end of twenty years, if the said Thomas and Juliana so wish, the property to revert, the lessees being allowed a sum of money for disbursements, &c. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Thomas de Stanes and William de Hereford, Sheriffs; Henry le Waleys, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Robert de Arras, Hugh Motun, Robert Sackere, Robert de Kidemenstre, William le Chaundiler, William Beck, Robert Wylebeck, Thomas Heyrun, and William de Somersete, clerk. Dated London, Friday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1287–8].

The same day was read a certain writing of defeasance of a grant by Ralph Hardel to Arnald Skynat and Reymund de Nevile, merchants of Tholouse, of an annual quitrent of 10 marks issuing from his lands, rents, and tenements in the parish of St. Martin in the Vintry, upon condition of payment by the said Ralph to the said Arnald and Reymund of the sum of 28*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

Fo. 80. Monday the morrow of St. Mark [25 April], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], there came in full Husting in Pleas of Land Michael de Meledon and John Godsalin, attorneys of the Earl of Cornwall, and put their claim, on behalf of the said Earl and Ralph the Rector of the House of Asseregge[2] and Convent of the same, upon Ralph del North de "Hemelhamelstede,"[3] John Laurence his brother, Adam, son of the said Ralph, Gilbert and Jurdan his brothers, Robert Podifat, Robert de la Forde, John de la Burne, and....., as being their bondmen (*nativos*) and fugitives, seisin having been given to them one month after Michaelmas, anno 15 Edward I. They pray that the said fugitives may not be admitted to the freedom of the City, inasmuch as they were prepared to prosecute them as their bondmen and fugitives *quando*, &c.[4]

[1] Cordwainer Street.

[2] Ashridge, in the parish of "Petston" (Pitstone, or Pightlesthorne), co. Bucks, where Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, founded a college for a rector and twenty brethren or canons called "Bonhommes" (Tanner, 'Not. Monast.,' p. 32).

[3] Hemel Hempstead, co. Herts.

[4] Residence by a fugitive bondman in a chartered town for a year and a day conferred freedom and entitled him to the franchise.

Monday after the Invention of H. Cross [3 May], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], a certain writing was read before Sir Ralph de Hingeham, the King's Justiciar, and Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City, and the Aldermen, whereby Geoffrey, son and heir of Stephen de Mundene, confirmed a lease granted by his father to Thomas Romeyn of a tenement in the parish of St. Antonin, situate near the tenements of John le Vavaseur and Robert de Arras, for a term of nineteen years from Christmas, anno 15 Edward I., for the sum of 75 marks in hand paid, and extending the term by one year for the remission of a debt of 10 marks due from his father to the said Thomas. Witnesses, Sirs John de Lovetot, William de Carleton, Roger de Leycestre, Gregory de Rokesle, John de Bakewelle, William le Mazeliner, Robert de Basinge, Joyce le Akatur, William de Farindone, William de Somersete, clerk, and others [not named]. Dated London, the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288].

The same day was read a certain writing wherein Thomas Romeyn acknowledged that he had delivered to Geoffrey, son of Stephen de Mundene, two deeds whereby the said Stephen had conveyed to him two tenements and a shop in the parishes of H. Trinity the Less and St. Matthew de Fridayestrate, and the said Geoffrey had confirmed to him a lease of a tenement in the parish of St. Antonin. He quitclaims to the said Geoffrey all his claim to the above tenements under the deeds aforesaid with the exception of the warranty to the above tenements. Witnesses, Sirs John de Lovetot, William de Carleton, Roger de Leycestre, Walter Hauteyn, Richard le Furners, William de Bettoyne, Simon Godard, William de Somersete, clerk, and others [not named]. Fo. 80 b.

Monday the morrow of the Assumption [15 Aug.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], came Richard, son of Richard le Kissere,[1] and acknowledged that he had received from Reginald Poyntel, one of the executors of his father, the sum of £4 in part payment of one-third of his father's goods.

[1] According to Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xxii), a maker, probably, of "cushes" or armour for the thighs.

Monday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], a writing was enrolled before the Chamberlain of London in a book *de reconvencionibus*, whereby John le Poter covenanted with the Abbat and Convent of Ramsey[1] to build in their house a new laundry (*lavatorium*) of good and durable metal, 33 feet in length and 2½ feet or more in height, of strong and sufficient thickness, together with sixteen copper keys (*clavibus*) of subtle design and richly gilt, and four fillets (*filetis*) through the centre, similarly made of copper richly gilt, in return for 45 marks and a gown, whereof the sum of £10 is to be paid in hand, and £10 at Easter next, and the balance when the work is finished. The said John to provide the keys and fillets, whilst the Abbat and Convent provide the tin and other necessaries, an account being rendered by the said John of the metal so received. The Convent covenants, further, to find the said John and two workmen in the following, viz., for himself every day two loaves of bread, one of monks' bread (*panem monachi*), the other of the hall (*panem aule*); also two gallons of beer from the Convent cask, and on flesh days a dish of meat (*ferculum*) and a pittance (*pietanciam*), whilst on fish days it would similarly provide a dish of fish and a pittance; for each of his servants, every day, two loaves of the hall and two gallons of household beer; on flesh days, to each a dish of meat, and on fish days a dish of fish. It covenants also to provide the said John's horse with hay and provender. Sureties for the said John, viz., "le Balauncer" [*sic*], William Cosyn, John le Coffrer, and Thomas de Norwych. Dated at "Ramesy," the Feast of St. Edward, King and Confessor [13 Oct.], A.D. 1288.

Fo. 81. Monday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288], were read letters patent addressed by John de Northwode to the Master and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Thomas de Acon, notifying that he had demised, by fine made in the King's Court at Westminster, to Sir William Peyforer and Lora his wife an annual rent of 18 marks for the lifetime of the said Lora. Dated at Suthework, Wednesday the morrow of the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul.

[1] A Benedictine abbey in co. Huntingdon.

Thursday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], was read a certain writing whereby Petronilla, daughter of Peter Gisorz, demised to Elias Russel and Juliana his wife an annual quitrent of 36*s.* 8*d.* issuing from a house held by Robert the Tailor in the parish of St. Michael within Alegate.[1] To hold for a term of thirteen years from Midsummer. Witnesses, John de Bretun, Warden of London; John de Canterbury and William de "Betton," Sheriffs; William de Hereford, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Gilbert a la Blakelofte, William de Suffolk, Thomas the Tailor, Robert Lorechun, "poter," Stephen Clerk, and others [not named].

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], Sir John le Bretun, Warden of the City; John de Canterbury and William de Betoynne, Sheriffs; John de Batquille,[3] Ralph le Blunt,[4] Joce le Acatur,[5] Richard Assewy,[6] William le Mazeliner,[7] Thomas Box,[8] Robert de Rokesleghe,[9] and William de Farndone,[10] Aldermen, were present and adjudged that the sum of 60 marks—entrusted to Sir Anketin de Betevile by Sir John de St. Mary to keep until Mat[ilda], the wife of John de Reyle, should come in full Husting and surrender her claim to a certain house which the aforesaid John had sold to her—should be delivered to the Chamberlain of the City to satisfy the deceased's creditors [*sic*]. Afterwards the said Mat[ilda] received the aforesaid money in the presence of the Warden and Aldermen. Accordingly the Chamberlain is exonerated. Fo. 81 b.

Judgment of the Aldermen, Wednesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas [7 *July*], *17 Edward I.* [A.D. *1289*].

Whereas a certain privy (*cloaca*) erected near Crepelgate is a nuisance to the neighbours and likely to cause further risk

[1] See p. 163, note [5].

[2] William de Hereford appears as Alderman of Aldgate in 1293, having succeeded John de Northampton between 1286 and 1289.

[3] Alderman of Dowgate. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.

[4] Bassishaw. *Ibid.*

[5] Bridge. *Infra*, fo. 116.

[6] Castle Baynard. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.

[7] Aldersgate. *Ibid.*

[8] Walbrook. *Infra*, fo. 116.

[9] Lime Street. *Ibid.*

[10] Farringdon.

and damage, it is adjudged by Sir John le Bretun, Warden of London; John de Canterbury and William de Betoynne, Sheriffs; Gregory de Rokesle,[1] John de Batquill, William de Hereford,[2] Ralph le Blund, Robert de Arraz,[3] William de Farndon, Richard Aschwy, Joce le Acatur, Thomas Box, and Robert de Rokesle, and in the presence of Sir Henry le Waleys, that the said privy should be removed, &c.

The same day came Johanna Curteise de Estchepe and acknowledged herself bound to Thomas le Barber in the sum of 60*s*., which she promised to pay by quarterly instalments of 3*s*. until, &c.

Friday the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], a writing was acknowledged whereby Sir William de Hameltone demised to Walter de Castello all lands and tenements which the said William had in the manors of Gingg'[4] and Witford,[5] formerly belonging to Sir Reginald de Gingg', who held them under Sir William de Montchesney in chief; which lands, &c., the executors of the said Sir William de Montchesney demised to the said Sir William until the heir of the said Sir Reginald should come of age. To hold to the said Walter for the same period at an annual rent of £34, his sureties being Roger le Paumer and Robert de Wilebek. Dated the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289].

Fo. 82. Tuesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, King [20 Nov.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], a writing was acknowledged whereby Robert de la Tur confessed to having received the sum of 100 marks, which Emma Baynel his wife had recently transferred at his request from the house of John de Linlleye to a safer place. This acknowledgment he makes with his own mouth in the Husting of London, and asks that it may be enrolled on the registry paper.

[1] Alderman of Dowgate. Cf. *infra*, fo. 116.

[2] Alderman of Aldgate.

[3] Alderman of Lothbury (now Broad Street) Ward.

[4] Co. Essex. See 'Calendar Inquis. post mortem, anno 9 Edward I.,' Reginald' de Gynge.

[5] Query Widford, or Wickford, co. Essex.

Monday after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1289–90], a certain writing was acknowledged whereby John de "Schaftesbere" was bound to John de "Wideton," clerk, and Isabella his wife in the sum of 11 marks, the balance of 23 marks due in respect of a tenement bought and sold; to be paid at Easter. Sureties on behalf of the said John de "Schaftesbere" and Roesia his wife, viz., Robert de Wetheringeseth, chaplain of Sir Nicholas de Wynchester, and Gilbert called "le Palmere," Marshal of London. Witnesses, Nicholas de Wynchester, John Breban, Simon de Paris, and others [not named]. Dated London, the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289].

(Saturday the eve of Easter, anno 18, came John de "Wydinton" and Isabella his wife and acknowledged that John de "Schaftesberi" had satisfied them of the above money. It is therefore cancelled.) Fo. 82 b.

Saturday in Easter week, 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came Geoffrey de Northon, clerk to the Warden of London, and acknowledged himself bound to William Oggel, Henry de Belhus, and Dionisia, relict of Walter "attecherche," executors of the said Walter, in the sum of £7, which he will pay by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c. *nil ad instanc' G. de Norton.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], was read a deed of covenant between Alexander de Fordich, master of *la Juenette* of Warham, and Peter Barnavile de Bordeus to commit their disputes about certain wines, &c., to the arbitrament of Sir John de Ried, clerk to the lord the King, Remund Adreman, merchant of Bordeus, Richard de Wimburn, and John de la Vinetrie, clerk, of London. Witnesses, Rauf de Sandwis, Warden of London; Fouke de Seint Emaund, Salamon le Cotiler, Sheriffs; Alein de Suffolk, taverner, Alayn de Suffolk, cordwainer, Robert le Escot, Robert Hardel, and John le Clerk.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] Petronilla, daughter of Peter de Gisors, grants to Elyas Russel and Juliana his wife an annual quitrent of 36*s.* 8*d.* issuing from a house held by Robert the Tailor in the parish of Fo. 83.

St. Michael within Aldgate.[1] To hold for a term of sixteen years from Midsummer, anno 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290]. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of London; Salamon le Coteler and Fulk de St. Edmund, Sheriffs; William de Hereford, Alderman of the Ward; Gilbert de Blakelofte, William de Suffolk, Thomas the Tailor, Robert Lorechun, "poter," Stephen Clerk, and others [not named].

Michaelmas Day, anno 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], Thomas, Marshal of the Conduit of London, grants to Druet le Armurer a certain shop in the parish of St. Mary de Colcherch for a term of ten years, for which the said Druet pays 10 marks in hand for the first four years, and covenants to pay 2½ marks annually for the rest of the term. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden; Salamon le Coteler and Fulk de St. Edmund, Sheriffs; Thomas Romeyn, John le Cofferer, Adam le Chandeler, Richard le Furner, John le Platener, Hugh Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 83 b. Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], came Reginald le Chandiler, living at St. Michael le Quern, and William his son, and acknowledged themselves bound to Ponce "Raby" and Peter Remond, "Peytevin," merchants of Toluse, in the sum of £14 for wine; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Michaelmas, and 60*s.* at the three following quarters; and unless, &c.[2]

Seizure of Wines bought by Foreigners of Foreigners, and Letter thereupon made, &c.

Know all, &c., that I, Henry atte Hole, master of the ship called "Larche de Sandwyz," and I, John atte Hole de Sandwys, acknowledge ourselves bound to Master Girard de Quartiers, Archdeacon of Aunis (?)[3] in the bishopric of Sayntonge,[4] and to Helys Barbarel his merchant, in the sum of £21 for wine bought of him and seized in the City of London; to be paid at *la Hokeday* in the year of the reign of King Edward,

[1] See p. 163, note [5].
[2] Cf. similar entry on p. 126.
[3] *Arcediacris Daunis* (*Dannis ?*).
[4] Saintonge, a province of France, of which the cathedral town of Saintes was formerly the capital.

son of King Henry, for which we pledge all our goods, movable and immovable, wheresoever they may be found. Witnesses, Robert le Scot, Robert de Suffolk, Thomas de Conduit, Philip le Clerc, and others [not named].

Tuesday before the Feast of Pentecost [10 June], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], Robert de Sutton, guardian of Robert, son of John Deumars, Cristiana Deumars, mother of the said ward, and other friends came before Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of London, John de Cant', John le Blunt, and William de Betoynne, Chamberlain of the Guildhall, and acknowledged that they had entered into an account with William de Laufare, cutler, touching the goods and chattels of the aforesaid Robert Deumars entrusted to the said William, and they had found remaining over in his custody the sum of £32 sterling in money of the cutlers (*in denariis cotellariorum*), for which he would render an account, as also for the increase thereof (*de appruamento*), on the coming of age of the said Robert. And be it known that all writings and other muniments formerly entered into were by consent cancelled. Fo. 84.

Saturday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas [7 July], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], a certain writing was enrolled whereby Hugh de Freningham (or Freninham) and Margery Heyrun his wife demised to William de Helweton a tenement in the parish of St. Antonin, situate near the tenements of Simon Godard and Robert de Arraz. To hold for a term of three years from Michaelmas next for the sum of 10 marks in hand paid. In case the lessors desire to sell or let the said tenement for a longer period, the lessee to be preferred. For greater evidence of the matter the lessors desire that the writing may be enrolled in full Husting.[1] Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Thomas Romeyn, William de Leyre, Sheriffs; Simon Godard, William de Bettoyne, William Beck, William Mazeliner.

Inquisition for the Bridge of Walebrok near Bokerelesbiry.

Friday the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], in the presence of Ralph de Sandwich, Warden of the City; Thomas Romeyn and William de Leyre, Sheriffs; Fo. 84 b.

[1] Hust. Roll 20 (91).

William de "Betonia" and Walter Hauteyn, Aldermen, an inquisition was made on oath by John Patrik, John de Strogoil,[1] Thomas de Conduit, Augustine le Gaunter, John May, "poter," William de Dunstaple, "seler," Adam le Chaundeler, Peter le Furbur, and Nicholas le Barber, of the Ward of Chepe; Adam de Burton, Thomas de Oxford, Walter de Reda, William Bochard, and Geoffrey le Botoner, of the Ward of Walebrok; Thomas le Batour, Walter de Lothebere, Matthew le Paumer, William de St. Christopher, Reginald le Seler, and Martin le Barber, of the Ward of Thomas de Stanes;[2] William le Lou, Robert de Leycestre, William Smythiot, and Henry le Perler, of the Ward of Cornhill, as to who is or are bound by right to repair the bridge of Walebrok near Bokerelesbere, and who had been accustomed to do it and in what manner, &c. The jurors say that a certain tenement formerly belonging to Richard de Walebrok, and now held by Thomas Box; another tenement in the same street formerly belonging to John de Tulesan, senior, and now held by John de Tulesan, junior; another tenement formerly belonging to Laurence Fitz Michael, and now held by the Society of Luka and John le Mazerer; and the tenement of Bokerelesbere held by the heirs of Roger Beyvyn, are bound to repair the bridge aforesaid, and have been accustomed so to do in common. They further say that of old four stones used to be placed opposite the aforesaid tenements, one stone before each tenement, in token of their duty to repair the bridge; but these were afterwards removed by Walter Hervy, the then improver (*aprouator*)[3]

[1] Chepstow, Monmouthshire.

[2] Ward of Broad Street, or Lothbury.

[3] The term *appruator* was sometimes applied to an officer appointed in a town to look after the interests of the lord of the manor (Martin, 'Record Interpreter,' Glossary, *s.v.*). It is translated "improver" in Riley's translation of this passage ('Memorials,' p. 25). Compare with this the appointment of Elias Russel and Henry le Bole as *appropriatores* by the King in 1293, the year of their Shrievalty. See 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series, No. 76), i. 102. If Hervey removed the stones mentioned in the text during his Shrievalty, it was probably in the year 1268–9, when the City was "in the King's hand" and Hervey and William de Durham were appointed bailiffs "without election by the citizens" ('Chron. Mayors and Sheriffs,' pp. 112, 113).

of the City; and at that time he caused the bridge to be repaired at the cost of the tenants of the tenements aforesaid, &c. Therefore precept was given to the Sheriffs to distrain the aforesaid tenants of the said tenements for the repair of the said bridge, &c.

Monday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], came Robert le Norreys, painter, and John de Rothinges, "coureur," executors of Margery, relict of Nicholas de Netton, and acknowledged that they had received the sum of £20 from Adam Bidick by the hands of Richard de Stanlewe his servant; in which sum the said Adam stood bound to the said Margery by letter obligatory, which is given up to him.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], came John de Thornham and Emma de Laufare[1] his wife and Gilbert le Marescal and caused to be enrolled a writing whereby the said John de Thornham, co. Norfolk, and Emma de Lawefare his wife, daughter of Eustace Fitz Walter, formerly of "Groschurche," demised to Gilbert called "le Paumer," marshal, and William Amys, fishmonger, three shops in St. Clement's Lane, in the parish of St. Clement, near the tenements of the aforesaid Gilbert and Gilbert de Colecestre. To hold for a term of ten years from Michaelmas for £9 and half a mark, besides half a mark to be paid annually to Nicholas de Wynchester, the chief lord of the fee. Fo. 85.

Monday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came John de Meleford and Agnes his wife before William le Mazeliner[2] and Thomas Box,[3] Aldermen, and acknowledged a writing whereby they demised to William de Bettoyne an annual quitrent of 18*s*., viz., 9*s*. from the tenement of Thomas Sely in the parish of St. Mary de Aldermariberi and 9*s*. from a tenement called *la* Fo. 85 b.

[1] Or Lawefare. On p. 182 she is styled "de la Mare."

[2] Aldersgate Ward.

[3] Walbrook.

hoderesrente,[1] occupied by Roger le Loung, "feliper," in the parish of St. Alphege, near Crepelgate. To hold for a term of six years from Midsummer. Witnesses, Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Ralph le Blound and Hamo Box, Sheriffs; Walter de Finchingfeud, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Bartholomew de Castello, Adam de Hallingeberi, Stephen Hauteyn, Walter de Borewelle, Thomas Sely, Gerin le Fruter, Richard Poyntel, John le Chaundiler, John le Pestur,[3] and others [not named].

Saturday the eve of the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], a writing was acknowledged in the presence of Robert de Rokesle[4] and Thomas Box, Aldermen, whereby Walter de Burwelle, merchant, and Johanna his wife demised to William de Bettoyne an annual quitrent of 18 marks issuing from a tenement held by Joce atte Welle in the parish of St. Sepulchre without Neugate, and a tenement held by Joce le Pestur in the parish of St. Margaret de Lotheberi. To hold for a term of four years from Midsummer. Witnesses, Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; Ralph le Blound and Hamo Box, Sheriffs; William de Farndon, Alderman of the Ward; Joce atte Welle, William Ediman, William le Taylur, William Beck, Stephen Hauteyn, Ralph Godchep, and others [not named].

Fo. 86. Friday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], was read, acknowledged, and enrolled a writing wherein Roger de "Faringdon," goldsmith, servant of William de "Farindon," goldsmith, covenants to make for the Chapter of St. John de Beverle a shrine (*feretrum*) 5½ feet in length and 1½ feet in breadth, and of proportionate height, in honour of St. John, the patron of the church of Beverle;[5] the shrine to be

[1] Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xi) conjectures this to mean the Hodere's (= Hodman's?) Rent; but from the tenement being occupied by a "feliper," or fripperer, a dealer in second-hand clothes, it appears likely that "hodere" = a maker of chaperons, or hoods.

[2] Cripplegate.

[3] *I.e.*, baker.

[4] Lime Street Ward.

[5] John, Archbishop of York (afterwards called St. John of Beverley), is said to have founded, *circa* A.D. 700, a convent dedicated to St. John the Baptist in the choir of the parish

made of gold and silver provided by the Chapter and refined by the said Roger; to be adorned with columns and cunningly worked statues, in size and quantity as the Chapter may direct; and to have tabernacles and pinnacles and other ornaments of goldsmiths' work both behind and before. Other materials, such as quicksilver and charcoal, necessary for constructing the work, with the exception of silver and gold, are to be provided at the said Roger's own expense. Should any statue or other work belonging to the shrine not meet with the approval of the Chapter on account of material or workmanship, whatever it may be, it is to be remade, without extra charge. The Chapter binds itself and its successors to pay in money or in bulk (*in pecunia numerata vel in massa*) the amount of metal used in each column, statue, &c., and no more; the said Roger offering William de "Farndone," goldsmith, as surety for any damage that may be occasioned to the Chapter through his default. Dated Beverle, 18 Kal. Oct. [14 Sept.], A.D. 1292.

Thursday before the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], came John de Thele, butcher, and demised to Luke de Ware, butcher, two shops in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles. To hold until Easter next for the service of one penny. Fo. 86 b.

The following form (*forma*) was written by order of Sir John de Banquelle and William de Bettoyne and other Aldermen, Monday the morrow of All Souls [2 Nov.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], viz., an agreement made between John de Buterle and John le Coffrer touching a pentice attached to a chamber belonging to the said John de Buterle.

Another agreement between John de Buterle and Walter de

church of Beverley, co. York, besides a college of canons, &c., in honour of St. John the Evangelist, in the nave of the church, and a Society of Religious Virgins and Nuns in the adjoining Chapel of St. Martin (Tanner, 'Not. Monast.,' p. 635). It seems doubtful if the London goldsmith ever executed this shrine. His name does not appear in the Beverley 'Chapter Act Book' (recently edited for the Surtees Society by Mr. Arthur Leach) in connexion with the "new and gorgeous shrine," for which special collections were for many years made throughout the country, and which was only completed in 1308.

Lindiseye, coffrer, touching certain easements in Ismonger-lane.

Fo. 87. Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292–3].

Lease by Henry le Noreys and Johanna his wife to Roger de Arderne and Alice his wife of a tenement near Holeburne bridge in the parish of St. Sepulchre without Newgate. To hold for a term of ten years from Easter next, together with free access to a wardrobe[1] and herbary (*erbarium*) as often as need be. If the lessees wished to extend the term for their lives they could do so by an annual payment of 40*s*. to the lessors, and in case of sale they were to have pre-emption by 1 mark. Witnesses, Simon de Warewyk, William Ediman, Joce de Fonte, Gerard le Barber, Roger de Wymbeldon, Robert Clerk, and many others [not named].

Lease by John de Meleford, junior, fruiterer, and Agnes his wife, daughter of Thomas de Hereford, to Reginald de Meldeburne, gorget-maker,[2] of a tenement in the parish of St. Mary de Aldermanburi, near the tenement of Henry de Kent. To hold for a term of ten years from Christmas next, paying to Matilda Modi an annual sum of 12 pence of silver. In case of a sale or grant for a further term, the lessee to be preferred by 40*s*.

Fo. 87 b. Saturday after Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], John de "Thorham," co. Norfolk, and Emma de la Mare[3] his wife, daughter of Eustace Fitz Walter, formerly of Garscherch, demise to Gilbert called "le Paumer," marshal and citizen of London, three shops in St. Clement's Lane, in the parish of St. Clement, situate near the tenements of the aforesaid Gilbert le Mareschal and Gilbert de Colecestre. To hold for a term of forty-eight years from Friday before Midsummer Day for a sum of £20 in hand paid. Witnesses, John Bretun,

[1] *Garderoba*, a latrine or privy, so called, perhaps, from the necessity of guarding the clothes from defilement. See Hust. Roll 104 (33); 'Lib. Cust.,' Glossary, p. 804.

[2] Or "gorgerer," as he is styled *supra*, p. 146.

[3] On p. 179 she is called "de Laufare."

Warden of the City; Elias Russel and Henry le Bole, Sheriffs; Adam de Rokesle, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Ralph Jurdan, Gilbert le Taylur, Walter de Kent, William "Amuz,"[2] fisherman (*piscatore*), Walter de "Kidemimstre," John de Arraz, Thomas Maderman, and others [not named].

Thursday after the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293], was read a certain writing of acquittance by James de Benthaum to Hugh Mulgas for the sum of 84 marks, for which sum Norman Darci stood bound to Bernard Herlot and "Lot Bon pary" and their fellow-merchants of Florence in respect of six sacks of wool at 14 marks the sack, together with clause of indemnity. Witnesses, Sir John le Bretun, Warden of the City; "Elis" Russel and Henry le Bole, Sheriffs; John le Clerk,[3] coroner; William de Hereford, William de Bettoyne, Adam le Taylur, and others. Fo. 88.

Statutes made temp. Gregory de Rokeslee, Mayor, and by the Twenty-four Aldermen.[4] Fo. 88 b.

That each Alderman cause to be elected in Wardmote four reputable men usually residing in the town to keep the pavements and obstructions (*a garder les pavimens e les desturbances*), such as dung in the streets. And that these four cause the same to be repaired, put down, or raised as they shall see fit, and that they be empowered to levy distress upon those who shall do to the contrary; likewise, where they find dung opposite a tenement, they shall make distress or take 4 pence. And if they can discover at any time by whom the dung has been so placed they shall take 4 pence of him, and let the other be in peace, and the dung shall be removed at his expense. And if it happen that the four men refuse to act as commanded, the Alderman shall distrain upon them for a similar penalty. And if the Alderman do nothing after warning given by the neighbours, the Sheriff shall distrain the Alderman by grievous distress, which shall not be given up except on payment of a heavy fine.

[1] Langbourn. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.
[2] Or "Amys," *supra*, p. 179.
[3] Also known as John de Vinetria or de la Vinetrie, clerk. 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 241–3.
[4] Cf. 'Liber Horn,' fos. 262–3.

[Here follow Ordinances as to the wages of carpenters, masons, plasterers, daubers, and tilers, commencing *De charpentiers, de mazons*, &c., and ending *pus ke il soyt ateint*, printed and translated with little variation in 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), i. 99, 100; ii. 541–3.—EDITOR.]

Tuesday the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283–4], it was ordained by Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Martin Box and Jurdan Godchep, Sheriffs; Stephen Aswy, Gregory de Rokesle, Philip the Tailor, John Fitz Peter, Wolmar de Essex, Ralph de Alegate, Robert de Basinge, William de Farndon, Nicholas de Winchester, and Robert de Arras, that in each ward there should be two good and honest men assigned to discover what masons or carpenters take wages in the City contrary to the Statute of the City, and to report their names to the Mayor and Sheriffs with the view to their being punished, viz., the payer of wages contrary to the statute by fine of 40*s*. for each offence, and the receiver by imprisonment for forty days.[1]

Fo. 89. Monday the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], it is agreed between John Peper, plaintiff in a plea of imprisonment, and Thomas Box—in the presence of Henry le Waleys, Mayor; John and William de Storteford, Sheriffs; Geoffrey de Northon,[2] William de Betoigne,[3] John le Blund,[4] John de Canterbury,[5] Thomas Sely,[6] John de Donestaple,[7] Salomon le Coteler,[8] Nicholas Hauteyn,[9] and William de Leyre,[10] Aldermen—that, whereas the said John had been seized and imprisoned at the suit of the said Thomas for the sum of £28, in which the said John was bound by form of the new statute of the lord the King touching recognizances,[11] the said Thomas consents to the said John appearing on a

[1] Cf. 'Liber Horn,' fo. 263.
[2] Candlewick.
[3] Queenhithe Ward.
[4] Bread Street or Cheap, of which wards he was successively Alderman.
[5] Tower.
[6] Aldgate.
[7] Walbrook.
[8] Broad Street.
[9] Ward unknown.
[10] Castle Baynard.
[11] The Statute of Acton Burnel. *Vide supra*, p. 79, note.

certain day in the Guildhall to render an account, sureties being found for his appearance, viz., Robert de Beregholte and Adam de Warewyk. The said Thomas further consents to the said John being released from prison, and he is released accordingly.

* * * *

De la Pessonerie.

[Here follow Ordinances of the Fishmongers, commencing *Pur ce ke en ascun tens les prodeshomes deu mestier de la pessonerie*, &c., and ending *versus occidentem*, printed and translated, with little variation, in 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 379–85; ii. 150–55. Cf. 'Liber Custumarum,' fos. 66, 67. These are followed by Ordinances made for the regulation of the size of fishing nets, commencing *Cest le ordenemet qe les bonegent de la pessonerie*, &c., and ending *chotnet, schofnet e kideles*, printed and translated in 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), i. 116, 117; ii. 543, 544. The two sets of Ordinances immediately follow each other in 'Liber Horn,' fos. 220–222.—EDITOR.] Fos. 89 b–91.

Burning of a False Kidel.[1]

Be it remembered that a certain kidel of the Abbot of Lesnes,[2] found in the Thames opposite the Abbey of Lesnes, was taken before the Mayor, J[ohn] de Gisors, William de Leire, John de Wyndesore,[3] and Stephen de Abyndon,[4] Aldermen, on Thursday next after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1313], in the Guildhall, and condemned, &c., because it was found, on the oath of John de Mockyng, Henry Lombard, Laurence Aubyn, Oliver Brounyng, John de Barton, William Scot, John Fresfish, John Frossh, Robert de Mockyng, Richard Swote, Geoffrey Scot, junior, and Alexander Pike, fishmongers, that the said net, called a kidel, was too close and insufficient for fishing, to the injury of the water (*pro destruccione riparie*) and common damage to the whole City and people resorting thither. And they further say that in the great Charter of liberties of England[5] it is contained that all kidels should be Fo. 91.

[1] A net used in kidels or weirs; known as "kettles" or "kettlenets."

[2] Near Erith, co. Kent.

[3] Cripplegate.

[4] Dowgate.

[5] Magna Carta, cap. 33.

removed from the aforesaid bank of the Thames, and so it is adjudged that the said kidel be burnt in Chepe, &c.[1]

Vide plus de ista materia et de mensura recium libro F filio [sic] lxxj°.[2]

"These been the ordinances assised and ordeigned of the fisshynge of Thamyse betwene the brigge of London and Yenled[3] on that one side and the were abouen Stanes brigge on that other side that is to weten that all the nettes shal be of largenesse of two ynches thurghout as wele Peters[4] as all other fisshers to fisshe thurghout the yeere. Out taken that they mowe fisshe with streyte nettes for smelt betwene the day of Candelmasse and the day of oure lady in lente and no forther upon peyne of forfeture of his nettes and his gynnes atte the first trespas and atte the seconde trespas his body to prisoun. Also that no samon be taken betwene the Nativitee of oure lady and the day of Seynt Martyn and also none engendrure of samon eny tyme of the yeere. Also that none lamprons ne lampreys be taken betwene the half moneth of April and August. No none dares betwene the xv dayes tofore oure lady day in lenten and xv dayes after. No none Roches betwene the xv dayes tofore the day of Seynt Mark and xv days after. Also that all the weeres be of largenesse of two ynches acordyng to the nettes abouen seid. Also that no keper be taken in no tyme of

Fo. 91 b.

[1] Entered in 'Liber Horn,' fo. 226 b.

[2] The reference is to a seizure of nets in 1343 as being of unlawful size. The fishermen appealed to "the Memoranda in the Chamber of the Guildhall" as to what the size of the meshes of nets should be, and declared themselves ready to abide the issue. Accordingly, the ordinances printed in the 'Liber Custumarum' (referred to *supra*) were examined, and certain fishermen were sworn to see if the nets agreed with the measurements prescribed, with the result that one-half of the nets were found good and were restored to their owners, whilst the other half were found to be false and were ordered to be burnt (Riley, 'Memorials,' pp. 214-15).

[3] Yenlade or Yantlet Creek, the limit of the City's jurisdiction in the mouth of the Thames.

[4] "Petermen" was a term applied to a class of fishermen on the Thames, and the net in use by them was known as a "Peter's net," and was of prescribed dimensions as to mesh. It was probably so called from St. Peter, the patron saint of fishermen and fishmongers.

the yeere. And that all the ordinaunces and the statutes shal be holden upon peyne to brenne alle the nettes and alle the gynnes atte the first trespas and atte the seconde trespas the body to prisoun and to lese alle his gynnes. This is the ordynaunce that the gode folk and fisshers have ordeigned as the statute will. That is to wyten hit is entred in the book of A lef iiij^{xx} xj.

"The grete nettes that taken smelt toward the Est from the brigge of London shal begynne atte Candelmasse and fisshe to the feste of oure lady in lentyn with her bosom[1] and after they shull leve out her bosom to the tyme that Candelmasse come ayein. Also ther is another maner nette that they clepen Codnette[2] tho shall go from Candelmasse un to oure lady day in lentyn and no lenger. Also ther is another maner of grete nettes toward the West from the brigge that shall go thurgh out the yeer large of two ynches and no streiter upon peyne of forfeture of her nettes and her gynnes and her bodyes to prison as the statute will. The mark of two ynches.[3]

"Also ther is another maner nette that is cleped Petersnette of two ynches and no streyter and hit shall go all the yeer but in seson that men taken smelt. Also ther is another maner nette that men call Pridenette[4] whiche shal begynne eight dayes to fore the feste of Seint Michel and go to the feste of Seint Martyn and no lenger. Also ther is another maner of nettes that is cleped Treinkys[5] of the largenesse of two ynches and

[1] Or besom. The practice of using a besom in fishing, according to Riley ('Liber Cust.,' Glossary), is no doubt the same as that still known on the Thames as "beating the bush."

[2] A net with a cod or pouch, in which a stone is placed for the purpose of sinking the net.

[3] This and the next two paragraphs are translations of what is set out in French in the 'Liber Custumarum' (fos. 67, 67 b) and in 'Liber Horn' (fos. 221 b, 222), where the inch measurements also appear. It need scarcely be mentioned that the whole of these ordinances as set out in English are a late insertion in the Letter-Book.

[4] It is suggested that it may possibly have derived its name from "lamprid," a lampern or river-lamprey ('Lib. Cust.,' Glossary, *s.v.* "pridnet").

[5] A draw or drag net (Fr. *treiner*, to draw or drag), whence the name of "trinkermen," whereby a class of fishermen were known. The statute 2 Hen. VI. c. 19 forbade fishermen fastening these nets or "engines" to posts, boats, or anchors for any length of time, as they destroyed the spawn and fry. See Index to 'Remembrancia,' pp. 501–3.

ynche and an half large[1] and no lasse [and tho shal begynne fro Seint James tyde and so forth un to oure lady day in lente as the seson asketh].[2]

Fo. 92. "And that no man take lamprons after Estre to hit be ayains Michelmasse that here sesoun come. Also there is another maner Gors[3] þ[t] been nought profitable for they been to streyte in destruccioun of the watyr. Also ther is another manere of nettes whiche been defended that is to wyte Shotnette[4] Shofnette[5] and kydelles. Also hit is entred in the book of H the leef cxxix that no fissher drawe his nette ayeins eny wherf on this half the brigge of London upon peyne of forfeture of his nette. Also þ[t] alle the kydelles whiche been in Tamyse where so they been in Thamyse that they be away put and never fro hens fortward bee put in Thamyse upon the forfeture of £10 of sterlinges."[6]

* * * *

Annus vicesimus tercius.

Fo. 92 b. Friday after the Feast of St. Benedict [11 July], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], was read an acknowledgment by William de Wymundhale, guardian of John le Chosner and Roger his brother, minors, of receipt from Reginald de Frowick, draper, of the sum of 13 marks, by order of the Dean of Arches, in part payment of 53 marks received by the said Reginald in trust for the said John and Roger. The said William binds himself to keep the money until the said John and Roger come of age, and out of it to put them to the respective trades of fishmonger and roper, as their friends desire. Dated Tuesday

[1] The dimension of the mesh given in the 'Liber Horn' and 'Liber Custumarum' is an inch and a half.

[2] Omitted in the MSS. mentioned in previous note.

[3] A gorce or fish weir; possibly a "fish-garth" (Riley, 'Lib. Cust.,' Glossary, p. 730).

[4] Or "chotnet" ('Lib. Cust.,' i. 117). Probably a net similar to that known on the Thames as a "shute net" in the last century (Riley).

[5] Or "chofnet" ('Lib. Cust.,' i. 117). Probably a shove-net or seine (Riley).

[6] In Letter-Book H, fo. 129 b, we find an ordinance made *temp.* William Walworth, Mayor, to the effect of the first clause of this paragraph, but no mention is made of kidels.

after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295].

Demise by William de Folwardbi and Alice his wife to Geoffrey de Northon, clerk, of a brewery in the parish of St. Mary de Wolcherhawe, situate near the tenements of Walter de Berden and Walter de "Wanlock." To hold for a term of ten years from Michaelmas, anno 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], for 10 marks in hand paid and an annual rent of 4 marks. Witnesses, Henry Box and Richard de Gloucester, Sheriffs; Salomon le Cotiler, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Walter de "Wenlock," Thomas Cook, John de Lincoln, William le Taverner, Peter le Cu, Henry de Schorne, and others.

Annus xxv^to.

Monday after the Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296-7], was acknowledged a writing whereby John de Somery, "orbatur,"[2] and Margery his wife demised to Richard Gladwyne an annual quitrent of 10*s.* issuing from a tenement belonging to the said Richard in the parish of St. Mary de Somersete. To hold for a term of thirteen years from the aforesaid Feast. Witnesses, Sir John Bretun, Knt., Warden of the City; Thomas de Suffolk and Adam de Foleham, Sheriffs; Richard de Chigewelle, William Faber (Smith?), Stephen Bernard, teinturer,[3] Robert de Chalfhunte, John Fiss, Robert le Conner, Robert Clerk, and others [not named]. Fo. 93.

* * * *

Monday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], was read an acknowledgment, by James de Troys and Avice his wife, of the receipt of the whole of the annual rent due for seven years from Easter, anno 10 Edward I., for houses granted by them to Fulk de St. Edmund, situate in Candlewy- Fo. 94.

[1] The ward of Lothbury, otherwise Broad Street. In the list of Aldermen printed in Appendix to vol. i. of 'Calendar of Wills enrolled in the Husting, London,' from Letter-Book C, the words *modo vocatur Bradestrate* have been wrongly bracketed with *Warda de Cornhulle* instead of with *Warda de Lotheberi*, &c.

[2] Goldbeater. Cf. *Aurimalliator*, Letter-Book B, fo. 21; *Auripercussor*, Hust. Pleas of Land, Roll No. cii., membr. 17.

[3] Dyer.

strate, in the parish of St. Mary de Abecherche, between the tenements of Robert de Oggele and Nicholas de Weston.

The same day was read a certain writing whereby Hugh the Tailor of Sir "Camm'" (?) Lincoln covenants to build the shop of Herman le Estreys and Robert de Munden, situate at the corner of Melkstrate, with his own timber, on the understanding that they pay him 100*s*. out of the first rent.

Tuesday the morrow of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], in the presence of John Adrien, Wolmar de Essex, Hugh Motun the Chamberlain, and others, was read a writing whereby Roger, son and heir of William Fitz Roger, demised to Robert de Rokesle, senior, an annual quitrent of 10 marks for a term of ten years in discharge of a debt. The term to commence at Christmas next, and the rents to be raised in the parishes of All Hallows at the Heywarf and St. Vedast in Chepe, charged on shops and houses occupied by the aforesaid Robert as well as by William de Rokesle, Avice, relict of Richard de "Rokele," Michael de Hatfeud, "furbur," and Margery his wife, and Robert de Folesham. Witnesses, Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Jurdan Godchep and Martin Box, Sheriffs; Gregory de Rokesle, Alderman of Douuegate; William de Farndon, Alderman of Neugate; Peter Cossin, Richard de Paris, Robert de Preston, Walter de "Rokele," John de Gloucestre, Robert de la More, Reginald le Chaundiler, John le Chaundiler, Richard de Derbi, and others [not named].

Fo. 94 b. Tuesday after Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291-2], was read a writing whereby Edmund de Byre, Mabel his wife, Anselm de Thele and Edyth his wife demised to William de Evre a tenement formerly belonging to Ralph Lupus in the parish of St. John upon Walebrok (except a house occupied by the aforesaid Edmund and Mabel adjacent to the parish church), situate between the church towards the south and Candelwystrate towards the north, and between the course of the Walebrok towards the west and Walbrokstrate towards the east. To hold the same, together with two chests (*archis*) standing in "Chep," for a term of twelve years from

Christmas last for 32 marks in hand paid, and 40*s*. annual rent to be paid in specified proportions to Nicholas de Suffolk and Ralph Lupus. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Knt., Warden of the City; Ralph le Blound and Hamo Box, Sheriffs; Thomas Box, Alderman of the Ward;[1] Thomas de Suffolk, Thomas de Oxford, Ralph de Cestre, Robert Tyffeld, John de Donstaple, and Adam de Burthone.

* * * *

Fo. 95 b. Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], in the presence of Sir Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City; William de Leyre and Thomas Romeyn, Sheriffs of the same; Stephen Aswy, Gregory de Rokesle, Ralph le Blound, Robert de Rokesle, Nicholas de Winchester, William de Farndone, Richard Aswy, John de Canterbury, Martin Box, Wolmar de Essex, Thomas Box, [and] *Parva statera.* Walter Hauteyn, the Small Beam (*parva statera*) was given and granted to William de Betton' for the term of his life by award of the aforesaid Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen, and the whole commonalty. Afterwards, Henry le Waleys, John de Batquill, Adam de Fulham, Thomas de Estanes, and John le Blunt ratified the aforesaid grant.

Parva balanc'. The King's writ that the Small Beam might be vested in Jacobina la Lumbard. Dated Berewyk on Twed, 28 June, 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291]. Return to the effect that the King's request could not be complied with in consequence of the above grant.[2]

Richard le Taillur attached to answer a charge of having assaulted Geoffrey le Hurer on the Feast of All Souls [2 Nov.] in this year and injured him to the extent of 100 marks, as he is prepared to show, &c. The said Richard comes and declares himself not guilty, and puts himself on the country. A jury summoned by consent of the parties, who say on oath that.....

[1] Walbrook.

[2] These documents relating to the Small Beam are printed in Riley's 'Memorials,' pp. 25–6. The Small Beam, or balance, belonged to the City, and was used to weigh fine goods (*sotiles choses*), as distinguished from *avoirs du pois* or *averia ponderis*, *i. e.*, heavy goods, which were weighed either by the King's "Great Beam" or the "Tron."

Fo. 96. Complaint made by Roger de Portlaunde, clerk to Thomas Romeyn the Sheriff, of an insult having been offered him in the Sheriff's Court by Robert de Suttone, on Thursday the morrow of St. James [25 July], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291]. The delinquent committed to prison by the Warden and Aldermen of the City.[1]

Pleas, Tuesday next after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], before R. de Sandwich, Warden of London; John de Banquell, Adam de Fuleham, and Wolmar de Essex, Aldermen, &c.

John Hurel attached to answer a charge of having obstructed and assaulted Thomas Romeyn the Sheriff, and seized and imprisoned his men sent to requisition carts for the purpose of removing the King's wardrobe. The said John came and denied the force and imprisonment, but confessed to not having allowed the Sheriff to enter his house to make distress, inasmuch as he had committed no trespass, as it seemed to him. As to the rest he put himself on the country. And because he confessed to not allowing the Sheriff to enter his house nor make distress, a matter manifestly in contempt of the lord the King, it is adjudged that he be committed to prison, and precept is issued to the Coroner to summon twelve, &c., of the neighbourhood who by no affinity, &c.....

Fo. 96 b. Saturday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], Jak' de Salop' came and acknowledged that he had received from the Constable of Conewey, his master, ninety-three beasts and no more, which he swore he had neither bought nor received at his own risk, &c., but at the risk of the lord the King, and not in any way for his own profit, and thereon produced a letter of recommendation and protection on his behalf from William Cycons', the Constable aforesaid.

On Saturday the eve of Palms [30 March], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], a writing was granted whereby Thomas de Basinge, at the request of Sir John le Bretun, Warden of the

[1] Printed in 'Memorials,' p. 27.

City, John de Banquell, Robert de Basinge, William de Hereford, John le Blound, and other of his friends, gave permission for a bridge to be made to his wharf upon Heywarf, so as to prevent persons being drowned, the same to remain until it should please him to rebuild his wharf according to the form agreed upon by them before Sir William de Karleton. On notice of three or four days being given by him or by some one on his behalf, the bridge is to be wholly removed, or in default he himself may cause it to be removed and proceed to repair his wharf. In testimony whereof the said John, Robert, William, and John have set to their seals and caused the writing to be enrolled on this paper.

* * * *

Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Richard Deneneys, tailor, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Chelse (?) in the sum of half a mark; to be paid, viz., 40*d.* at Michaelmas, and 40*d.* at the Feast of All Saints. Fo. 97.

Richard de Wandlesworth, elected to the Shrievalty,[1] finds as sureties for his appearance before the Warden and Aldermen on the eve of Michaelmas to accept office, &c., Adam de Fulham, senior, Robert de Rokesle, Sheriff, Thomas Juvenale, and Geoffrey de Norton. *manuc'.*

* * * *

Friday before the Feast of Pentecost [22 May], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], came Walter de Lodebure (or Lothebure) and Alice his wife and caused to be read a lease from them to Bartholomew Scot and Matilda his wife of a tenement in the parish of St. Botolph without Bissopesgate, situate near the tenements of Alice de Hatton and the land of Hugh Mulgar. To hold for a term of ten years from Midsummer next on payment of 9 marks in hand and the customary rent to the chief lords of the fee. In case of sale, the lessees to be preferred as purchasers by 20*s.* Upon repayment of the above 9 marks to the lessees at the end of the first five years the property is to be given up. Witnesses, Sir John le Breton, Fo. 97 b.

[1] He does not appear to have served as Sheriff.

Warden; Henry Box and Richard de Gloucester, Sheriffs; Henry le "Bule," Alderman of the Ward;[1] William le Horner, Thomas Bruning, John Jeryn, John de Hakeneye, William le Lyndraper, Thomas Clerk, and others [not named].

* * * *

Fo. 100 b. Walter Gatewick, goldsmith, appeals Guy le Mercer, residing
cedula (1). in Wodestrate, for that whereas the said Walter was in the King's peace in his own house in Godronelane, in the parish of St. Vedast, in the Ward of William de Farndone, on Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], and had gone upstairs to look at some defects in his house, there came the said Guy, who feloniously and with malice prepense thrust him in his left eye with the point of a lance. Thereupon the said Walter raised hue and cry from the aforesaid ward to the four nearest wards, and from the four nearest wards to the Sheriff, and from the Sheriff to the Coroner, so that the said Guy was attached. The said Walter is ready to prosecute the said Guy and to prove the felony by his body or by judgment of the King's Court as a man maimed, for which he produces sureties.

cedula (2). Record of the said Walter having on four different occasions appeared in the Husting at the Guildhall and prosecuted his appeal against the said Guy for maiming (*ut de mayno*). On the last occasion the felon is mainprised by William de Staunford, tailor, senior, until the next Husting.

* * * *

Fo. 101. *Election of Sheriffs.*

* * * *

Sheriffs of London:—

Pledges of Henry de Frowyk.[2] { Gregory de Rokesle, Reginald de Kantebregge,

Pledges of Luke de Batencurt.[2] { Peter Cusyn, Robert de Meldeburn,

sworn to pay the ferm of the City and preserve its liberties.

[1] Henry le Bole, Alderman of Bishopsgate. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.

[2] Sheriffs in 1274.

26 & 27 Edward I., *temp.* John de Donestapil.

Sheriffs of London:—

Pledges of Thomas Sely. { Ralph de Hunylane, Adam de Hallyngbyry,

Pledges of Richer de "Retham," "mercher." { Geoffrey de Norton, John de Douegate,

sworn to pay the ferm of the City.

27 Edward I., John de Donestapil, Chamberlain.[1]

Sheriffs of London:—

Pledges of Henry de Fingrie. { William de Wolcherchawe. Ralph de Hunylane.

Pledges of John de Armenters. { Matthew de Armenters. Adam le Rey (?).

28 Edward I., Nicholas "Pyckoc," Chamberlain.[2]

Sheriffs of London and Middlesex:—

Pledges of Luke de Haveringe. { Elias Russel, Mayor. Adam de Fulham, Alderman.

Pledges of Richard de Caumpes. {

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], were elected Sheriffs of London, viz., Peter de Bosenho, skinner, and Robert le Callere, mercer, as appears in paper of memoranda.

Friday the eve of St. Michael, 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], were elected Sheriffs and sworn, &c., viz., Simon de Paris, mercer, and Hugh Pourte, stockfishmonger, as appears in paper of memoranda.

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 6 Edward I. Fo. 101 b.

[1] The City's 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), i. 239-46, which professes to give the names of the various Mayors, Sheriffs, Chamberlains, and Coroners from 7 Edward I. to 14 Edward II., is frequently incorrect as to the name of the Chamberlain (or Chamberlains) for the time being. In the twenty-seventh year of Edward I., John de Donestaple and Simon de Paris appear to have been joint Chamberlains (see Letter-Book B, fo. 75), but the name of the Chamberlain for that year given in the 'Liber Custumarum' is Matthew de Columbariis.

[2] Or "Pycot." The 'Liber Custumarum' (*ibid.*) gives Adam de Rokesle as Chamberlain for this and two following years.

[A.D. 1278], were elected Sheriffs by the Mayor, Aldermen, and reputable men of the City, viz.:—

William le Mazeliner. { Pledges, Henry de Coventre, Philip le Taylur,

Robert de Basinge. { Pledges, Robert de Rokesle, Robert de Araz,

for paying faithfully the ferm to the lord the King.

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], were elected Sheriffs by the Mayor, Aldermen, and reputable men of the City, viz.:—

Thomas Box. { Pledges, Gregory de Rokesle, William de Durham,

Ralph de la More. { Pledges, Thomas de Basinge, Nicholas de Wynchester,

for faithfully paying the ferm to the lord the King. Afterwards the said Thomas was deposed for a certain trespass charged against him, but was restored to his former estate on the Saturday before the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], the same year, by the same pledges.[1]

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], were elected Sheriffs by the Mayor, Aldermen, and reputable men of the City, viz.:—

William de Farndone. { Pledges, Henry le Waleis, Walter le Cornwallis,

Nicholas de Winchester. { Pledges, Thomas de Basinge, Robert de Basinge,

for the ferm, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], were elected Sheriffs, viz.:—

William le Mazeliner. { Pledges, William de Durame, William de Farndone,

Richard de Chikewelle. { Pledges, Gregory de Rokesle, Nicholas de Winchester,

for the ferm, &c.

[1] What his particular trespass was does not appear, but the fact of his having been removed at Easter following and reinstated *per suum novum juramentum* is recorded in the 'Chronicles Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series), i. 89.

Thursday before the Feast of St. Michael, 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], were elected Sheriffs by Henry le Waleys, Mayor, the Aldermen, and reputable men of the City:—

Walter Blund. { Pledges for the ferm, Robert de Meldeburn and Stephen Pikeman.

Stephen de Cornhulle.[1] {

Monday the eve of St. Matthew [*sic*], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], were elected Sheriffs by Henry le Galeys, Mayor, the Aldermen, and citizens:—

Martin Box. { Pledges, Gregory de Rokesle, Robert de Arras.

Jordan Godchep. { Pledges, Anketin de Betevile, Walter le Blound.

Friday after the Feast of St. Michael, the year aforesaid, in the presence of Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Sir Gregory de Rokesle, Philip the Tailor, John de Gysors, Robert de Rokesle, John Adrien, William le Mazeliner, Aldermen; Anketin de Bettevile and Walter le Blound, Sheriffs.....

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael, 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], were elected Sheriffs by Henry le.....

Stephen de Cornhulle. { Pledges for the ferm, John de Gisors and Robert de Arras.

Robert de Rokesle. { William de Farndone, Richard de Abindone.

John Wade. Walter le Blount. } Sheriffs elected by J[ohn] de Kirkeby, the King's Treasurer, in full Exchequer, and there sworn, 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285].[2] Fo. 102.

Anno 14 Edward I. were made Sheriffs of London

Walter Hauteyn. Thomas Cros. } Elected by J[ohn] de Kirkeby, the King's Treasurer, in full Exchequer.

[1] This appears to be a mistake, Anketin de Beteville having served as Sheriff with Walter Blund, as given below.

[2] The City had recently been taken into the King's hand, and was being governed by a Warden of his own choosing instead of by a Mayor elected by the citizens.

Michaelmas, 15 Edward I. [A.D. 1287].

William de Hereford.
Thomas de Stanes. } Elected by the same Treasurer.

Michaelmas, 16 Edward I. [A.D. 1288].

John de Canterbury.
William de Betoynne. } Elected Sheriffs of London by the same Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, &c.

Michaelmas, 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289].

Salomon de Laufare, "cotiler."
Fulk de St. Edmund, "buriler." } Elected Sheriffs by.....

Michaelmas, 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], Thomas Romeyn and William de Leyre were elected Sheriffs of London and Middlesex by the Commonalty of the City.

Michaelmas, 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291].

John de Gysors.
Hamo Box. } Elected Sheriffs of London and Middlesex.

Afterwards in the place of the aforesaid John, by common assent of the Aldermen and Commonalty, was elected Ralph le Blunt to the Shrievalty of London and Middlesex, and sworn, &c. The said Ralph found sureties for the ferm, viz., Nicholas de Wynchester and William de Betoynne.

Michaelmas, 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1293],[1] *temp.* J[ohn] le Bretun, Warden of London, Robert de Rokesle, junior, and Martin de Aumbresbire, goldsmith, were elected to the Shrievalty of London and Middlesex by the Commonalty of the City, and sworn.

Pledges of Robert de Rokesle to keep the Commonalty indemnified, viz., Adam de Rokesle and William de Rokesle.

[1] On Monday the morrow of the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1292], Henry le Bole and Elias Russell are recorded as having been elected Sheriffs of London and Middlesex by Ralph de Sandwych, the Warden, and thirteen Aldermen, their pledges being John de Canterbury, Alderman, and Geoffrey de Hundesdich for Bole, and Henry le Bole and Adam de Rokesle for Russell (Letter-Book C, fo. 4 b). Elsewhere (as already mentioned *supra*, p. 178, n. [3]) they appear as having been appointed the King's *appropriatores*, or "improvers," an appointment which led to some controversy and to a formal recognition of the right of the Commonalty to elect their own Sheriffs.

Pledges of Martin de Aumbresbere in form aforesaid, &c.....

Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], in the presence of the Warden and Aldermen in the Guildhall assembled, came Walter de Lothebury and Alice his wife and caused a writing to be read whereby they demised to Stephen de Upton, hosier, and Mabel his wife their tenement and garden in the parish of St. Margaret de Lothebyry, situate near the tenement of Godwyn le Upheldere, reserving to themselves a plot of garden near Walebrok. To hold the same for a term of eight years from Easter last, at an annual rent of 2½ marks, the rent for the first four years being paid in hand. The lessees to have the right of pre-emption by 40*s*. Witnesses, Godwyn le Upheldere, Thomas le Chapeler, John le Botouner, Hugh le Cussere,[1] John de Sabruchesworth, "poleter," Robert Clerk, and others [not named]. Fo. 102 b.

Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294–5], was read in the Chamber of the Guildhall a writing whereby Isabella, daughter of German Brid, fishmonger, and of Lucy his wife, ratifies a lease of a house in the parish of St. Olave towards the Tower granted to Nicholas de Welleford, Chamberlain of Sir Roger de l'Isle (*de Insula*), and Richard de Toterich, hosier of London, by Adam "Godesone" and the aforesaid Lucy, then his wife; the reversion of which house was vested in the said Isabella after the decease of the said German Brid her father. Witnesses, Sir John Breton, Warden of London; Henry Box and Richard de Gloucester, Sheriffs; William de Hereford, Alderman of the Ward;[2] Samson the Goldsmith, Roger le Rus, and Walter le Taylor. Fo. 103.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday before the Feast of St. Valentine, 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1302–3], the said Nicholas de Welleford came before Nicholas "Pycot," the Chamberlain,[3] and granted his term and interest in the above tenement to Edmund de Marni.)

[1] Probably a maker of "cushes," or armour for the thighs.

[2] Aldgate. Letter-Book C, fo. 6.

[3] The 'Lib. Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 243, gives William Trente as Chamberlain at this time.

The same day was read a writing whereby the above Adam "Godessone" and Lucy his wife, late wife of German Brid, demised to Nicholas de Welleford, Chamberlain of Sir Roger de l'Isle, and Richard de Toterich, hosier of London, a brew-house, with utensils, &c., thereto appertaining, viz., two leaden ovens (*furnesiis*), a chest (*cistia*), a leaden trough, four large vats, two casks and a barrel for beer, a vat for straining, two tines, three handmills, eight *kymelines*,[1] and a wooden chest, together with a garden in the parish of St. Olave toward the Tower, situate near "Fullane."[2] To hold for a term of ten years from Easter next. Witnesses as above.

Fo. 103 b. Monday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295–6], was read a writing whereby John de Stapelford, pepperer, and Sarah his wife demised to Simon Godard an annual quitrent of 1 mark issuing from the mansion house of Simon the Baker in the parish of Little St. Bartholomew.[3] To hold for a term of four years from Easter next. The lessee to have the right of pre-emption. Witnesses, John Bretun, Warden of London; Adam de Hallingeberi and John de Dunstaple, Sheriffs; Salomon le Cotiler, Alderman of the Ward;[4] William de Laufare, Nicholas Pikot, Robert Colebrock, Giles le Quilter, John Osekin, Simon the Baker, Godwyn le Feliper, Stephen de Upton, Robert Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 104. The same day was read a writing whereby Robert le Russindon, spicer, covenanted that as soon as his son Robert came of age he (the son) should confirm a grant made by the aforesaid Robert his father and Alice his mother to Aunsel le Furbur and Margaret his wife of certain tenements lately belonging to Florence, wife of Ralph le Arblaster, in the parish of St. Magnus near London Bridge, and in default to pay the sum of 21 marks. Dated the first Sunday in Lent, 24 Edward I. Witnesses, Adam de Foleham, Alderman; Edmund Horn, John Benere, Stephen Pikeman, John de Storteford,

[1] Tubs for brewing (Riley).

[2] Fowl-lane. Is this identical with "Chick Lane" in the neighbourhood?

[3] St. Bartholomew by the Exchange.

[4] Broad Street.

William Lambin, William de Paris, Richard Horn, and Rauf le Clerk.

* * * *

Tuesday after the Ascension [11 May], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], was read and enrolled before the Chamberlain of London a lease from John Stor and Cristiana his wife to Walter de Bredstrate, cordwainer, of a tenement formerly belonging to Guy de Ripple, situate in Kandelwistrate in the parish of St. Leonard, near the tenements of Robert Champeneys and Walter de Canefeud. To hold for a term of eight years from Midsummer for the sum of 20½ marks in hand paid, and an annual rent of 8*s.* to the monks of Westminster. Fo. 104 b.

Thursday after Epiphany [6 Jan.], 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2], certain casks of wine which had been seized in the possession of merchants and burgesses of Oxford, for the reason that they had been bought of foreign merchants, and on that account had been forfeited according to the custom of the City, were, at the request of the Bishop of Bath and Wells, addressed to the Warden, Aldermen, and Sheriffs, by special favour delivered up to Richard de Garderoba, Thomas de Sowy, Henry the Apothecary, and Walter de Wycumbe, burgesses of Oxford, on condition that they would not in future make such purchases, especially from strangers, &c., in the said City, but only from citizens and freemen of the said City.

The Bishop's letter attached on a *cedula*.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293–4], was read a lease from Walter de Chiggewelle, cutler, and Margery his wife, daughter of William Munchyot, smith (*faber*), to Nicholas Pykot, merchant, of a tenement and shop in the parish of St. Michael, Cornhill, situate near the tenement of John de Bokton. To hold for a term of fourteen years from Christmas last, for the sum of £8 in hand paid, and an annual rent of 1 mark to the nuns of St. John de Haliwell, and another mark, by way of dower, to Clemence, late wife of Henry de Evre. Witnesses, Sir John Bretoun, Warden of the City; Martin de Aumbresbere and Robert de Rokesle, Sheriffs; Martin Box, Alderman of the Fo. 105.

Ward;[1] Hamo Box, John de Bokton, Robert de Fyngreth, Ralph de Honilane, Richard de Lameth, and many others [not named].

Fo. 105 b. Monday the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], was read a writing whereby Walter Woleward demised to William de Staunford, mercer, an annual rent of 24 marks formerly demised to the said Walter by Robert, son of Geoffrey le Marescal, and Emma his wife, issuing from their tenement situate without Neugate in the parish of St. Sepulchre. To hold to the said William for a term of eleven years from Christmas next. Witnesses, &c.

Fo. 106. Monday after the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], was read a certain agreement whereby Ralph de Balesham, saddler, demised to John Gardeboys, saddler, an annual quitrent of 3½ marks issuing from his tenement in Westchepe in the parish of St. Vedast, situate near the tenements of John Godard and Robert de Catesdone, and also charged on an annual rent of 20*s.* issuing from the tenement of Remund de Burdeus situate in Goderonlane. To hold the said annual rent of 3½ marks for a term of 12 years from Michaelmas last. Witnesses, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of [Translation of ?] St. Edward [13 Oct.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], was acknowledged a writing whereby Stephen de Oxenerode and Matilda his wife demised to John Baudri and Margery his wife a part of two shops devised to the said Matilda by Gilbert de Chesewick her father, the said shops being situate in Breggestrate, in the parish of St. Margaret and the parish of St. Magnus respectively. To hold for a term of three years from Michaelmas, A.D. 1284. Witnesses, &c.

Fo. 106 b. Monday after the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1280], was read a writing whereby Walter de Rokesle, corder, demised to Gregory de Rokesle an annual quitrent of 6 marks issuing from certain tenements, viz., from a tenement in St. Nicholas Lane, in the parish of St. Martin de Candlewystrate, situate near the tenements of

[1] Cornhill.

Adam "Wodebrock" and Geoffrey le Seinturer; a tenement in the lane and parish of St. Laurence, near the tenements of Fulk de St. Edmund, Roger David, and Elias de Notingeham; and from a plot of land situate near the tenements of Godfrey (Godefridi) Schad and Arnald de "Diepe." To hold the said rent for a term of seven years from Michaelmas last. Witnesses, William de Farndone and Stephen de Cornhill, Sheriffs; Thomas de Basinge, Alderman of the Ward.[1]

The same day was read an agreement whereby Thomas, son of Walter Firbras, demised to Walter de Rokesle, corder, a tenement in St. Nicholas Lane, in the parish of St. Martin de Candlewystrate, situate near the tenements of Adam "Wodekoc" and Geoffrey Seinturer, and another tenement in the lane and parish of St. Laurence de Candlewystrate, situate near the tenements of Fulk de St. Edmund, Roger David, and Elias de Notingeham, together with a plot of land near the tenements of Geoffrey (Galfridi) Shad and Arnald de "Depe." To hold the said tenements and land for a term of seven years from Michaelmas last at an annual rent of 30*s*., the sum of 36 marks being paid in hand.

Monday after the Feast of St. Scolastica [10 Feb.], 8 Edward I. [A.D. 1279–80], the sixth year of the Mayoralty of G[regory] de Rokele, was read an agreement whereby Robert de Kyngestone and Isabella his wife demised to Robert de Suffoque a tenement in the parish of All Hallows del Heiffwarf, situate near the tenement of "Arnold" de Depe and Grenewichislane, and extending to the tenement of John de Gisors. To hold for a term of six years from Easter last for 30 marks in hand paid, and an annual rent of 20*s*. to the nuns of St. John de Haliwelle and a similar rent to John de Gisors. Fo. 107 b.

The same day was read in full Husting an agreement whereby John de Quoye and Johanna his wife, daughter of John Viel, junior, demised to Roger the Tailor their capital mansion in Bredstrete, formerly belonging to Roger le Duc, together with a shop formerly held by Hugh de Lenne, skinner. To hold for a term of eight years from Christmas, A.D. 1279, at an

[1] Candlewick.

annual rent of 10 marks, the same for the first three years being paid in hand.

Fo. 108. Monday after the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277–8], Gregory de Rokesle being Mayor, and Walter le Cornewaleys and John, son of John Adrian, Sheriffs, came Sarah, daughter of Alexander Haberdas, in full Husting and asked that a deed of agreement might be enrolled whereby Roger, son of Margaret Sibiling, demised to the said Sarah his capital messuage in the parish of Little St. Bartholomew. To hold for a term of eight years from Michaelmas last at an annual rent of 9 marks, the rent for the first two years being paid in hand. In case of sale the said Sarah to have the right of pre-emption by one bizant[1] of gold.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], Edmund May acknowledged himself bound to Boydin de Gren in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.* on a loan; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at Whitsuntide and Michaelmas, and so from year to year, and at Pentecost in the fourth year the sum of 6*s.* 8*d.* As security he conveys to the said Boydin a place called "Snores" at the new Chepe,[2] in the parish of St. Mary de Wolcherhawe, situate near the property of William de Chipenham and Roger Pik. To hold for one year after the expiration of a lease for three years formerly granted in case of default.

The same day came Boydin the Butcher and caused a writing to be read releasing Edmund May at the end of his term of apprenticeship and testifying to his faithful service.

Fo. 108 b. [Here follow rules made *temp.* Gregory de Rokesle, Mayor, 8 Edward I., A.D. 1279–80, for the better regulation of the Countors and Attorneys in the City Courts, as set out and printed (with but little variation except in the spelling), together with a translation, in 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), i. 280–282; ii. 595–597. Another copy of the rules is inserted in 'Liber Horn' (fos. 247–248 b), with the following marginal

[1] A gold coin of the value, apparently, of 25 shillings in silver, originally struck at Byzantium by the Greek emperors. See 'Lib. Cust.,' Glossary of Med. Latin, *s.v. besantus.*

[2] Probably the Stocks market.

reference to Letter-Book A: *hec invenies in nigro libro Gildaule cum litera A prope in fine.*—EDITOR.]

Wednesday before Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288–9], Richard de Kirkham, Hugh de Hertweyton, William de Marisco, and Richard de Wylton were admitted and sworn to the office of Pleader (*Narrator*), and sworn to observe the above statutes, before J[ohn] le Bretun, Warden of London; John de Canterbury and William de Betoynne, Sheriffs; G[regory] de Rokesle,[1] John de Batquill,[2] William de Hereford,[3] John Fitz Peter,[4] Joce le Acatur,[5] Thomas Box,[6] and William le Mazeliner[7] [Aldermen]. Fo. 109.

The same day Richard de Gladewyn, Simon Godard, Geoffrey de Rothinge, Terricus de Enefeud, Ralph Peverel, and Hugh de Maundeville were admitted and elected by the above Pleaders, and sworn to observe the above statutes as much as in them is, &c., before the aforesaid Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen, &c.

* * * *

Monday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277–8], Gregory de Rokesle, the Mayor; Walter le Engleys,[8] the Sheriff; William de Durham,[9] J[ohn] Horn,[10] Philip the Tailor,[11] Henry de Coventre,[12] Thomas de Basinge,[13] N[icholas] de Wynchester,[14] R[obert] de Meldeburn,[15] and J[ohn] de Blakethorn,[16] Aldermen, and other reputable men, grant to Bartholomew le Lokier de Chyngeford a plot of land near Ludgate. To hold of the Commonalty of London for ever, paying at Easter to the Commonalty the sum of 5*s*. Fo. 109 b.

Monday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1279], Gregory de Rokesle, the Mayor, and the Aldermen and other reputable men grant to Martin le Criur

[1] Dowgate, *circa* 1285.
[2] Dowgate, *circa* 1293.
[3] Aldgate.
[4] Coleman Street.
[5] Bridge.
[6] Walbrook.
[7] Aldersgate.
[8] Elsewhere called Cornewaleys.
[9] Bread Street.
[10] Bridge.
[11] Bishopsgate.
[12] Vintry.
[13] Candlewick.
[14] Langbourn.
[15] Aldersgate (?).
[16] Aldersgate (?).

the sum of 2*s.* annually of primer seisin made in each ward for the term of his life after Michaelmas Day. Names of the Aldermen in whose presence the above grant was made, viz., G[regory] de Rokesle,[1] Henry le Waleys,[2] William de Durham, John Horn, Robert de Rokesle,[3] Philip the Tailor, Ralph le Blund,[4] John de Northamton,[5] William de Farndon, Nicholas de Wynchester, Thomas de Basinge, John Adrian,[6] Robert de Meldeburn.

Fo. 110. Monday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], in Pleas of Lands, 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], by consideration of Henry le Waleys, the Mayor; Gregory de Rokesle, Philip the Tailor, Stephen Eswy,[7] William de Farendon, Nicholas de Wynchester, Robert de Basinges,[8] Ralph de Alegate,[9] Robert de Rokesle,[10] Wlmar de Essex,[11] John Adrian, John de Gisors,[12] John Fitz Peter,[13] Aldermen; and Martin Box and Jordan Gudchep, Sheriffs of London, it was adjudged that the Sheriffs of London should not thenceforth deliver the county of Middlesex to ferm.[14]

The same day it was adjudged that two men in each ward of the more discreet and of those seised [of property] be elected, and, being sworn in all pleas of lands, should divulge the names of the better and wiser sort residing in their wards, by whom the truth of a matter may be better ascertained in taking a great assize.[15]

The same day Gerard de Bruie and John de Lincoln were received and sworn brokers of merchandise coming from the

[1] Dowgate.
[2] Cordwainer Street.
[3] Lime Street (?).
[4] Bassishaw.
[5] Aldgate.
[6] Walbrook.
[7] Cheap.
[8] Candlewick Street.
[9] Cornhill (?).
[10] Lime Street.
[11] Billingsgate.
[12] Vintry.
[13] Coleman Street.

[14] This and the following entry are recorded in the 'Liber Horn' (fo. 263 b) and the 'Liber Memorandorum' (fos. 2 b, 3), the latter referring to Letter-Book A in the following marginal note: *De ponendo Midd' ad fermam in libro nigro cum litera A in tercia parte versus finem.*

[15] The following marginal note occurs both in 'Liber Horn' and 'Liber Memorandorum,' viz.: *Quod in omnibus placitis terrarum sint duo homines feoffati.*

parts of Spain and Portugal, viz., leather, bazen, "caberm'," "baldris,"[1] cummin, &c.

Monday before Ash Wednesday [23 Feb.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1288-9], Henry Bonquer and [*blank*] were admitted and sworn to the office of brokers of merchandise coming to London from the parts of Spain and Portugal, viz., leather, bazen, goatskins (*caprill'*), "baldr'," cummin, &c., *temp.* J[ohn] le Bretun, Warden of London, &c.; John de Canterbury and William de Betoynne, Sheriffs, &c.

Wednesday the eve of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 18 Edward I. [A.D. 1290], it was adjudged by Ralph de Sandwich, Warden of the City; Gregory de Rokesle, John de Banquell,[2] Joce le Achatur,[3] Nicholas de Winchester, William de Farndone, Richard Aswy,[4] John de Canterbury,[5] and Robert de Rokesle, Aldermen, that all pledges taken from divers citizens for arrears of assessment made against the King's return from parts of Gascony should be sold; and precept was given by the aforesaid Warden and Aldermen to William de Bettoyne, the Chamberlain, to sell the same, and Joce le Achatur and John de Canterbury were appointed to carry out and superintend the sale.

* * * *

[Fos. 110 b-129 are devoted mainly to a record of Assizes of Bread—held yearly for the purpose of fixing the price of bread—for the years 5-20 Edward I., after which period the several Assizes are entered in a separate book preserved in the Guildhall, known as the *Assisa Panis*. The Assizes are not entered in strict chronological order. Thus on fos. 110 b–112 b we find the Assize for the years 16-20 Edward I.; on fos. 113–115 b the Assize for 9-13 Edward I.; on fos. 116 b–117 that for 14–15 Edward I.; and on fos. 128-129 that for 5–8 Edward I.—the earliest Assize recorded. The method of fixing the price of bread was intricate, and it is doubtful if it would serve any good purpose to set it out *in extenso*, whilst an abstract of it would be impracticable. On the same folios there are

[1] Cf. *supra*, p. 28, a white Spanish leather called "Baldred."

[2] Dowgate (?).

[3] Bridge.

[4] Castle Baynard.

[5] Tower.

interspersed here and there various items of interest, of which due notice is taken.—EDITOR.]

Fo. 112 b. Sir John le Bretun, Warden of the City; Henry le Galeys,[1] Ralph le Blunt,[2] Anketin de Betevile,[3] William de Farndone,[4] William le Mazeliner,[5] Richard Aschewy,[6] Thomas Box,[7] Robert de Rokeslegh,[8] Martin Box,[9] Joce le Acatur,[10] and William de Betoynne,[11] Aldermen, undertook to pay to "Dono" de Podio of Luka the sum of £20 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], which sum he had lent to the Commonalty of the City for pressing business; and unless, &c.

Be it remembered that on Friday before Ash Wednesday [7 March], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1290–1], the said "Dono" de Podio, citizen of London, acknowledged that he had received from James Hugelini de Luka and "Dynus" his partner the sum of 12 marks in part payment of the above £20 owed him by the Commonalty of the City, as appears *supra*, &c.; in which sum of 12 marks the aforesaid James and "Dynus" were indebted to the said Commonalty for receiving the freedom of the City, &c.

Fo. 113 b. *Provisio de molendin'.* Provision made for millers by the Mayor and Aldermen of the City. These Aldermen were present: John Horn, Philip the Tailor, Robert de Basinges, Nicholas de Wynchester, William de Farendon, Robert de Rokeslee, Henry de Frowyk, and Robert de Meldeburn; Richard de Chykewell and William le Mazeliner, Sheriffs.

[Here follow ordinances touching millers and fraudulent brewsters, commencing *Provisum est quod salvatur pro pondere*, &c., and ending *habeat judicium*, as set out in 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 354, 355, with trifling variation. Cf. 'Liber Horn,' fo. 263 b, and 'Liber Memorandorum,' fo. 3. The ordinances touching the weighing of corn and flour as here given were made in 1282. See 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series, No. 76), i. 90.—EDITOR.]

[1] Cordwainer Street.
[2] Bassishaw.
[3] Bread Street.
[4] Ludgate and Newgate.
[5] Aldersgate.
[6] Castle Baynard.
[7] Walbrook.
[8] Lime Street.
[9] Cornhill.
[10] Bridge.
[11] Queenhithe.

Proper Names of the Wards of the City of London and the Names of the Aldermen. Fo. 116.

Ward of Chepe	Stephen Aswy.
Ward of Lodgate and Neugate ...	William de Farndone.
Ward of Castle Beynard	Richard Aswy.
Ward of Aldreidesgate	William le Mazener.
Ward of Bredstrate	Anketin de Betevile.
Ward of Queen-hithe	Simon de Hadestok.
Ward of Vinetrie	John de Gisors.
Ward of Douegate	Gregory de Rokesle.
Ward of Walebrock	Thomas Box.
Ward of Colemanestrate	John Fitz Peter.
Ward of Bassieshawe	Ralph le Blound.
Ward of Crepelgate	Henry de Frowick.
Ward of Candlewystrate	Robert de Basinge.
Ward of Langeford	Nicholas de Winchester.
Ward of Cordewanerstrate ...	Henry le Waleys.
Ward of Cornhull	Martin Box.
Ward of Limstrate	Robert de Rokesle.
Ward of Bissopesgate	Philip le Taylur.
Ward of Alegate	John de Norhampton.
Ward of Tower	William de Hadestok.
Ward of Billingesgate	Wolmar de Essex.
Ward of Bridge	Joce le Achatur.
Ward of Lodingeberi	Robert de Arras.
Porsoken	Prior of H. Trinity de Alegate.

Names of reputable men sworn of every Ward to consult with the Aldermen on Common Affairs of the City of London.

Ward of Chepe	Elias de Honilane, Henry le Coffrer, John le Coffrer, [Ralph le Mazeliner[1]].
Ward of Lodgate and Neugate ...	[Walter de Assindon[1]], Henry Belhus, Robert le Paumer, John de Cestrehunte.

[1] Crossed through in the MS.

Ward of Castle Beynard	[Gilbert de Dunton[1]], Richard Poterel.
Ward of Aldreidesgate	[Richard Aswy[1]], Henry de Keyles.
Ward of Bredstrate	[Fauk le taverner[1]], William de Beverley.
Ward of Queen-hithe	Ralph de Brumle, Robert de Chalfhunte.
Ward of Vinetrie	Henry de Herford, John called Clerk.
Ward of Douegate	[Peter Cosin[1]], Robert de Preston.
Ward of Walebrock	[Thomas Box[1]], Fulk de St. Edmund.
Ward of Colemanestrate	William Gratefige, Tristram le Cheverell.
Ward of Bassieshawe	Richard de Caumpes, [William Heyrun[1]].
Ward of Crepelgate	[William[1]] Walter de Finchingfeud, Thomas de Stanes.
Ward of Candlewystrate	Matthew le Chaundiler, Robert le Surgien.
Ward of Langeford	William de Kelwedon, John le Poter.
Ward of Cordewanerstrate ...	Hugh Motun, [Osbert de Suffolk[1]].
Ward of Cornhull	John Skip, Ralph de Berkinge.
Ward of Limstrate	Thomas le Convers, Richard le Paumer.
Ward of Bissopesgate	Henry le Bole, Geoffrey de Hundesdiche.
Ward of Alegate	Laurence le Potter.
Ward of Tower	Martius Lupus, Benedict de Hakenee.
Ward of Billingesgate	Thomas Cros, John Baudri.
Ward of Bridge	[Richard Knotte[1]], Edmund Horn.
Ward of Lodingeberi	Walter Hautein, Nicholas de Hedresete.
Porsoken	Edmund Trentemars.

[1] Crossed through in the MS.

Be it remembered that in the fifth year of the reign of King Edward, in the first week of Lent, there came into the Guildhall, before G[regory] de Rokesle, then Mayor, the Aldermen, and twenty-four reputable men appointed to discharge the City's debts, Simon Godard, tenant of lands and tenements in the City aforesaid formerly belonging to Geoffrey Godard, and made fine for all quarterages and arrears due for the same for 100*s.*; one moiety to be paid on Wednesday after *Letare Jerusalem* and before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], and the other on Easter Eve. And be it known that the lands and tenements of the said Geoffrey, held by Margery his wife by way of dower, are also quit by reason of the above fine, so that after her death they revert to the said Simon, his heirs or assigns. Fo. 117 b.

Thursday after the Octave [*sic*], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276-7], came William de Durham before Gregory de Rokesle, Mayor, John Adrian, Henry de Coventre, Walter le Poter, William le Mazaliner, Walter le Engleys, Hugh de Dunthon, Gilbert de Dunthon, Maurice de Wautham, Roger le Corder, and other reputable men, and rendered a true account of arrears of all his rents in London, so that he was indebted to the City to the amount of £6 13*s.* 1½*d.*; and of this debt he was acquitted by judgment of the above reputable men by reason of his various labours at the last *Iter* at the Tower[1] undertaken on behalf of the City.

Thursday the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], came the executors of A[nketin] de Auverne and paid £6 12*s.* 4*d.* for a fine due to the City, so that the said A[nketin], his heirs and executors, are for ever quit, viz., before G[regory] de Rokesle, Mayor; J[ohn], son of J[ohn] Adrien, Walter le Cornnewaleys, Sheriffs; William de Durham, John Horn, H[enry] de Coventre, N[icholas] de Wynchester,

[1] The *Iter* of 1275, anno 4 Edward I., the particulars of which have not come down to us, although the compiler of the 'Liber Albus' appears to have intended to incorporate them in his book, to judge from the following passage (p. 11):—"Responsiones factæ ad Quæstiones per Justiciarios Itinerantes apud Turrim Londoniarum civibus ejusdem civitatis propositas anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, quarto."

R[obert] de Me
Fevere, William
Blakethorn, Robe
and other reputable

[Here is set out—
minster the First, 3
lation (excepting two
each of them co
Bailifs, &c.), in the
This is followed—
of Gloucester, 6 E
fo. 126 b is a copy o
9 Edward I.,[1] with
attached on a *cedula*,
printed, with a transl
pp. 62–68, 71–72.—Ed.

Fo. 126. Statutory provisions fo
setting the assize and re
forfeiture to the King.[2]

Fo. 126 b. It is agreed by Ralph d
London; Thomas Cros and W
de Rokesle, John Fitz Peter, W
Rokesle, William le "Manezeli
de Wynchester, Martin Box, an
wards by John de Banquell, Ralph
and Robert de Basinges, that the course
shall be entirely freed from dung, rotten
obstructions and nuisances, and that gratings
placed at each tenement on the course

[1] The reasons for the amendment, the exception taken to it by the Judges of the King's Bench after it had been acted upon for more than thirty years, and its subsequent confirmation by Edward II. in 1316 are set out in 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 169–179, and in Husting, Common Pleas, Roll 40, membr. 20.

[2] No date. Th
also entered in 'Liber
with the following
Hec invenies prope
signato cum litera
post statutum Gloucestrie
of cloth is also entered
Memorandorum,' fo. 3 b.
[3] A.D. 1286–7.

Moor[1] of London down to the Thames, under penalty of 40*s.* to the use of the Chamber of the Guildhall of London.

Writ of King Edward I. to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London enjoining them to punish all bakers, brewers, and other misdoers walking the City by night with swords and bucklers and assaulting those they met; and further commanding that all corn sent to mills to be ground within the City should be delivered by weight to the miller, who was to return the same weight in flour. Dated Westminster, 28 Nov., 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281].[2] Fo. 127.

Tuesday after the Feast of Nativity of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], there came into the Guildhall—before G[regory] de Rokesle, the Mayor; Stephen de Cornhull and Robert de Rokesle, Sheriffs; Stephen Aswy, Philip the Tailor, John Fitz Peter, John de Gisors, Thomas Box, Martin Box, William le Mazeliner, Ralph le Blound, Robert de Arraz, Joce le Akatur, Nicholas de Winchester, Anketin de Bettevile, Richard Aswy, Aldermen, and other reputable men of the City—Master Robert de Ros, Archdeacon of London, and other Canons of St. Paul's, with the King's writ as follows:—

Edward, &c., to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London greeting. Whereas, on the recent complaint of the Venerable Father R[ichard de Gravesend], Bishop of London, and the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, that Henry le Galeys, at the time that he was Mayor of the City, had erected houses near the wall of St. Paul's Churchyard to the prejudice of the said Bishop, Dean, and Chapter, we sent our beloved lieges Ralph de "Hengeham" and William de Burneton to St. Martin le Grand in order to hear what both parties had to say in the matter, and to view the aforesaid houses and the injury, if any; and whereas

[1] Finsbury Moor, in the neighbourhood of the present Moorfields.

[2] The writ, so far as it relates to the weighing of corn and flour, appears to have been executed without delay, for in the succeeding year we find the following record: "Eodem anno [*i. e.*, 1282] major Londoniarum fecit ponderare bladum versus molendinum, et iterum fecit ponderari farinam ejusdem bladi pro certo pretio" ('Chron. Edward I. and II.' [Rolls Series], i. 90).

R[obert] de Meldeburne, J[ohn] de Northampthon, Ralph le Fevere, William de Hadestok, Symon de Hadestok, John de Blakethorn, Robert de Araz, Peter Cusyn, John de Gisors, and other reputable men, &c.

[Here is set out—fos. 118 to 125 b—the Statute of Westminster the First, 3 Edward I., A.D. 1275, printed, with translation (excepting two short paragraphs on fos. 119 b and 120, each of them commencing *E si viscuntes ou coroners ou autre Bailifs*, &c.), in the 'Statutes at Large,' ed. 1758, vol. i. pp. 40–57. This is followed—fos. 125 b, 126—by extracts from the Statute of Gloucester, 6 Edward I., A.D. 1278, viz., caps. 11–15; and on fo. 126 b is a copy of cap. 12 of that statute as amended anno 9 Edward I.,[1] with the King's letter forwarding the same attached on a *cedula*. This statute and amendment are also printed, with a translation, in the 'Statutes at Large,' vol. i. pp. 62–68, 71–72.—EDITOR.]

Fo. 126. Statutory provisions for the proper cleaning, &c., of furs, and setting the assize and regulating the sale of cloth, on pain of forfeiture to the King.[2]

Fo. 126 b. It is agreed by Ralph de Sandwych, Warden of the City of London; Thomas Cros and Walter Hauteyn, Sheriffs;[3] Gregory de Rokesle, John Fitz Peter, William de Farendon, Robert de Rokesle, William le "Manezeliner," Richard Aswy, Nicholas de Wynchester, Martin Box, and Thomas Box; and afterwards by John de Banquell, Ralph le Blunt, Joce le Akatour, and Robert de Basinges, that the course of the Wallebroke shall be entirely freed from dung, rotten matter, and other obstructions and nuisances, and that gratings (*rastalli*) be replaced at each tenement on the course aforesaid from the

[1] The reasons for the amendment, the exception taken to it by the Judges of the King's Bench after it had been acted upon for more than thirty years, and its subsequent confirmation by Edward II. in 1316 are set out in 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 169–179, and in Husting, Common Pleas, Roll 40, membr. 20.

[2] No date. The provisions are also entered in 'Liber Horn,' fo. 264, with the following marginal note: *Hec invenies prope in fine in illo libro signato cum litera A prope ad finem post statutum Gloucestrie.* The assize of cloth is also entered in 'Liber Memorandorum,' fo. 3 b.

[3] A.D. 1286–7.

Moor[1] of London down to the Thames, under penalty of 40*s.* to the use of the Chamber of the Guildhall of London.

Writ of King Edward I. to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London enjoining them to punish all bakers, brewers, and other misdoers walking the City by night with swords and bucklers and assaulting those they met; and further commanding that all corn sent to mills to be ground within the City should be delivered by weight to the miller, who was to return the same weight in flour. Dated Westminster, 28 Nov., 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1281].[2] Fo. 127.

Tuesday after the Feast of Nativity of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285], there came into the Guildhall—before G[regory] de Rokesle, the Mayor; Stephen de Cornhull and Robert de Rokesle, Sheriffs; Stephen Aswy, Philip the Tailor, John Fitz Peter, John de Gisors, Thomas Box, Martin Box, William le Mazeliner, Ralph le Blound, Robert de Arraz, Joce le Akatur, Nicholas de Winchester, Anketin de Bettevile, Richard Aswy, Aldermen, and other reputable men of the City—Master Robert de Ros, Archdeacon of London, and other Canons of St. Paul's, with the King's writ as follows:—

Edward, &c., to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London greeting. Whereas, on the recent complaint of the Venerable Father R[ichard de Gravesend], Bishop of London, and the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, that Henry le Galeys, at the time that he was Mayor of the City, had erected houses near the wall of St. Paul's Churchyard to the prejudice of the said Bishop, Dean, and Chapter, we sent our beloved lieges Ralph de "Hengeham" and William de Burneton to St. Martin le Grand in order to hear what both parties had to say in the matter, and to view the aforesaid houses and the injury, if any; and whereas

[1] Finsbury Moor, in the neighbourhood of the present Moorfields.

[2] The writ, so far as it relates to the weighing of corn and flour, appears to have been executed without delay, for in the succeeding year we find the following record: "Eodem anno [*i. e.*, 1282] major Londoniarum fecit ponderare bladum versus molendinum, et iterum fecit ponderari farinam ejusdem bladi pro certo pretio" ('Chron. Edward I. and II.' [Rolls Series], i. 90).

the said Ralph and William, having heard the matter argued and viewed the houses and wall, returned and reported to us that the said houses had been built to the injury of the parties aforesaid, inasmuch as their height exceeded the height of the wall, and the tenants threw dirt out of the windows and doors into the churchyard, and walked to and fro the churchyard and their houses; and whereas they further reported that the houses stood so near the wall that their rain water dropped on to the wall, and the Bishop and Dean and Chapter were prevented by the proximity of the houses to the wall from building tenements (as they before had done) within their close for housing canons, vicars, and other ministers, because they could make no doorways to the King's highway; it is therefore adjudged in our Court that the said houses be pulled down so far as they are prejudicial to the said Bishop and Dean and Chapter. We therefore command you to see the said judgment executed without delay. Witness, R[alph] de "Hengham," at Westminster, 21 June, 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285].

Fo. 127 b. Edward, &c., to R[alph] de Sandwych, Warden of the City, greeting. Whereas we have recently been given to understand by our citizens of London and others that all merchants whosoever coming to the said City with wine for sale have been accustomed beyond memory to pay for each cask of wine sold by brokers of the City aforesaid the sum of 6*d.* for brokerage, and lately have understood, by certain persons on behalf of our beloved Gregory de Rokesle asserting the contrary, that merchants were accustomed of old to pay no more than 2*d.* for each cask of wine sold, by reason of which we on a former occasion commanded that brokers of wines in the City aforesaid should thenceforth take no more than 2*d.* for brokerage on every cask of wine sold; and now we understand, both from the said Gregory and others, that they have continued up to the present day to pay 6*d.* for every cask of wine sold:—We, wishing to be informed on the matter, command that you make inquiry by the oath of trustworthy citizens and foreign merchants, and certify the truth to us on the morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary [8 Sept.] at

Winchester. Dated "Ammbresberi,"[1] 13 August, 13 Edward I. [A.D. 1285].

Inquisition thereupon held on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] by Henry de Hereford, Robert Skot, Thomas de Conduit, Alan de Suffolk, taverner, Alan de Suffolk, cordwainer, John de Cestrehunte, and Roger Pigesfles, merchants of England; Hugh Megge, Thomas de Villanova, Peter de St. John, Paul de Luca, Bertin de Luka, and Emeric de St. John, foreign merchants; who declared on oath that brokers were never accustomed to take, nor they to pay, less than 6*d.* for every cask of wine sold in the City.[2]

The names of brokers of wine sworn this year: Nicholas de Suffolk, Robert Heyrun, William le Blound, Robert Corp, Andrew de Pavely, and John de Watevile.

Fo. 129 b.

Anno regni regis Eadwardi quinto incipiente sexto.

These are the Assizes of the City of London read by the Mayor and reputable men, the second year of the Mayoralty of Gregory [de Rokesle], Robert de Arras and Ralph le Fevere being Sheriffs [A.D. *1276-7*], *and the third year of the same Mayoralty, Walter le Cornewaleys and John, son of John Adrian, Sheriffs* [A.D. *1277-8*].[3]

First, that the peace of the lord the King be well kept between Christians [and Jews].[4]

Also that two loaves be made for 1*d.* and four loaves for 1*d.*, and that none be coated with bran (*furratus*) or made of bran.

Also that no baker sell his bread before his oven, but in the market of the lord the King, and if he be found selling it in his own house he shall be in the mercy of the Sheriff; nor shall any one [so] buy, under pain of losing the said bread if it be found; and that no one make bread beyond the assize.

[1] Amesbury, co. Wilts.

[2] This is the passage referred to *supra*, p. 164. Writ and return printed in 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 401-2. Cf. 'Liber Memorandorum,' fo. 1 b; 'Liber Horn,' fo. 261.

[3] A copy of these ordinances is transcribed in 'Liber Horn,' fos. 265-267, with the following reference to Letter-Book A in a marginal note: *Et sequitur proclamacio et ordinacio Maioris de a° E. fil. R. H. quinto eodem libro prope in fine.* Cf. 'Liber Memorandorum,' fos. 28 *et seq.*

[4] The words *et Judeos* are crossed through. They do not occur in the other versions.

Also every baker shall have his seal on his bread, as well brown bread (*bissus*) as white, that it may the better be known whose the bread is.

Also that each Alderman shall view[1] the seals in his ward (*custodia*).

Also that no baker of white bread make tourte bread (*turtum*),[2] nor maker of tourte bread (*turturarius*) make white bread, for sale under the same penalty, nor any baker buy corn to sell again.

A gallon of ale [to be sold] for three farthings, and [another] for one penny and no dearer.[3]

And that no brewster (*bracerissa*)[4] henceforth sell except by true measures, viz., the gallon, the pottle, and the quart. And that they be marked with the seal of the Alderman, and that the tun be of 150 gallons and sealed by the Alderman.[5]

Also that no one take another into his house for more than one night, unless he hold him to right[6] if he make default, and his host answer for him if he departs.

Also that no one shall remain in the ward of an Alderman beyond a day and a night, unless he be in frankpledge [or] his host be willing to hold him to right.

Also that places and lanes shall be cleared of every impediment, as dung, logs, ladders (*scalar'*), pigs (*porther'*),[7] &c., under heavy penalty.

Also that no pig be henceforth found by the streets or lanes of the City or suburb, nor in the ditches of the City; and if found they shall be killed by whoever finds them, and the killer

[1] *Videat.* Cf. Fr. *veyt*, 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 265, and 'Liber Horn,' fo. 239 b, where similar ordinances are recorded. At the end of the 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 702, where references are given to matters found in the Letter-Books, the reading is *habeat*.

[2] Or bread of unbolted meal; known also as "trete."

[3] Cf. 'Liber Custumarum,' fo. 202 b. This passage is omitted in the transcript in the 'Liber Albus' (i. 266 n.). A gallon of the best ale was usually allowed to be sold for three halfpence, and a gallon of the second best for a penny ('Liber Albus,' i. 358).

[4] Brewing ale in the City was chiefly the trade of females.

[5] Cf. 'Liber Albus,' i. 266, 267.

[6] *Habeat ipsum ad rectum, i.e.*, produce him to stand his trial.

[7] *Porcher'*, 'Liber Horn.'

shall have them without challenge or redemption for 4 pence from the owner. Whoever wishes to feed his pigs, let him feed them in the open (*in franco*) away from the King's highway[1] [or] in his house, under heavy penalty.

Also that no retail dealer of corn, fish, poultry, or victuals shall buy victuals before the hour of Prime,[2] nor before the reputable men of the City have bought, under penalty of forfeiting the goods bought.

Also that no cart serving the City by bringing water, wood, stones, &c., be shod with iron (*ferrata*).

Also that no pentices, gutters, or jetties be of such a height (*adeo alta*) as to prevent persons riding under them without impediment and hurt, and that they be of the height of nine feet at least.

Also that no regratress go beyond London Bridge to buy bread and to carry it into the City, because the bakers of Southwark are not of the Justice of the City nor are allowed to be brought back from (*reduci*) outside the City.

And that no stall be of any other breadth than 2½ feet, Fo. 130. and that it be movable or adjustable to the height[3] of its neighbours.

And that no foreign butcher sell meat in the City except in the manner accustomed, nor cause meat to be harboured or permit it to be again carried out of the City; nor buy meat from the Jews to sell again to Christians, or meat slaughtered for Jews and by them rejected.

Also the course of the Walebroke and all the King's road shall be freed.....

And that a porter of corn shall not sell nor measure corn, nor presume to enter a churchyard, house, or ship to remove

[1] This alternative is omitted in the French version of the ordinance in 'Liber Albus,' i. 270.

[2] The first hour of the day, according to canonical usage. It commenced at sunrise, and therefore varied according to the season of the year.

[3] *Ad elevacionem vicinorum.* The French version in the 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series, i. 271) has *a la leggance des veisyns*, which the editor translates "for the convenience of the neighbours" (Rolls Series, ii. 89). Cf. 'Liber Horn,' fo. 243 b, where we find *a allegeaunce de veisines.*

corn, nor lay his hand upon corn, until he be called by those who have bought the corn.[1]

Also that no carman shall for the future enter the City with wood or charcoal for sale, but shall remain outside the gate at Smethefeud or elsewhere as provided, except only at Cornhull, under forfeiture.

Also that no one cause cloth to be woven [for sale] except in the City, or in Porsoken, or within the franchise of the City, and not in Suthwerk [under pain of forfeiture].[2]

Also that no woollen cloth be dyed black except in woad [under pain of forfeiture].

Also that no market be held on London Bridge, nor elsewhere except in places appointed.

Also that no one of the City go to Suthwerk to buy corn, cattle, or other merchandise there, so as to create a market there, under penalty of forfeiture of the thing bought.[3]

Also that all the lanes leading to the Thames from the high-way from Castle Baynard as far as the Tower be forthwith cleaned, so that horsemen and footmen may approach the Thames freely and without hindrance; otherwise the Sheriffs shall do it at their expense (*sumptibus eorum*), and still they shall be heavily amerced.[4]

Also that no whore of a brothel be resident within the walls of the City.[5]

Also that lime be measured by the basket which holds half a quarter, well burnt and honestly measured.

And that tiles be well burnt and well leaded, and of ancient pattern (*de veteri scantilone*).[6]

[1] French versions of this and the ordinance following are to be found in the 'Liber Albus' and 'Liber Custumarum.' See 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 272, 273.

[2] *Sub forisfactura*, added here and in the next paragraph by a different hand. The same ordinance (in French) is to be found both in the 'Liber Albus' and the 'Liber Custumarum.' See 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 273.

[3] The version in the 'Liber Albus' (i. 273) adds *horsprys merysme, i. e.*, except timber.

[4] Cf. 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 274.

[5] Cf. *ibid.*, i. 275.

[6] *Scantilo*, Fr. *escantilon*; pattern, standard, dimensions (Riley, Glossary to 'Liber Albus,' pp. 314, 401).

Also that no one shall carry on merchandise in the City, nor make bread nor ale for sale, unless he be willing to be of the Justice of the City.

Also that no broker presume to lead merchant strangers out of the City to deal with them, nor buy any merchandise for his own use, nor harbour any strangers, nor shall any stranger harbour other merchant strangers.

No merchant who brings woad to London shall measure it, but only he who is sworn for the purpose, and by the quarter (*per quarterium*) of the City assigned for the purpose.

No leper shall be in the City, nor come there, nor make any stay there.

No one shall hire houses from Jews, nor demise the same to them for them to live in outside the limits of the Jewry.

Also vendors of fish shall not throw their water into the highway, but cause it to be carried to the Thames.

Also no one shall throw any filth into the highway, nor allow it to be raked in the time of rain, nor remove it so as to be a nuisance to the neighbours.

Also that no one shall have a measure, beam, or other weight, unless it be good and just and agreeing with the King's beam and weights.[1]

[Here follow ordinances as to the trade carried on by foreign butchers. Printed, with translation, in 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 274; ii. 92. Cf. 'Liber Custumarum,' fo. 204 b; 'Liber Horn,' fo. 265.—EDITOR.] Fo. 130 b. *cedula* (1).

Ordinances touching tenants of houses, distress, &c. (imperfect). *cedula* (2).

Thursday after the Feast of H. Trinity came William le Espicer, of Oxford, into the Guildhall and sued Roger le Escot, citizen of London, for 59*s*. lent by request to William, a nephew of the said Roger. The defendant pleads no *mandatum*. The plaintiff rejoins that the debt has been acknowledged before witnesses. Witnesses to be produced.

[1] Cf. 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 278.

cedula (2). *dors.* [A repetition of the order entered *supra*, p. 212, for cleansing the Walbrook.]

Fo. 130 b. [Proclamation regulating the trade of skinners and furriers. Cf. 'Liber Custumarum,' fo. 206 b; 'Liber Horn,' fos. 249, 267. In the 'Liber Horn' the date of the Proclamation is given as 16 Edward I. Printed, with translation, in 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 279; ii. 97.—EDITOR.]

Names of skinners: William May, Roger de Ludelawe, Roger de Beverle, Adam de Burton, Thomas de Oxford, *petit*, Robert May, William Red, senior, Robert de Wytcherch, William Red, junior, Ralph de Cestre, Thomas Sely, Thomas de Oxford, Robert de Tefeld, Henry de Bannebyri, William de Wynchester, Geoffrey de Ayllesbiri, Thomas de Ildinton, Geoffrey de Cotton, Henry de St. Eadmund, who say, &c.

It is provided and commanded that no woman of the town shall henceforth go to market nor into the highway out of her house with a hood furred with budge, whether it be of lamb or of conies, upon pain of forfeiting her hood to the use of the Sheriffs, except dames who wear furred capes the hoods of which bear fur such as they wish. And whereas brewsters, nurses, other servants, and women of disreputable character, adorn themselves and wear hoods furred with *gros veer*[1] and minever after the manner of reputable women.....[2]

* * * *

Moreover that no pig nor rubbish (*trunk*) nor timber lying be henceforth found in streets, and after Monday [the pig so found] to be killed and become the property of him who shall kill it for 4 pence; the rubbish and the timber forfeited to the use of the Sheriffs; hay also and bran henceforth found in Westchepe.....[3]

[1] Fr. *veyr*, Lat. *varium*. The name of a fur much esteemed in olden time, the identity of which has given rise to much difference of opinion. There seems little doubt, however, that *gros veer* and *minever* were but slightly different forms of *veyr*. A passage in the 'Liber Horn' (fo. 249 b) describes "menever" as being the belly of the squirrel during the winter. *Gros veyr* must not be confounded with Fr. *gris-oevre*, Lat. *griseum*, a fur of an inferior quality. See 'Lib. Cust.,' Glossary, pp. 806, 834.

[2] Cf. 'Liber Horn,' fo. 267 b.

[3] *Ibid.*, fo. 268.

Monday the Feast of Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], in full Husting, Gregory de Rokesle, Mayor, William le Mazerer and Richard de Chekewelle, Sheriffs, and the Aldermen, with the assent of the reputable men of the City, released and quitclaimed to Philip le Taillur all arrears of socage of 5 pence per annum for a tenement in the parish of Aldermariecherche up to Michaelmas next. Fo. 131.

Names of Oynters (unctarii) holding selds in Chepe.

Roger le Chaundeler holds three shops of his own property.

The same Roger and William de Manhale, executors of Warin de Mimmes, hold two shops, viz., one of Roger the chaplain celebrating for the soul of Roger Beyvin, and another shop of the Prior of H. Trinity.

Adam de Manhale holds two shops, viz., one shop of the aforesaid Roger, and another of the aforesaid Prior.

Lucy de Manhale holds two shops.

Richard de Lamhuthe holds a shop of John Pratis.

William de Manhale holds a shop of Michael le Oynter.

John de Chelse holds a shop of the aforesaid Michael.

Walter de Waldegrave holds a shop of the aforesaid Prior of H. Trinity.

Richard de Kent holds a shop of the aforesaid Prior.

Peter de Lamhethe holds a shop of the same.

Stephen le Chaundeler holds two shops of the same.

Friday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 11 Edward I. [A.D. 1283], all the above oynters were warned to remove all goods appertaining to their trade from within their selds in Cheap before the Feast of Nativity of St. John next ensuing, so that they make provision elsewhere if they should see expedient.

The custom of taking distresses, as appears on another folio following.[1] [*facie inversa.*]

Also that all tenants of the City be warned each term on the day following the term that they pay their rents, and if they

[1] It is not clear to which folio this refers. The entry is of a later date than the rest and is by a different hand.

decline to do so, the lord of the tenement aforesaid shall make distress in his rents from day to day, which being done he [the tenant] ought to be warned by the Sheriffs of the City aforesaid to redeem the distress levied upon him within eight days. And if he refuse to do this, let him be summoned before the Sheriffs; and whether he come or not, the said distress shall be sold, and he shall satisfy the lord of the fee of his rent, and if anything remain over, let it be restored to the tenant.

Fo. 131 b. Mandamus from the King to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London to hold an inquisition *ad quod damnum*, before Giles de Audenard and Master Robert de Beverley, the King's mason, and the Aldermen of the City, (1) as to whether any, and, if so, what, damage would arise if the King were to allow a certain ditch dividing land in Castle Baynard, the property of the Archbishop of Canterbury, to be filled up in order that the two parcels of land might adjoin, and (2) if a part of the City wall near Ludgate were to be pulled down and a new strong wall built from the turret of the said gate between the inhabitants of Flete Street and the Archbishop's place as far as Flete Ditch, for the City's protection. Dated the Tower of London, 8 Jan., 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277-8].

Inquisition held in the presence of Alan de Castell, Nicholas the Moneyer, Richard de Exeport, Thomas de Hales, William Dibel, Robert de Neddinge, Roger le Estumor, Roger le Chaundeler, John de Cestrehunte, John called Kyng, Nicholas Rok, John de Horthon, Richard Mel, William de Notingham, and many other reputable men [not named] of the neighbourhood of Castle Baynard. Return made *non ad damnum*. Dated 12 Jan., 6 Edward I.

Fo. 132. The King's letters to the Mayor and citizens of London directing them to put into execution certain articles presented by them at the late Parliament, according as it may seem best for the common weal (the King not having had leisure to examine into the matter), and to reserve any difficulty for the consideration of the next Parliament. Dated "Sothewyk," 18 Sept., 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278].

Edward, by the grace, &c., to the Mayor, Sheriffs, and the

rest of the citizens of London, greeting. Know ye that in aid of the repair of the walls and enclosures of our aforesaid City we have granted to you that from the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord in the seventh year of our reign, for a term of three years next ensuing, you take in the said City of every frail[1] of woad put to sale and brought into the City by foreign merchants the sum of 18*d.*; from every wey of cheese brought by foreign merchants into the City, for exportation or otherwise, 1*d.*; from every wey of unguent, 1*d.*; from every wey of tallow, 1*d.*; from four loads of corn, 1*d.*; from every hundred of wax, 2*d.*; from every hundred of almonds, 1*d.*; from every kark (*carco*)[2] of grain, 18*d.*; from every hundred of pepper, 2*d.*; from every hundred of cummin, ½*d.*; from every kark of *Brisell*,[3] 12*d.*; from every hundred of *lake*,[4] 3*d.*; from every hundred of copper, 1*d.*; from every thousand of tin, 2*d.*; from every thousand of grey-work (*grisei operis*),[5] 12*d.*; from every hundred coney-skins, 1*d.*; from four frails of figs, 1*d.*; from every barrel of vinegar, 2*d.*; from seven sheaves (*garbis*) of iron,[6] 1*d.*; from every millstone, 1*d.*; from every dozen of leather, 1*d.*; from every cask of honey, 6*d.*; from every trusell[7] of cloth, 18*d.*; from every half trusell of cloth, 9*d.*; from every thousand of herring, ½*d.*; from every kark of *cymac*,[8] 2*d.*; from every hundred of alum, 2*d.*; from every pound of silk (?), 1*d.*; from every sieve of salt, 1*d.*; from every kark (*karrato*) of lead, 2*d.*; from every cask of wine, 2*d.*; from every hundred of licorice, 1*d.*; from every "curda"[9] of ginger, 1*d.* And so we command you to take the custom for

[1] *Fraello*, frail or basket.

[2] The "kark," "cark," or "charge" usually weighed 4 cwt., except that of grain, which weighed 3 cwt., and that of pepper, which weighed 3½ cwt. See 'Liber Albus,' i. 223; ii. 331.

[3] Brasil, a dyeing material obtained from a wood of that name. See Glossary, 'Liber Albus,' ii. 298; 'Liber Custumarum,' ii. 805, *s.v.* "granum."

[4] A kind of fine linen, used for shirts, &c. Supposed by some to take its name from Liège ('Liber Albus,' Glossary, ii. 332; 'Draper's Dict.,' *s.v.* "lake").

[5] See p. 220, note [1].

[6] Cf. *De quibuslibet viginti garbis asceri et ferri* ('Liber Horn,' fo. 283 b).

[7] Or *trossel*, a package.

[8] *Symack*, *sumach*, or *shumac*, a plant used in dyeing and tanning and for medicinal purposes.

[9] Perhaps a "cord" of ginger, just as at the present day we speak of a "cord" of wood.

a term of three years as aforesaid, after which term the custom shall entirely cease. Witness myself at Westminster, 24 Jan., 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278-9].[1]

Fo. 132 b. The King's writ enclosing a copy of certain articles ordained by his Council at Gloucester,[2] and commanding the Mayor and Sheriffs of London to see that the same be read and published in the Husting and duly observed in the City. Dated Gloucester, 14 Aug., 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278].

Sunday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], the King delivered to the Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen of London a certain writ in these words:—Edward, by the grace, &c., to the Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen of his City of London, greeting. Whereas the Commonalty of the City of London have granted to us and our most dear consort Alianora, Queen of England, a courtesy of £1,000 at our next coming to the said City after our last return from parts beyond the sea, we command that the money be raised by poll of the men of the City aforesaid who shall be sufficient and able to be assessed thereunto. Witness myself at Westminster, 14 Oct., the seventeenth year of our reign.

The names of Aldermen and others elected to sit at the Guildhall to superintend and regulate the assessment to be made by poll of the men of the City of London according to the tenor of the above writ:—John de Banquell,[3] Robert de Basinge,[4] William de Hereford[5] (these in place of the Warden), William de Bettoyn,[6] Josep le Akatur,[7]—Aldermen; John de Canterbury, Walter Hauteyn, John de Vintry, clerk.

Fo. 133. Monday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1293-4]—in the presence of Sir John Bretun, Warden of London; Robert de Rokele and Martin de Aumbresberi, Sheriffs; Henry le Galeys,[8] Robert de Basinge, John

[1] The King in the fourth year of his reign made similar grants to enable the citizens to keep their walls in repair. See 'Liber Horn,' fos. 203-4.

[2] The Statute of Gloucester referred to *supra*, p. 212.

[3] Dowgate (?).

[4] Candlewick Street.

[5] Aldgate (?).

[6] Queenhithe (?).

[7] Bridge.

[8] Cordwainer Street.

de Banquelle,[1] William de Hereford,[2] John le Blound,[3] Adam de Foleham,[4] Walter de Finchingfeud,[5] William de Bettoyne,[6] Aldermen—Silvester de Farnham was admitted and sworn for weighing by the great beam (*per magnam stateram*) of the lord the King.[7]

* * * *

Monday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], came Geoffrey Roger le Settere[8] to the house of Hugh Motun, the Chamberlain, when the Jews were at the Guildhall,[9] and acknowledged that he had granted to John de Lyndesey land and houses in the parish of St. Mary de Aldermariecherche. To hold for life after the decease of Isabella, mother of the said Geoffrey, paying to the said Geoffrey annually 20*s.*, and to the Prior and Convent of St. Mary de Suthwerk 42*s.* Witnesses of grant and enrolment, viz., Hugh Motun, Chamberlain; Roger Herwy, William le Cirger, Richard le P....., Robert ....., John le Seur, junior, and others [not named]. Fo. 133 b.

* * * *

Wednesday before Pentecost [18 May], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], it was agreed between Richard de Miseberi, butcher, and Johanna his wife, on the one part, and Roger "the lame horsemonger" (*claudum mercatorem equorum*) and Fo. 134. [*facie inversa.*]

[1] Dowgate.
[2] Aldgate.
[3] Bread Street.
[4] Bridge.
[5] Cripplegate.
[6] Queenhithe.
[7] In 1285 (when the Mayor was made to give way to a Warden of the King's choosing) it was ordained (*inter alia*) that the King should have his weights in a number of fixed places in the City, and that all goods exceeding 25 lbs. in weight should be weighed thereby under pain of forfeiture ('Liber Albus,' i. 285). This ordinance does not appear to have been strictly observed, for we find that in 1296, when Silvester de Farnham was summoned to carry the King's balance and weights before certain Aldermen, woolmen, pepperers, and corders, appointed by John le Bretun, the Warden, for the purpose of having them proved, the weighing instrument is described as being carried daily from house to house for weighing the goods of citizens and foreigners; and in 1303 the statute *De Nova Custuma* enacted that the King's balance should be (again) stationary ('Lib. Cust.,' i. 107-8, 208).
[8] Maker of arrow-heads (Riley).
[9] Cf. Aungier's 'French Chron.' (Riley's translation), pp. 238, 239; 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series), i. 88. See note *supra*, p. 26.

the Warden of the City of London, and the Aldermen of the same City, that the gates of the City should be guarded, each gate daily, by two men well and properly armed, and that they should be closed at night by serjeants living in the said gates, and that the said serjeants should have a *wayte*[1] at their own expense.

It was considered that at the gates of Ludgate and Neugate ... ...
- The Ward of William de Farendon within and without.
- The Ward of Castle Beynard.
- The Ward of Anketin de Bettevile.[2]
- The Ward of Henry le Galeys.[3]

At the gate of Aldridesgate ... ...
- The Ward of William le Mazeliner.[4]
- Bassieshawe.
- Colemannestrate.

At the gate of Crepelgate ... ...
- The Ward of Chepe.
- The Ward of Simon de Hadestok.[5]
- The Ward of John de Banquell.[6]
- The Ward of John de Gisors.[7]

Bissopesgate guarded by
- The Ward of Philip the Tailor.[8] The Ward of Cornhull. The Ward of R. de Arraz.[9] The Ward of Limestrate. By Danes, so that they be in the middle, and the men of the Wards below and above.

Alegate guarded by ...
- The Ward of William de Hereford.[10]
- The Ward of Porsoken.
- The Ward of Nicholas de Winchester.[11]
- The Ward of Robert de Basinges.[12]
- The Ward of Walebrock.
- [The Ward of Cornhulle.[13]]
- [The Ward of Limstrate.[13]]
- Of William de Hadestock.[14]

The gate of London Bridge ... ...
- The Ward of Bridge.
- The Ward of Billingesgate.
- The Ward of Douuegate.

[1] Perhaps for *wayte*, *i.e.*, watch or ward.
[2] Bread Street.
[3] Cordwainer Street.
[4] Aldersgate.
[5] Queenhithe.
[6] Dowgate (?).
[7] Vintry.
[8] Bishopsgate.
[9] Lothbury (Broad Street).
[10] Aldgate.
[11] Langbourn.
[12] Candlewick.
[13] Struck out in the original.
[14] Tower.

Banquer, Baunquer, Bonquer, Henry, 93, 100, 207
—— John, 68, 160
Barache, Barage, Varache, Varage, "Gillem" or William, 41, 43, 44, 52, 55, 56, 68, 69, 71, 74, 92, 99, 101, 102, 103, 164, 165
Baras, William, 96, 99
Barbarel, Barberel, Elias or Helys, 130, 176
Barber, Barbere, Barbur, Emma la, 40, 80
—— —— Roger, son of, 80
—— Gerard le, 182
—— Gilbert le, 155
—— Hugh le, 162
—— James le, of Paris, 117
—— John, called, 57
—— Martin le, 178
—— Nicholas le, 168, 178
—— Roger le, 76, 144
—— —— of St. Laurence Street, 94
—— Thomas le, 46, 61, 174
Bare, Thomas de la, 98
Barnaville, Peter, de Bordeus, 175
Barrau, Elias, de Agens, 143
Bartholomew the Cook, 72
Barton, John de, 185
Bartram, John, 27
Baruchin, 75, 113
—— de Luka, 60, 66, 67, 98
—— —— Barnet, son of, 98
—— —— Richard, son of, 98
Basach, 144n.
"**Basanc',**" 29n.
Basinge, Basinges, Robert de, 11, 30, 86, 117, 123, 134, 150, 163, 171, 184, 193, 196, 206, 208, 209, 224, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Thomas de, 37, 87, 163, 192, 196, 203, 206
—— —— Margery, wife of, 163
Basset, John, 86
Bassieshawe, Helewysa de, 66
Bassieshawe, Ward of, 228
Bassingburne, Bassingeburn, Gilbert de, 149
—— Thomas de, 85
Basterneys, Friar Reymund de, 105
Bat, Bonettus de la, 5
Batayle, Batyle, Reymund, 88, 93, 100, 107
Bate, Robert, de Leicestre, 45
Bateman, Benedict, 229
Batencurt, Luke de, 194
"**Baterie,**" 109n.
Bath, Sir Robert Burnel, Bishop of, 140
Bath and Wells, Bp. of, letter from, addressed to the Warden, &c., of the City, 201
"**Batiler,**" 61n.
Batour, Batur, Geffrey le, 75
—— Stephen le, de Bassieshawe, 137
—— Thomas le, 178
Batquille. See Banquell.
Baudry, Baudri, John, 156, 210
Baunquer. See Banquer.
Bayfeud, Sir John de, clerk, 57
Baynel, Emma, wife of Robert de la Tur, 174
Bayonne, 29, 67
Bayton', John de, 148
Beam, Silvester de Farnham sworn weigher of the Great or King's, 225
—— grant of the Small, 191
Beauchamp, James de, 106
—— William de, 15
Beaufis, Richard, 149
Beaumund (?), Bettinus, 114
—— —— "Bette," brother of, 114
Beauveys, Philip de, 87
Bech, Beche, John de, 32, 87, 114, 117
Bechesworthe, Nicholas de, 85
Beck, Bek, Arnold, 25, 31, 36, 47
—— "Menettus," 116
—— Stephen, 131
—— Walter, 98
—— William, 82, 120, 142, 149, 170, 177, 180
Beeles, Andrew de, 107
Bedeford, Robert de, 39, 71, 93
Bedefunte, Ralph de, 30
Bek, Arnold. See Beck.
Bel, Robert le, de Holeburne, 38
Belhus, Henry de, 175, 209
"**Bellingar,**" "**Beniggard,**" Capellin, 101, 107
Belney, Bartram, 25
Benere, John (le), 51, 167, 200
Benthaum, James de, 183
Berbis, Walter "al," 109
Berdefeld, Berdefeud, William de, 72, 76
Berdene, Walter de, 41, 167, 189
Beregholte, Robert de, 185
Bergerac. See Brigerack.
Berk, Isaac de, 134
Berkhamstede, John de, 64
—— William de, 84
Berkinge, Ralph de, 210
Berkwey, Alice de, 133
—— —— John, son of, 133
Bernard, merchant or valet of Arnold Pasturel, 50, 68
—— Stephen, 189
Berners, Ralph de, 2
Berraud, Elias, 145

The defendants plead that they had assayed the woad according to the custom of the City and had paid all the money due under that assay. The plaintiff declares that the woad was worth more than the price put upon it by the defendants. Both parties demand a jury, &c.....and whereas it was proved by reputable men of the City that the custom of the City and of the woad-mongers is such that when any woad-monger delivers woad to any one for assay, the assayer shall not pay more than a certain price per quarter fixed by the assayer—it is adjudged that the aforesaid Hugh shall not take more than the price at which his woad was assayed by the defendants, and that he shall be in mercy for a false claim.

END OF LETTER-BOOK A.

Borham, William de, 34
Bosco, William de, 10, 11
Bosenho, Peter de, 195
"**Besom.**" See "Besom."
Bossones, Peter de, 33
Botoner, Botouner, Geoffrey le, 58, 130, 178
—— John le, 199
—— William le, 100
"**Botor'**," 23
—— Sanchius (?) de, 28
Boucler, Gilbert le, 30
Bovyn, Remond, 146
Bowyer, Ivo le, 144
Box, Adam, 3, 161
—— Hamo, 134, 180, 191, 198, 202
—— Henry, 189, 194, 199
—— Martin, 78, 79, 82, 87, 104, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 168, 184, 190, 191, 197, 201, 206, 208, 209, 212, 213
—— Peter, 3
—— Thomas, 5, 41, 79, 110, 128, 134, 142, 173, 174, 178, 179, 180, 184, 185, 191, 196, 205, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213
Boydin the Butcher, 204
Boyhs, Henry, 53
—— Henry de Hormad, called, 50
—— John, 90
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 90
—— William, 152
Boys, Katherine de, 89
Boys Heynaud, Walter de, 117
Braban, John le, 65
—— Raban de, 45
Brabant, 33
Brackinge, Geoffrey de, 45
Bracler, William le, 161
—— —— Gilbert, son of, 161
Brakele, Geoffrey de, 128
Brampton, William de, 54
Brancestre, Alan de, 87
Branchesle, John de, 83
—— —— Alice Bokerel, wife of, 83
"**Brasil**," "**Brisell**," 58n., 223n.
Bray, Braye, Geoffrey de, 55
—— William de, 26, 27, 28, 29, 35
Bread, Assize of, 207
—— price of, 215; to be sealed, 216
Breban, John, 175
Brede, William de, 135
Bredestone, Alexander de, goldsmith, 7
Bredstrate, 148, 203
—— Walter de, 8, 201
Bregestrate, 152, 156, 202
Brente, John, 66
Brentwood, 141
Bret, Fulk le, 122
—— Richard le, 87
Bret, Roger le, 105
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 105
Breton, Bretun, Sir John le, 113, 149, 173, 174, 182, 189, 192, 193, 198, 199, 200, 201, 205, 207, 208, 224
Brewer, Thomas le, 67, 68
Brewsters, ordinances touching, 208; regulations as to, 216; not to wear furs, 220
Brid, German, 199, 200
—— —— Lucy, wife of, afterwards wife of Adam Godesone, 199, 200
—— —— Isabella, dau. of, 199, 200
Bridge, Ward of, 228
Bridge-house, the, 2
Brie, Briole, Bruie, Brye, Gerard or Girard de, 1, 6, 11, 58, 109, 116, 126, 206
"**Brigerack**," "**Brigelac**," "**Brugelak**" (**Bergerac**), 40, 50, 54, 59, 62, 102, 128
—— Roger de, 47
Briggewalter, Brugewater, Peter de, 38, 40
Bristoll, Henry de, 88, 106
—— William de, 37, 65
Brittany, John, Duke of, 122
Broad Street Ward, formerly Lothbury Ward, 189n.
Brocher, John, 161
Brock, Adam, 21
Broghton, William de, 115
Broning, Thomas. See Bruning.
"**Bronthon**" (**Brouthon**?) "**Bronkthon**," Simon de, 136, 145, 147
Brounyng, Oliver, 185
Bruges, John de, 128
—— Peter de, "le Forbur," 49, 149, 178
Brumford, William de, 116
Brumle, Ralph de, 210
Brumthon, William de, 114
Brumphard, William, 133
Brumwich, Richard de, 88
Brun, Nicholas le, 87
—— Roger le, 126
—— William le, 59, 80, 81
Bruning, Broning, Thomas, 91, 166, 194
Brus, Sir Robert de, Earl of "Karry," 13
Bruth, John le, 10
Bruwe, Arnald de la, 31
Buisch, Henry, 38
Bucklersbury. See Bokereleshere.
Bukeler, Robert le, 5
Bukerel, Bokerel, Alice, 52, 83, 86
—— Dyonisia, 23
—— Isabella, 23
—— William, 3, 7, 19, 23, 40, 52
—— —— Alice, wife of, 52
Bule. See Bole.

Armenters, John de, 195
—— Matthew de, 195
Armurer, Andrew le, 162
—— —— Alice, wife of, 162
—— Druet le, 176
—— Gilbert le, 124
Arnald le Mercer, 71
Arnold, John, "garlecmongere," 226
Arras, Arras, Henry de, 94, 95, 102, 103, 118, 164, 165
—— —— Philippa, wife of, dau. of William Varage or Barache, 164
—— —— "Wilbert" or Wybert de, father of, 102, 103, 118, 164
—— Hubert de, 94
—— John de, 183
—— Robert de, 46, 80, 168, 170, 171, 174, 177, 184, 196, 197, 209, 212, 213, 215, 226
—— —— Ward of, 228, 229
—— William de, 107
Ashridge. See Asseregge.
Aspans (Aspaus ?), Gaylard de. See Spans.
Asseburne, Ascheburne, Esseburne, Henry de, 63
—— Richard de, 8, 18, 22, 26, 33, 42, 57, 58, 63, 126
"**Assee**" (?), Philip, 159
Asseregge (Ashridge, co. Bucks), Convent of, 170
—— Ralph, Rector of, 170
Assindon, Assendon, John de, 85, 88, 94, 106, 111
—— Robert de, 14, 160
—— Walter de, 209
Aswell, Asswell, Robert de, 99
—— Sir Thomas de, Rector of St. Antonin, 141
Aswy, Aschewy, Assewy, Richard, 2, 63, 82, 84, 87, 123, 134, 157, 163, 173, 174, 191, 207, 208, 209, 210, 212, 213
—— Stephen, 2, 83, 123, 131, 134, 139, 140, 148, 184, 191, 209, 213, 227, 229
"**Atestapies**," Roger, 226
Athelof, John, 76, 77
Attecherche, Walter, 175
—— —— Dionisia, wife of, 175
Atte Dene, John, 150
Atte Frithe, Richard, 62
Atte Gate, John, 109, 131
—— —— John, son of, 131
—— Symon, 3
Atte Glynde, John, de Hastinges, 83
Atte Hole, Henry, 176
—— John, 176
Atte More, Jordan, 3
—— Robert, 161
Atte Stapeledehall, William, 144
Atte Water, Robert, 144, 149
Atte Welle, Joce, 180
—— John, 73
Atte Wode, Geoffrey, 84
Aube, Benedict, de Lunham (?), 72
Aubyn, Laurence, 185
Audenard, Giles de, 222
Aunger the Pheliper, 16
—— —— Matilda, dau. of, 16
Aungre, Michael de, 52
Aunketin, Richard. See Anketin.
Aunsel, Ancel, le Furbur, 200
—— —— Margaret, wife of, 200
—— le Tronour, 154
Auvergne, Auverne, Adam de, 80
—— Anketil de, 211
—— —— Ward of, 11n.
Avemer (Anemer ?), Robert de, 128, 132
Avene, Laurence de, 32
Avener, Roger le, 156
Avery, John, 72
Aveynes, John de, 127
—— William de, 127
"**Avoirdupois**," goods of, 31n.
Ayler, Luke le, 167
Aylesbure, Aylesbiri, Geoffrey de, 220
—— Reginald de, 85

B

Basun, Nicholas, 84
—— Sir Thomas, Rector of Leyburne, 117
—— Walter, 113
Baker, Alan the, 155
—— Henry the, 137
—— Simon the, 200
Bakers, names of, condemned to the hurdle, 120–1; disorderly, to be punished, 213; of Southwark, not amenable to City Justice, 217
Balaunger, Thomas le, 61, 65
—— William le, 166
Baldock, Baldoc, Richard de, 147
—— Thomas de, 63
"**Baldred**," leather called, 28, 207
Balesham, Hamo de, 107
—— Ralph de, 30, 32, 202
—— Richard de, 81
Ballard, John, 226
—— Nicholas, de Luka, 112
Bannebyri, Henry de, 220
Banquell, Bakewell, Batquille, Geoffrey de, 127
—— John de, 1, 94, 108, 110, 112, 113, 115, 117, 120, 122, 127, 133, 135, 140, 161, 164, 171, 173, 174, 181, 191, 192, 193, 205, 207, 224, 225
—— —— Ward of, 228

Banquer, Baunquer, Bonquer, Henry, 93, 100, 207
—— John, 68, 160
Barache, Barage, Varache, Varage, "Gillem" or William, 41, 43, 44, 52, 55, 56, 68, 69, 71, 74, 92, 99, 101, 102, 103, 164, 165
Baras, William, 96, 99
Barbarel, Barberel, Elias or Helys, 130, 176
Barber, Barbere, Barbur, Emma la, 40, 80
—— —— Roger, son of, 80
—— Gerard le, 182
—— Gilbert le, 155
—— Hugh le, 162
—— James le, of Paris, 117
—— John, called, 57
—— Martin le, 178
—— Nicholas le, 168, 178
—— Roger le, 76, 144
—— —— of St. Laurence Street, 94
—— Thomas le, 46, 61, 174
Bare, Thomas de la, 98
Barnaville, Peter, de Bordeus, 175
Barrau, Elias, de Agens, 143
Bartholomew the Cook, 72
Barton, John de, 185
Bartram, John, 27
Baruchin, 75, 113
—— de Luka, 60, 66, 67, 98
—— —— Barnet, son of, 98
—— —— Richard, son of, 98
Basach, 144n.
"**Basane',**" 29n.
Basinge, Basinges, Robert de, 11, 30, 86, 117, 123, 134, 150, 163, 171, 184, 193, 196, 206, 208, 209, 224, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Thomas de, 37, 87, 163, 192, 196, 203, 206
—— —— Margery, wife of, 163
Basset, John, 86
Bassieshawe, Helewysa de, 66
Bassieshawe, Ward of, 228
Bassingburne, Bassingeburn, Gilbert de, 149
—— Thomas de, 85
Basterneys, Friar Reymund de, 105
Bat, Bonettus de la, 5
Batayle, Batyle, Reymund, 88, 93, 100, 107
Bate, Robert, de Leicestre, 45
Bateman, Benedict, 229
Batencurt, Luke de, 194
"**Baterie,**" 109n.
Bath, Sir Robert Burnel, Bishop of, 140
Bath and Wells, Bp. of, letter from, addressed to the Warden, &c., of the City, 201
"**Batiler,**" 61n.
Batour, Batur, Geffrey le, 75
—— Stephen le, de Bassieshawe, 137
—— Thomas le, 178
Batquille. See Banquell.
Baudry, Baudri, John, 156, 210
Baunquer. See Banquer.
Bayfeud, Sir John de, clerk, 57
Baynel, Emma, wife of Robert de la Tur, 174
Bayonne, 29, 67
Bayton', John de, 148
Beam, Silvester de Farnham sworn weigher of the Great or King's, 225
—— grant of the Small, 191
Beauchamp, James de, 106
—— William de, 15
Beaufis, Richard, 149
Beaumund (?), Bettinus, 114
—— —— "Bette," brother of, 114
Beauveys, Philip de, 87
Bech, Beche, John de, 32, 87, 114, 117
Bechesworthe, Nicholas de, 85
Beck, Bek, Arnold, 25, 31, 36, 47
—— "Menettus," 116
—— Stephen, 131
—— Walter, 98
—— William, 82, 120, 142, 149, 170, 177, 180
Becles, Andrew de, 107
Bedeford, Robert de, 39, 71, 93
Bedefunte, Ralph de, 30
Bek, Arnold. See Beck.
Bel, Robert le, de Holeburne, 38
Belhus, Henry de, 175, 209
"**Bellingar,**" "**Beniggard,**" Capellin, 101, 107
Belney, Bartram, 25
Benere, John (le), 51, 167, 200
Benthaum, James de, 183
Berbis, Walter "al," 109
Berdefeld, Berdefeud, William de, 72, 76
Berdene, Walter de, 41, 167, 189
Beregholte, Robert de, 185
Bergerac. See Brigerack.
Berk, Isaac de, 134
Berkhamstede, John de, 64
—— William de, 84
Berkinge, Ralph de, 210
Berkwey, Alice de, 133
—— —— John, son of, 133
Bernard, merchant or valet of Arnold Pasturel, 50, 68
—— Stephen, 189
Berners, Ralph de, 2
Berraud, Elias, 145

Bertram, Peter, 96, 99
"Besom" or "Besom," fishing with, 187n.
"Beteri," Society of, at Luka, 125
Bettevile, Anketin de, 69, 70, 76, 83, 156, 158, 173, 197, 208, 209, 213, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
Bettin de Luka, 108
Betten, Arnald de, 135
Bettoyne, Betoigne, Bettone, Bouttone, &c., John de, 77, 105
—— —— John, son of, 77
—— William de, 58, 59, 69, 77, 80, 88, 89, 91, 95, 99, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 116, 120, 122, 123, 124, 128, 131, 132, 137, 140, 141, 142, 145, 149, 160, 166, 167, 169, 171, 173, 174, 177, 179, 180, 181, 183, 184, 198, 205, 207, 208, 224, 225; grant of the Small Beam to, 191
Beumund (?), John, 61
Beuveys, Beveys, vill of, 73
Beverle, co. York, shrine in Church of St. John at, 180, 181
Beverley, Beverle, Beverlegh, Adam de, 74
—— —— Helewysia, relict of, 74
—— Master Robert de, the King's Mason, 222
—— Roger de, 34, 220
—— William de, 210
Beynard, Robert, 92
Beysak, Beysask, Bernard de, 112, 126, 128
Beyvin, Roger, 7, 178, 221; bequest to the Hospital of St. Mary without Bishopsgate by, 151
Bidick, Adam, 179
Billingsgate, Ward of, 228
"Binde," 1, 67
Bishopsgate, measures for guarding, 228
Blake, Robert le, 120
Blakebrock, John de, 131
Blakelofte, Gilbert a la, 173, 176
Blakeney, Blakene, Adam de, 114, 133, 160
Blakethorn, John de, 7, 9, 15, 16, 205, 212
Blaumuster, Blonmoster, Elena de, 41
—— Ralph, 135, 146
Blie, Blye, William de, 57, 65, 87
Blithe, Blythe, William de, 98, 153
Blouggerun, Simon, 30
Blound, Blond, Blount, Blund, Blunt, Bartholomew le, 25
—— Edward le, 168
—— —— Thomas, son of, 168
Sir Hugh le, 70, 167
Blound, Blond, Blount, Blund, Blunt, Sir John le, 70, 95, 118, 123, 134, 141, 177, 184, 191, 193, 225
—— Ralph le, 31, 34, 55, 63, 98, 123, 135, 161, 169, 173, 174, 180, 191, 198, 209, 213
—— Walter le, 57, 58, 62, 63, 69, 76, 80, 162, 163, 164, 167, 197
—— William le, 1, 215
Blundel, William, 134
Bochard, William, 178
Bock, Ladekin, 84
Bockinge, Saer de, 30
Bocler, William le, 50
Bodele, John de, 143, 148
Boer, John, 97
—— William, 97
Boke, Henry le, 97
Bokeler, Cristian le, 60
Bokelinton, Robert de, 91
Bokerel. See Bukerel.
Bokerelesbere, tenement of, 178
"Bokere" street, 40
Bokston, Bokton, John de, 94, 201, 202
Bole, Bule, Gilbert le, 148
—— Henry le, 159, 168, 183, 194, 210
—— Laurence le, 210
Bolimer, Simon, 129
Bolinton, William de, 143
Bolloek, Laurence, 139
"Bona Garda" in Gascony, 122
Bonagunde, Ralph, 159
Bonaventure, Richard, 24, 152, 153
—— —— Richard, son of, 24, 152, 153
—— —— —— Margery, dau. of, 152
Bondes, "Bonviso," 113
—— James, de Luka, 112
Bondsmen, runaway, 170
Boner, John, 130
—— William, 130
Bonet. Bonetti, Godsalin, 32, 49, 59, 62, 65, 89, 90, 102, 113, 114
—— William, 95
Bonin, "Moniun'" (?), 125
Bonmarche, Geoffrey, 147
Bonquer. See Banquer.
Bonrounein. See Barunchin.
Bordeaux, Burdeus, city of, 6, 38, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 59, 69, 74, 85, 94, 98, 99, 102, 103, 105, 111, 115, 122, 132, 146, 150, 175
—— Arnald de, 57
—— Peter de, 44, 60
—— Reymund de, 10, 24, 34, 69, 81, 145, 202
Bordhawe, 169n.
Borel, William, 63
Borewelle, Walter de, 180
Borham, Roger de, 107

Countors and Attorneys, ordinance touching, 204
Court Christian, 144
Cove, Robert, baker, convicted, 121
Coventre, Henry de, 67, 68, 196, 205, 211
—— —— Roisia, wife of, 67, 68, 128
—— Roger de, 43
Crafham, Vitalis de, 116
Crawedon, Geoffrey de, 60
Craye, John de, 4
—— William de, 27
Crepelgate, measures for guarding, 228, 229
—— John de, baker, convicted, 121
—— Robert de, 62
—— Friar Robert of, 118
Crepelgate Street, 153
Cresp, Ralph le, 11
Cripplegate. See Crepelgate.
Crips, Crisp, Laurence, 46, 91
Cristcherche, Mark de, 115
Cristian le Taverner, 58
Crock, Crok, Roger, 132
—— Roger, "cossun," 33, 36
Cros, John, 156, 168
—— —— Mariota de Bradestrate, wife of, 168
Cross, Thomas, 127, 155, 156, 161, 168, 197, 210, 212
Croul, William de, 156
Crowe, Robert, 101
Cruce Lapidia, Hugh de, 64
Cu, Peter le, 189
—— Richard le, 168
Cucuk, Elias, 99
Cuku. Cuk', Pere, 165
—— —— "El," son of, 165
Cumbe, William de, 69, 155
Cundom. See Condom.
Curteise, Johanna, de Estchepe, 174
"**Cushes**," 171n.
Cussere, Hugh le, 199
Custes, Peter. See Coste.
Cycons', William, Constable of Coneswey, 192
"**Cymae**," 223n.
Cyrger. See Cirger.

D

Dabevile, Wibert, 70
Dagenhale, William (de), 119, 135
Dalling', Philip de, 145
Danecastre, Richard de, 31. See also Gardebois.
Danes, to share in keeping Bishopsgate, 228
Dare, Nicholas, 28
Daubers, wages of, 184
David, Geoffrey, de Helweton, 125
—— Roger, 203
De l'Isle, Sir Roger, 199, 200
Dembertini, Society of, 159
Deneneys, Richard, 193
Denton', William de, 1
Depe, Diepe, Arnald de, 203
—— John de, 162
"**Depedale**," "**Depeldale**," Richard de, 41
—— —— Sarah, wife of, 41
—— Stephen de, 41
Derbi, Derby, Dereby, John de, 8, 10, 63, 74
—— John de, baker, convicted, 121
—— Richard de, 102, 144, 190
—— Thomas de, 8, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 42
Derherst, Robert de, 55
Derteford, Eustace de, 88
—— —— Eva, relict of, 88
—— Walter de, 60
"**De Sous la res**" (or "**Trepas**"), Reymund, 76, 77
"**Dessevenglad**" (?), Bernard, 117
Deuceyt (?), Thomas, 126
Deumars, John, 177
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 177
—— —— Robert, son of, 177
—— Robert, 31, 122
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 122
—— —— Robert, son of, 122
"**Deutanto**" the Bailiff, 25
Dichet, John de, 98
Digon, Richard, 45
—— —— Robert, son of, 45
Dinaunt, 106, 109, 158
Dine, Robert, 44
—— Warin, 44
Dinnock, Laurence, 131
Diry, Dirrie, Dirri, Dirrii, Walter, 53, 114, 119, 128, 131
Dissote, John, 50
Distave Lane, 73, 109
Distress, ordinance touching mode of levying, 219; custom of taking, 221
Doget, John, 102, 103
Dokesworthe, Peter de, 104, 157
—— Richard de, 59
—— Richard de, baker, convicted, 121
Doket, William, taverner, 34
Dollingham, Martin de, 148
"**Domingo**," valet of John de la Founs, 8
"**Domingo**," "**Domynges**," or "**De Mygges**," Bernard, 47, 49, 59, 61, 66, 75
Donelin, merchant of Florence, 12
Denton', Annere (?) de, 55
Donwich, Robert de, 46
Dorking, 150

Bultel, Richard, 35
—— —— Agnes, dau. of, 35
Bumsted, Robert de, goldsmith, 7
Burd, Thomas, 116
Burel, John, 168
Bureller, Alfred le, 229
Bures, **Burus**, Spain, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 42, 69, 83
—— "Arparicius" or "Apparicius" de, 28, 69, 83
—— Matthew de, 17, 27, 28
—— Peter de, 20
—— Roger de, 124
Burgo, Henry de, 45, 58
—— Reymund de, 38
—— Richard de, 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35, 36, 37, 42, 50
"**Burller**," 37n.
Burne, John de la, 170
Burnel, Sir Robert, Bp. of Bath, 140
Burneton, William de, 213, 214
Burre, Robert, de Canterbury, 139
Burser, Henry le, 12, 96, 106
Burton, **Burthone**, Adam de, 178, 191, 220
—— Nicholas de, 166, 167
—— —— Walter, brother of, 166, 167
Burus. See Bures.
Burwelle, Walter de, 60, 180
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 180
Bury, Richard de, 229
—— Robert de, 16
—— Roger de, 16
Buscher, Robert le, 5
—— —— William, son of, 5
Busseneye, Peter de, 25
—— William de, 25
Butchers, ordinances touching foreign, 219
Butorle, John de, 181
Byflete, Hugh de, 8, 9, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 34, 229
Byfolde, Walter de, 96
Byre, Edmund de, 190
—— —— Mabel, wife of, 190
Bytoyre, Lupus de, 16, 17

C

Cabrol, Peter, 110
Cadenham, **Catenham**, Geoffrey de, 151, 153
Cagewerre, Nicholas, 128
Cahors. See Caurs.
Caiark, 54
Calanon (†), Ludekin de, 53
Caleys, 123
Callere, Robert le, 195
Cambrai, 37
Cambray. **Cambrai**, **Caumborey**, &c., Baudewin de, 32
—— Boydin de, 24
—— Giles de, 115
—— "Leonius" de, 115
—— Michael de, 46, 47, 58
Camperien, Peter, 37, 40, 61, 67
Campes, **Caumpes**, John de, 135
—— —— John, son of, 135
—— Richard de, 90, 165, 195, 210
Canaler, John, 65
Candlewystrate, **Kandelwistrate**, 53, 153, 189, 190, 201
Canefeud, Walter de, 139, 201
Canterbrege, **Cauntebrege**, **Cantbrege**, **Kantebrege**, &c., Geoffrey de, 34
—— Dame Idonia de, 93
—— Nicholas de, 71, 74, 125
—— Reginald de, 194
—— Robert de, 87
Canterbury, the Archbishop of, 2; property of the Archbishop of, in Castle Baynard, 222
—— John de, 2, 8, 42, 52, 58, 81, 87, 88, 89, 103, 111, 117, 123, 134, 137, 138, 139, 155, 173, 174, 177, 184, 191, 198, 205, 207, 224
—— Robert de, 70
Canun, Reginald, 33, 133
—— Robert, 91
Capeneshors, 135
"**Capeneshorse**," Thomas de, 52
Carleton, **Karleton**, Sir William de, 171, 193
Carpenters, ordinances as to wages of, 184
Carpn', Thomas, 67, 68
Carrick, Earl of. See Brus.
Carthog (†), Robert de, 3
Carts, regulations as to, 217
Caruien, **Carven**, **Karewen**, Bernard de, 24
—— Stephen de, 19, 24, 37
Caseles, Elias de, 110
Casse, Arnald (de), 39, 74
Casseyn', John de (la), 35, 76
Castell, Alan de, 222
Castello, Bartholomew de, 180
—— Walter de, 174
Castel Sarrazin, 26n.
Castle Baynard, property of the Archbishop of Canterbury in, 222
—— Ward of, 228
Castle Ward, 137
Castro Soris or Suris, **Chastel Suris** (Castel Sarrasin), Andrew de, 26, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 43, 45, 46, 55, 82
Cateloigne, Sir John de, 69
Catenham. See Cadenham.
Catesdone, Robert de, 202

Fages, Gerard de, 59
Faham, John de, 132
Faire (?), Peter, 63
"**Fancherche**," parish of, 67
Fancherche, Walter de, 77
—— —— William, son of, 77
Faner, Ernald, 18
—— William, 141
Fannere, Simon le, 104, 117
—— William le, baker, convicted, 121
Faringdon, Roger de, 180, 181
Farndone, Farendone, William de, 1, 32, 64, 78, 79, 87, 108, 123, 154, 157, 160, 161, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 184, 190, 191, 196, 197, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212
—— —— Ward of, 111n. See also Farringdon Ward.
Farnham, Agnes de, 135
—— Henry de, 38, 51, 160
—— John de, 73
—— Peter de, 108
—— Silvester de, sworn weigher at the Great Beam, 225
—— Symon de, 5, 9, 31
—— William de, 58
Farringdon Ward, 111n., 78n., 228
Fauk, John, de Red, 10
Faukun, Robert, 83
—— —— Rosia, wife of, 83
Faunt, John, 17
Faure, Peter, 101
Felin, Clarekin, 166
—— —— Agnes, wife of, daughter of Henry de Sulberi, 166
"**Feliper**," 19n.
Feliper, Godwyn le, 18, 30, 200
Felipeslane, 135
Felsham, Robert de, 78
Fener, Edmund le, 150
—— John le, 60
—— Robert le, 50
Ferade, "Boz" or "Bohz," 102
Ferers, Ferreres, John de, 48, 50, 94
Feron, Ferron, Ferrun, Alexander le, 162
—— Hamo le, 162, 165, 169
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 169
—— Margery la, 95, 101
—— Ralph, 151
Ferraunt, Martin, 135
Fethermongere, Richard, 53, 103
Fevere, Ralph le, 212, 215, 226
Filiol, Sir Richard, 159
Fincham, John de, 143
Finchingfeud, Ralph de, 120
—— Walter de, 87, 180, 210, 225
—— Walter de, junior, 129, 134
Finekelstale, Michael, 42
Fingrie, Fingeri, Fyngreth, Henry de, 12, 195
—— Robert de, 133, 202
Firbras, Walter, 203
—— —— Thomas, son of, 203
Fishing, ordinances touching, 186–188
Fishing-nets, ordinances as to size of, 185
Fishmongers, ordinances as to, 185
Fiss, John, 189
Fitz Michael, Laurence, 178
Fitz Otho, Sir Hugh, 12, 44, 56
Fitz Peter, John, 157, 184, 205, 206, 209, 212, 213, 229
Fitz Richard, William, 13
—— —— Avice, wife of, 13
—— —— —— William, son of, 13
Fitz Roger, John, 7, 95, 126
—— William, 190
—— —— Roger, son of, 190
Fitz Simon, John, Knt., 163
—— —— Margery, wife of, relict of Thomas de Basinges, 163
Fitz Stephen, Reginald, 45
Fitz Thomas, Thomas, 49, 53, 54, 70, 139, 159
—— —— Richard, brother of, 54
Fitz Walter, Eustace, 179, 182
—— —— Emma de la Mare, daughter of, wife of John de Thornham, co. Norfolk, 179, 182
"**Flans**" or "**Flauns**," 31n.
Flauner, Thomas le, 31
—— William le, 99
Fleming, William, 163
Flete, Elena de, 82
—— Walter de, 114
Flete Ditch, 222
Florence, 12, 93, 159
Fokeras, Arnold, 49
Foleham, Fulham, Adam de, 33, 110, 123, 156, 162, 163, 167, 189, 191, 192, 193, 195, 200, 225
—— John de, 156, 162, 167
Folesham, Folsham, Robert de, 162, 190
—— Stephen de, 128, 135, 136
Folwardbi, William de, 189
—— —— Alice, wife of, 189
Fongevyn, Fungevin, John de, 89, 105, 111, 115
Fonte, Geoffrey de, 135
—— Joce de, 182
Forbur, Furbur, Peter le, de Bruges, 49, 149, 178
Forde, Cristiana de la, 130
—— Robert de la, 170
—— Walter de la, 47, 54, 227
Fordich, Alexander de, 175

Clerk, Clere, Michael, 167
—— Peter, 93, 94, 169
—— Philip le, 117
—— R....., 17
—— Ralph le, 201
—— Robert (?), 168
—— Robert le, 107, 182, 189, 199, 200
—— Stephen, 173, 176
—— Thomas, 42, 50, 194
—— William, 39, 157
—— William de Siddingeburne, called, 59
Clerkenwell, Prioress of, 2, 39
—— Priory of, 63
—— Hospital of St. John at, 104
Cleve, Clyve, Roger de, 33, 44, 100
Clifford, Sir Roger de, 227, 229
Cloth, Assize of, 212; regulations as to weaving, 218
Cnaptone. See Knapton.
Cnotte, John, 156
Coberd, Thomas, 34
Cocham, Bartholomew de, 58
—— Simon de, 109
Cock, Godard le, 49
Cockefeud, Robert de, 93
"**Codnette**," 187n.
Coffrer, Henry le, 4, 166, 209
—— John le, 79, 162, 166, 169, 172, 176, 181, 209
Cokesete, Gilbert de, de Bixle, co. Oxon, 73
Cokesfeld, Sir Robert de, Knt., 45
Cokewetes, Gumbard or Gombaud de, 42, 43
Colebrook, Robert, 200
Colecestre, Adam de, 43
—— —— Dionisia, wife of, 43
—— Benedict de, 86
—— Gilbert de, 40, 43, 44, 67, 179, 182
—— —— Cecilia, wife of, 44
Coleman, Martin, 2
Colemannestrate, Ward of, 228
Coleworth, J. de, Prior of Westminster, 124
Colier', John le, 143
Columbariis, Columbers, James, "Jaket," or "Jake" de, 87, 97, 102, 164, 165
—— Matthew de, 164, 165
Combe, Roger de, 160
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 160
—— —— —— Agnes, mother of, 160
—— William de, 161
Condom, Cundom, 9, 23
—— Peter de, 133
Condomine, Peter, 15
—— Remund, 15
Conduit, the, parish of St. Mary Colechurch, 165, 176
Conduit, Thomas, called Marshal of the, 162, 176
Conduit, Johanna de, 95
—— Thomas de, 54, 60, 89, 94, 95, 113, 126, 143, 162, 167, 168, 176, 177, 178, 215
Conewey, the Constable of, 192
Conner, Robert le, 189
Contina, Arnold Johannis de, 29
Convers, Nicholas le, 45
—— Thomas le, 210
—— William le, 43, 51
Conway. See Conewey.
Cook, Thomas, 189
Coperbeter, Stephen le, 163
Corboyl, Alan de, 145
Corder, Gilbert le, 100
—— Roger le, 211
Cordewaner, Cordwaner, Edmund le, 98
—— Walter le, 158
"**Cordewanerstrate**," 68
Coringeham, Coringho, Robert de, 159, 164
Corn to be delivered by weight to the millers, who are to return the same weight in flour, 213
Corner', Thomas atte or de la, 86, 111, 128
Cornhill, Ward of, 228
Cornhull, Matthew de, 160
—— Stephen de, 1, 63, 64, 67, 92, 93, 106, 112, 161, 162, 197, 203, 213
Corn-porters, regulations as to, 217, 218
Cornur, Clement le, 91
Cornwaleis, Cornewal, Cornwallis, Walter le, 34, 36, 152, 196, 204, 211, 215
Cornwall, Walter de, 33
—— Earl of, 122, 123, 170
Coronour, Richard le, 161
Corp, Robert, 1, 215
Corterey, Copin de, 109
Corteys, Robert, 98
Cosin, Cossin, Cosyn, Cusyn, Geoffrey, 40
—— Peter, 45, 78, 190, 194, 210, 212
—— William, 39, 172
"**Cossun**," 31n., 146
Costard, Thomas, 73
Coste, Custes, Peter, 27, 31, 33, 34, 35, 63, 65, 73, 109
Costentine, Friar, 145
Costeyntein, Stephen, 155
Coteler, Cotiller, Cutiller, Salamon le, 117, 166, 168, 169, 175, 176, 184, 189, 200
Coteman, Nicholas, 133
Cotton, Geoffrey de, 220

Gerardi, Brachius, 159
Gerdlere, Luke le, 16
Gerin, Sheriff of Middlesex, 76
German, clerk, 159
Germein, Germeyn, Nicholas, 145
—— Stephen, 49
Gernemewe, Hugh de, 146
Gersingdon, Thomas de, 229
Geudoun. See Jaudon'.
Gilbert le Barbur, 155
—— called "Caur'," 17
—— le Corder, 100
—— the pelterer of Honilane, 30
—— le "Seller," 162
Gille, John, 159, 168
"**Gillem arduret**" or "**arduret**," Arnold, 85, 99
Gilleme, Arnold, 66
Gingg', manor of, 174
—— Sir Reginald de, 174
Gisors, Gisorz, Gysors, John de, 35, 66, 156, 157, 165, 185, 197, 198, 203, 209, 212, 213
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Laurence de, 81
—— Peter, 173, 175
—— —— Petronilla, dau. of, 173, 175
Gladwyne, Richard, 189, 205
Gloucester, Gilbert de Clare, Earl of, 162
—— Statute of, 212, 222, 224
Gloucester, Henry de, 23, 24
—— John de, 145, 161, 190
—— Richard de, 189, 194, 199
—— Robert de, 81, 108
—— Thomas de, 82, 83, 84, 85, 94
—— Walter de, 55
Godale, Henry, 144
Godard, Alan, 4
—— —— John, son of, 4
—— —— Matilda, dau. of, 4
—— —— William, son of, 4
—— Geoffrey, 211
—— —— Margery, wife of, 211
—— John, 202
—— Simon, 48, 67, 82, 90, 108, 126, 160, 168, 171, 177, 200, 205, 211, 226
Godchep, Godchet, Gudschepe, Jordan or Jurdan, 78, 79, 105, 118, 120, 123, 136, 142, 149, 150, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 184, 190, 197, 206
—— Paul, 20, 118, 123, 124, 149
—— Ralph, 120, 142, 149, 180
—— Richard, 120
—— William, 151
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 151
Gode, William (le), 19, 20
—— —— Johanna, dau. of, 19
Gode, William (le), Margery, dau. of, 20
—— —— Nicholas, son of, 20
—— —— Thomas, son of, 19
Goderonlane, Goderunelane (Gutter Lane), parish of St. Vedast, 69, 202
Godesone, Godessone, Adam, 199, 200
—— —— Lucy, wife of, relict of German Brid, 199, 200
Godsalin, John, 170
Godwyn le Feliper, 18, 19, 30, 200
—— le Upheldere, 199
Goldsmith, Alfred the, 7
—— —— John, son of, 7
—— Andrew the, 7
—— Deudene the, 87
—— Robert the, 161
Gonel, Goubert, 148
Gopin, Henry, de Lincoln, 78
"**Gorgerer**," 146n.
"**Gors**," 188
Gracechurch. See Garscherche.
Grandison, Sir Otho de, 87
Granele (Gravele ?), Gilbert de, 31, 65
Gras, Richard le, 139
Gratefige, William, 210
Graundyn, Simon, 131
Grave, la, manor of, co. Bucks, 164
Gravesend, Gravesaunde, Richard de, Bishop of London, 142, 213
—— William de, 61, 67, 68, 156
Gregory le Lorimer, 154
Gren, Boydin de, 204
Grenewichlane, Grenewycheslane, 151, 157, 203
Grenewyz, Richard de, 121
Grey-work, 223
Grimbaud, William, Knt., 128
"**Gros veer**," fur called, 220n.
Grut, Ralph, 37
Grymeward, Elias, 40
Guildford. See Geldeford.
Guildhall, Jew coin-clippers at the, 26, 27, 225
Gunchant (Gunchaut ?), 112
Gusargo, Gobert de, 62
Gutter Lane. See Goderonlane.
Guydie', Richard, 138

H

Haberdas, Alexander, 4, 204
—— —— Sarah, dau. of, 4, 204
Haberger, Reginald le, 152
Hadestock, Hadestok, John de, 72
—— Simon de, 11, 209, 212
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— William de, 117, 209, 212
—— —— Ward of, 228, 229
Hadleye, William de, 70

Hakeburne, Richard de, 43, 52, 53, 54, 66, 75, 125
Hakene, Hakeneye, Adam de, 142
—— Benedict de, 161, 210
—— John de, 194
—— Richard de, 40, 56
—— Robert de, 73
—— William de, 43
Haliwelle, Halliwell, Priory of, 2, 151, 157, 168, 201, 203
Hallingeberi, Adam de, 65, 69, 180, 195, 200
Hamburg, 52
Hamburk, Bartholomew de, 52, 53
—— Bertram de, 84
Hamelton, William de, 129, 130, 174
Hamme, William de, "arsoner," 36
Hanetot, Roger, 61
Haninton', Thomas de, 69
Hardel, John, 21, 59
—— Ralph, 21, 99, 170
—— Robert, 175
Hardi, Walter, 169
Harwe, Gilbert de, 72
—— John de, 46
—— Stephen de, 35
Haselbech, William de, 113
Hatfeld, Hatfeud, Michael de, 78, 162, 190
—— —— Margery, wife of, 78, 190
—— Roger de, 52
Hatton, Alice de, 193
Hauekesheye, Geoffrey, baker, convicted, 121
Haukedene, William de, 134
Hauteyn, Haweteyn, Alice, 146
—— Hamo, 16
—— Henry, 95, 107, 124
—— Martin, 169
—— Nicholas, 184
—— Robert, 19
—— Simon, 134
—— Stephen, 19, 180
—— Walter, 12, 19, 30, 36, 37, 55, 59, 83, 91, 92, 101, 117, 123, 137, 168, 171, 178, 191, 197, 210, 212, 224
Haveresham, William de, 55
Haveringe, Luke de, 195
Haywharf. See Heywarf.
Heechesham, Henry de, 3
Hedresete, Edmund de, 114
—— Nicholas de, 119, 210
—— Richard de, 83, 84
Helweton, Geoffrey, 147
—— William de, 118, 177
Hemelhampstede, John de, 10, 64
Hengham, Hengeham, Hugh de, Clerk of the Jews' Exchequer, 82
—— Ralph de, 115, 116, 171, 213, 214
Henry the Apothecary, 201
Henry the Seal-maker, 226
Herchebewe, Jakemin de, 147
Herdler, Godfrey le, 72
Hereford, Herefeud, Herford, Henry de, 2, 7, 21, 31, 61, 210, 215
—— John de, 157, 159
—— —— Margaret, wife of, 157, 159
—— Pentecost de, 69
—— Simon de, 99
—— Thomas de, 182
—— —— Agnes, dau. of, wife of John de Meleford, 182
—— William de, 1, 39, 41, 58, 109, 160, 168, 169, 170, 173, 174, 176, 193, 198, 205, 224, 225
—— —— Ward of, 228
Hereman le Estreys, 53, 190. See also Hermann.
Herford. See Hereford.
Herlebeck, John, 150
—— —— Margaret, wife of, 150
Herlot, Bernard, 183
Hermann the Teutonic, 155
Hertaud, Mannin, 55
Hertford, Elyas de, 14, 229
—— —— Elyas, son of, 229
—— John de, 166
—— William de, 16
—— —— Hawysia, wife of, 16
Hertweyton, Hugh de, 205
Hervi, Hervy, Roger, 2
—— Walter, the City's *aprouator*, 178n.
Herwy, Roger, 225
—— Walter, 12
Hestrus, Hetrus, Sir Ingeram or Ingelram de, 46, 92
Het, Henry de, 145
Heumer, Richard le, 86
Hewe, William, 131, 144
Heyron, Heyrun, Herun, John, 127, 168
—— Margery, wife of Hugh de Freningham, 177
—— Robert, 1, 73, 215
—— Thomas, 47, 76, 127, 170
—— William, 98, 125, 210
Heywarf, a bridge to be built at, 193
Hidle, William de, 88
Hingeham. See Hengham.
Hirlaunde. See Irland.
Hithe, William de la, 229
Ho, William de, 23
Hockele, Richard de, 104
Hod, Thomas, 226
Hodere, Elias le, 59
—— Peter le, 96
"**Hoderesrente**," **la**, 180
Hodinge, 130
Hodlege, Hodleye, William de, 36, 153
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 153
"**Hokeday**," 6n.

Holeburne, John de, 70
Holeburne Bridge, 182
Holecote, Alan de, 21
Holeherst, Walter de, 98
—— —— Nicholas, son of, 98
Holy Trinity, Priory of, 2, 158, 221, 229
Holy Trinity the Less, parish of, 171
Honilane, 38
Honilane, Hunylane, Elias de, 209
—— Ralph de, 79, 114, 124, 195, 202
—— Stephen de, 163
Horkesle, Alianora de, 151
Hormad, Hormede, Henry de, 37, 50. See also Boyhz.
—— Richard de, 79
—— Walter de, 108
Horn, Edmund, 51, 83, 152, 166, 200, 210
—— —— Alice, wife of, 152
—— John, 7, 205, 206, 208, 211
—— Nicholas, 229
—— Richard, 69, 201
Horner, William le, 194
Horners, Statutes of the, 86
Horsham, Gilbert de, 54, 58
—— William de, 1, 111
Ho[r]sham, William de, 68
Horton, Horthon, John de, 98, 157, 222
—— —— John, son of, 98
Hospitallers, the, 2
Hot, Alan, baker, convicted, 121
Hoton', Fremund de, 146
Houtton, Simon de, 108
Howton, Remond de, 129
Hoylack, Peter de, 10
Hubert de Bissopesgate, 55
Huberti, Duracius, 159
Hugelini, Jack' or James, de Luka, 135, 208
Hugh of the Stone Cross, 10. See also Cruce lapidia.
Hun', Baudet, 23
Hundesdich, Geoffrey de, 91, 210
Hungerford, Roger de, 56
Hurel, John, 110, 133, 148, 192
Hurer, Hurrer, Geoffrey le, 104, 110, 191
—— William le, 104, 110, 111, 136, 153
Hurlax (?), Hugh de, 73
Husting, Recognizances in the, 33
Hybernia. See Irland.

I

Ildinton, Thomas de, 220
Inquisition *ad quod damnum*, 222
In-the-lane, John, de Suwerk, 130
Ippegrave, John de, 155
Irland, Hirlaunde, Ibernia, Hybernia, Adam de, 49, 88, 94, 106
Ismongerlane, 79
Iter at the Tower, 211n.
Ivo le Bowyer, 144

J

Jaudon', Jeudon', Geudoun, John, 25, 31, 33, 76, 80, 82, 100
Jeryn, John, 194
Jewry, the, 229
Jews, trial of at the Guildhall, 26, 27, 225; Exchequer of, 82; in the City, 215, 217, 219; not to hire nor let houses in the City, 219
Joevene, Juvene, Henry le, 229
—— John le, 163
Johan, Jon, Arnold, 33
—— Ernard, Aluard, or Arnaud, 34, 35, 100, 148
Johannis, Arnold, de Contins, 29
John le Botouner, 199
—— Clerk of the Murage, 61
—— le Gardiner, 140
—— scrivener, 15
—— "timbermongere," 53
John (?), Martin, 23
Jon, "Senche," 83
Jordan, Geoffrey, 160
—— —— Matilda, dau. of, 160
—— Richard, Vicar of St. Paul's, 16
Jordani, Bonefucius, 4
Jurdan, Ralph, 77, 183
—— William, 156, 167
Juvenal, Thomas, appointed Common Serjeant, 123
—— Thomas, 128, 193
Juvene. See Joevene.

K

"**Kaiarck**," 48
Karewen. See Caruien.
Karl, Thomas, 165
"**Karry**," Earl of. See Brus.
Kayer, Richard le, 169
Keldon', William de, 40
Keles, Keyles, Henry de, 16, 210
Kelvedon, Kelwedon, William de, 74, 95, 159, 210
Kelvert, John, 82
Kent, Henry de, 146, 182
—— John de, 58, 161
—— —— baker, convicted, 121
—— Philip de, 33
—— Richard de, 221
—— Stephen de, 109

Kent, Walter de, 183
—— William de, 79, 113
Kerkeby, Kirgebi, Nicholas, 28, 46
Kersi, 55
—— Sir Wauter de Chastellun, Sire de, 165
Ketene, William de, 65
Keu, John le, baker, convicted, 121
Keyles, Henry de. See Keles.
Kidel, record of the burning of a false, 185
Kidels in the Thames, to be abolished, 188
Kidermenstre, Kudeminstre, Robert de, 150, 170
—— Walter de, 183
Kille, Michael, 68
Kingestone, Kyingestone, Kyngestone, Henry, 97
—— —— William, son of, 97
—— John de, 38, 129
—— Richard de, 161
—— Robert de, 80, 151, 157, 203
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 151, 157, 203
—— Walter de, 50
—— —— Matilda, dau. of, 50
—— —— Thomas, son of, 50
—— William de, 9, 97
Kingestone, Walter, "Clerk," of, 61
Kinkeston, Richard de, 155
Kiriel, Sir Nicholas, 124
—— —— Margery, wife of, 124
Kirkeby, John de, the King's Treasurer, 197, 198
Kirkestede, Kyrkestede, Richard de, 32, 38, 40, 49, 62, 77
Kirkham, Richard de, 205
Kissere, Richard le, 171
—— —— Richard, son of, 171
Knapton, Cnaptone, James de, 35, 37, 38
Knaresbure, Knaresburh, Knaresbourk, Richard de, 19
—— William de, 48, 59, 112
Knotte, Anselm, 83
—— Richard, 210
Knovile, Bogo de, 138
"**Koleby**." See "Rocolbewyn."
"**Kymelines**," 200
"**Kyng**," John called, 222
Kyng, Kying, William le, 38, 42, 46
Kyrac, Janin de, 74
Kyrunelane, 168

L

Labes, Bernard de, 41
"**Lake**," 223n.
Lamberd, John, 128
Lambert, valet to William de Parti, 115
Lambin, Robert, 163, 167
—— William, 201
Lamhethe, Lameth, Lamhuthe, Peter de, 221
—— Richard de, 133, 202, 221
Lammasse, Hugh de, 60
—— Ralph de, 60
Langerugge, Agnes de, 135
Langham, Gilbert de, 67
Lansell, Andrew de, 58
"**Larche de Sandwyz**," ship called, 176
Laufare, Lawefare, Henry de, 48, 51
—— Reginald de, spicer, 5
—— Richard de, 50, 51, 74, 76, 90, 95
—— Roger de, 78
—— Salomon de, 78, 198
—— William de, 90, 122, 177, 200
Laurence, Laurens, John, 110, 170
Lautham (?), Laurence de, 149
Leather, correctors of, 1
Leicester, Leycestre, Henry de, 111
—— John de, 111
—— Peter de, 111
—— Robert de, 178
—— Sir Roger de, 171
Leicester, Simon de Montfort, Earl of, 162
Leire. See Leyre.
Len, Ralph de, 84, 88, 91, 95
Lenfant, Felip, 112
Lenne, Hugh de, 203
Lepers not to enter the City, 219
Lesnes, co. Kent, Abbey of, 185
Leuewyn', Bartholomew, 145
Leverinton, Martin, merchant of, 72
"**Leyburne**" (on the Dordogne?), town of, 109
—— Sir Thomas Bacun, Rector of, 117
Leyburne, Juliana de, 131
Leyre, Leire, William de, 123, 177, 184, 185, 191, 198
Lime, regulations as to sale of, 218
Lime Street, Ward of, 228
Limoges, Bernard de, 109
Lincoln, Sir C....., 190
—— John de, 1, 47, 56, 64, 155, 189, 206
Lindsey, Lindiseye, Walter de, 181
—— William de, 36
Lindwode, William de, 111
Lingedraper, Thomas, 91
Linlleye, John de, 174
Lintone, Robert de, 63
—— Roger de, 87
Little ("parvus"), Alan, baker, convicted, 121
Littlebrock, Simon de, 76, 77, 91
Lodebure. See Lotheberi.
Lodelawe, Laurence de, 94

Lodingeberi, Ward of, 209. See also Lothbury.
Loffam, Thomas de, 88
Lokier, Bartholomew le, de Chyngeford, 205
Lombard, Henry, 185
London, the Bishop of, 2, 142, 213, 214
—— Robert de Ros, Archdeacon of, 213
London, Roger de, 77
—— —— William, son of, 77
—— —— —— Roger, son of, 77
London Bridge, 52, 53, 56; licence in mortmain to Wardens of, 157; no market to be held on, 218; measures for guarding the Gate on, 228, 229
Lonet (Bonet ?), Godsalin de, 113
"**Longbord**," **la**, ship called, 49
Longe, William le, 2
"**Lord**" **Mayor**, 64n.
Lorechun, Robert, 173, 176
Lorimer, Gregory le, 24, 154
"**Lormery**," 32n.
"**Let Bon pary**," 183
Lotheberi, Lodebure, Richard de, 130
—— —— Richard, son of, 130
—— Walter de, 75, 105, 130, 149, 178, 193, 199
—— —— Alice, wife of, 149, 193, 199
Lothbury, Ward of, now Broad Street Ward, 189n. See also Lodingeberi.
Lothehom, Thomas de, 79
Leu, William le, 178
Loung, Roger le, 180
Louvain, Bertram de, 33
Love, Robert, 78
Lovel, Peter, 131
Levet, Robert, 125
Levetot, Sir John de, 171
Luca, Lucca, Luka, 66, 93, 114, 128, 134, 138, 208
—— Society of the "Beteri" of, 125
—— the Society of, 178
Luca, Barunchin de. See Barunchin.
—— Bernard de, 112
—— —— Donne, son of, 112
—— Bertin de, 215
—— Bettin de, 108
—— Elias de, 112
—— Lupus de, 52, 75, 76
—— Paul de, 215
Ludelawe, Roger de, 220
Ludgate, measures for guarding, 228, 229; a watch at, 229
Ludgate and Newgate, Ward of, 209
Luke the Baker, 2, 3
Lumbard, Clarekin le, 104
—— Jacobina la, the King's Writ for the Small Beam to be given to, 191
Lumbir, Richard, 3
Lundenstone, Thomas de, baker of white bread, convicted, 121
Lung, Richard le, 30
—— Robert le, 12
—— Roger le, 19
—— William le, 139
Lup', Lupus, Lupi (or **Lou**), Hugh, 117
—— Martin or Martius, 78, 210
—— Ralph, 3, 190, 191
Lusco, Bartholomew, de Hambourk, 52, 53
Lymeseye, Cristina de, 227
—— —— Marion, daughter of, 227
Lyndesey, John de, 225
Lyndrapor, William le, 194

M

Maderman, Thomas, 183
Madrit, Nicholas de, 22
Maffre, Mafrey, Mauffray, Bernard, de "Kerisi," 18, 20
Magna Carta, ordinance of, touching kidels, 185, 186
Malemeins, Malemeyns, Richard, 36, 100
—— —— Sabina, wife of, 100, 128
Malleton, Robert de, 167
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 167
Manhale, Adam de, 221
—— Lucy de, 221
—— William de, 2, 75, 221
Mannin, Bartram, 13
Manvernet (?), 67
Marberer, Marbrer, John le, 85, 161
—— —— Edith, wife of, 161
—— Walter le, 111
Marcays, Gilbert, 145
—— Reymund, 145
Marche, Henry de la, 131, 141
Marci, Agnes de, Prioress of Clerkenwell, 63
Marcilack, Henry de, 60
Marcin, Martin (?), Emeric, 40, 45, 47, 49, 74
Marc, Emma de la, dau. of Eustace Fitz Walter, wife of John de Thornham, 182
—— Walter de la, 105, 107, 113, 127
—— —— Elicia, wife of, 105
Marescal, Marshal, Geoffrey le, 202
—— —— Robert, son of, 202
—— —— —— Emma, wife of, 202
—— Gilbert le, 50, 56, 72, 74, 134, 159, 179, 182. See also Paumer, Gilbert le.
—— John, 91, 152
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 152
—— Robert le, "cossun," 31, 34

Marescal, Marshal, Robert, de Smethefeud, 128, 136, 140
—— Robert, of Oxford, 11
—— Thomas le, 151-2, 162
—— —— Avice, wife of, 152
—— William, 168
Mareys, Robert de, 89
—— William de, 89
Margeys, Reymund de, 102. See also Marcays.
Mariseo, William de, 205
Mark, servant to Stephen de Cornhulle, 63
Marni, Edmund de, 199
Marshal. See Marescal.
Marshal of the Conduit, Thomas called, 162, 176
Martin, Giles, 118, 119
—— Peter, 42
—— Remund, 38
Masons, ordinances as to the wages of, 184
Matthew le Chaundiler, 154
Matthew the Saddler, 24
Mauley, Hillary de, 115
Mauncestre, Richard de, 146
Maundeville, Hugh de, 205
Maunsel, Richard, 227
Maurice, baker of white bread, convicted, 121
May, Edmund, 204
—— John, 178
—— Peter, 229
—— —— Emma, wife of, 229
—— Robert, 220
—— William, 220
Maydenstane, Richard de, baker, convicted, 121
Maynade, Pontius, de Tolose, 92
Maynsen, Peter, 48
Mazeliner, Mazerer, Mazoner, Masoner, Jak' le, 134
—— John le, 178
—— Ralph le, 209
—— William le, 1, 58, 63, 79, 81, 82, 89, 108, 112, 113, 134, 135, 142, 148, 154, 157, 160, 168, 169, 171, 173, 177, 179, 196, 197, 205, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 221, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
Mazun, Ralph le, 110
Megge, Mege, Ector, 44
—— Hugh, 25, 31, 44, 47, 69, 81, 215
Meguoer, Alexander le, 85
Mel, Mele, Richard, 10, 161, 222
Melde, Richard, 162
Meldeburne, Reginald de, 146, 182
—— Robert de, 15, 46, 58, 63, 105, 107, 152, 194, 197, 205, 206, 208, 212
Meldeburne, Robert de, Thomas, son of, 105, 107
—— William de, 152
Meledon, Michael de, 170
Meleford, John de, 179, 182
—— —— Agnes, wife of, daughter of Thomas de Hereford, 179, 182
Melksop, William, 86
Melkstrate, 190
Mepham, Simon de, 60, 61
Merbode, Bertram, 96
—— Gerard, 63, 72, 78
Mercer, Arnald (de), 97, 98
—— Fulk le, 34, 74, 81
—— Matthew de, 97
Merdene, Mereden, Gilbert de, 46, 76
—— Roger de, 76
—— Simon de, 76
Meriner, Merimer, John le, 59, 75, 101
Merredeune (?), Simon de, 118
Mertone, Robert de, 116, 121
"**Mertoton,**" Convent of, 103
Meschynke, Adinettus de, 33
Mestre, Reymund, 68, 112, 126, 128, 133
Michael the Oynter, 12
—— le Poter, 44
Micham, Peter de, 53
Michegros, Robert, 143
Middlesex, Gerin, Sheriff of, 76
Miles, Peter, 111
Millers, ordinances touching, 208
Mills, names of owners of, 2
Mimmes, Warin de, 221
Miseberi, Richard de, 225, 226
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 225, 226
Mitte, Walter, 123
Mockyng, John de, 185
—— Robert de, 185
Modi, Matilda, 182
Molesworthe, Walter de, 72
Moleton', Molton, Dame Matilda de, 81
—— Robert de, 83
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 83
Molisham, Walter de, 2
Monader, Monatarius, Peter, de Armaynack, 51, 68, 69, 74, 80
Monchaut, John de, 129
Mondene, Munden, Robert de, 190
—— Stephen de, 7, 12, 13, 17, 66, 171, 226
—— —— Geoffrey, son of, 171
Moneday, Arnald, 147
Moneur, Hamo le, 161
Moneyer, Nicholas the, 222
Monpeillers, Mounpellers, Munpeylers, Richard de, 48, 67, 80, 88, 93, 139

Monpeillers, Mounpeylers, Thomas de, 131
Monpeylers (Montpellier), 111
Monserel, Roger, 33
Montauban, 9
Montchesney, Warin de, 96
—— —— William, son of, 96
—— Sir William de, 174
"**Monte anardi**," John de, 8
Monte Claro, Frisot de, de Luka, 133, 134, 137
—— —— Galterot (Walter), brother of, 133, 134
—— "Totto" de, 137
Montfort, Sir Robert de, 12
—— Simon de, Earl of Leicester, 162
Montpellier, 25. See also Monpeylers.
Moor, the, 213
Mora, Ralph de, 87
—— —— Alice, daughter of, 87
—— —— Thomas, son of, 87
More, Angnes de la, 125
—— Cecilia de la, 142
—— Hugh de la, 25, 33
—— John de la, 145
—— Poncius de la, 21
—— Ralph de la, 196
—— Robert de la, 190
Morice, John, 130
Mortmain, Statute of, 151, 153
Morton, Morthon, Richard de, 17, 20, 29, 49, 68, 229
—— Thomas de, 52
Mosehach, Walter de, 72
Mote, William de la, 9
Motun, Moton, Hugh, 4, 6, 21, 26, 27, 28, 43, 45, 64, 69, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 94, 96, 106, 107, 108, 122, 154, 156, 160, 161, 169, 170, 190, 210, 225, 226, 229
—— Walter, 69, 81
Mouner', Cecilia la, 88
—— Walter le, 139
—— William le, 163
Mounku, Mouncuck, Monkuck, Munkuc, Munkut, Peter, 97, 98, 99, 103, 142, 147
Mount Agu (Montacute, co. Somerset), Prior of, 64
Moysac, 16
Mulgar, Mulgas, Hugh, 183, 193
Munchyot, William, 201
—— —— Margery, dau. of, 201
Mundenard, Ernald de, 18
—— John de, 18
—— Peter de, 18, 62
Murage, grant of, 222, 224
—— John, Clerk of the, 61
Murager, John le, 100, 106
Murton, Richard de, 158

N

Naude, Arnald de la, 85, 99
Neddinge, Geoffrey de, 56
Nedham, Adam de, de St. Alban, 135
Nelyak, Nulac, Arnald de, 67, 68
Netton, Nicholas de, 179
—— —— Margery, wife of, 179
Neuberi, Alan de, 136
—— —— Deonisia, wife of, 136
—— John de, 137
Neugate, Robert de, 93, 103, 107
Neuton, Geoffrey de, 119
Neve, Neven, William, 80, 120
Nevile, Reymund de, 170
Newcham, John de, 15
Newcman, John le, of Canterbury, 140
Newerke, Richard de, 161
Newgate, measures for guarding, 228
New Hospital without Bishopsgate, 33
Nicholas the Moneyer, 222
Norffolk, Richard de, 35
Norreis, Norreys, Noreys, Henry le, 147, 182
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 182
—— John le, 144, 155
—— Richard (?), 60
—— Robert le, 179
North, Ralph del, de "Hemelhamelstede," 170
—— —— Adam, son of, 170
—— —— Gilbert, brother of, 170
—— —— Jurdan, brother of, 170
Northampton, Norhamton, Colin de, 25
—— Geoffrey de, 132
—— John de, 66, 116, 157, 159, 164, 209, 212
—— Nicholas de, 102
—— Richard de, baker, convicted, 121
—— Robert de, 54
Northampton Fair, 111
Northawe, John de, 22, 23
Northwode, Nortwode, John de, 151, 172
Norton, Northon, Geoffrey de, 116, 117, 123, 126, 139, 147, 175, 184, 189, 193, 195
Norwich, Norwych, Peter de, 57
—— Thomas de, 172
—— Walter de, skinner, 6
Notingeham, Notingham, Elias de, 203
—— John de, 127
—— William de, 69, 222

O

Ockerst, William de, 108
Odeteye, Godfrey, 4

Odo, Roger, 67, 68
Oggele, Uggele, Ugglo, &c., Adam, 104
—— Robert de, 153, 190
—— William, 92, 100, 104, 114, 175
Oriel, Roger, 227
Orpedeman, John, 127
—— Thomas, 59
Osekin, John, 200
Ospringe, co. Kent, Hospital of, 152
Otteford, Friar Thomas de, 146
Oxenerede, Oxenrede, Stephen de, 102, 156, 202
—— —— Matilda, wife of, dau. of Gilbert de Chesewick, 156, 202
Oxford, wine seized belonging to burgesses of, 201
—— parish of St. Mary Magdalen, 57
Oxford, Ernard de, 168
—— Geoffrey de, 45, 142, 148
—— —— Olive, wife of, 142
—— Thomas de, "petit," 220
—— Thomas de, 115, 178, 191, 220
Oynter, John le, 139
—— —— John, valet of, 139
—— Michael the, 12
—— Stephen, 55, 138, 145
Oynters, names of, in Chepe, 221
—— ordered to remove from Chepe, 221
Oystergate, Milo de, 163, 167

P

Pain, Reginald, 166
—— —— Lucy, wife of, 166
Pakewode, Robert de, 119, 120
Palmere, Gilbert le, marshal. See Paumer.
Pampeluna, 27, 118, 119
Pampesworth, Robert de, 16
Paris, Parys, Geoffrey de, 4, 32
—— John de, 25, 61, 78, 88, 94, 107, 148
—— —— Philippa, wife of, 61
—— Richard de, 78, 190
—— Simon de, 175, 195
—— Stephen de, 150
—— William de, 32, 201
—— William de, cordwainer, 4
—— —— mercer, 4
Parton, Bartholomew, 95, 96
Parti, William de, 115
Pasenham, John de, 100
Passemer, Stephen, 13
Pasturel, Arnold, 50, 60
—— Bernard, 60
Paternostrer, William le, 152, 162
—— —— Beatrix, wife of, 152
Pateshull, Sir H[ugh] de, 15
Patrick, Geoffrey, 169
—— John, 169, 178
Paumer, Gilbert le, marshal, 48, 175, 179, 182. See also Marescal.
—— Matthew le, 98, 178
—— Richard le, 52, 156, 210
—— Robert le, 209
—— Roger le, 61, 174
—— William le, 12
Pavely, Andrew de, 1, 215
Pavia, Jakemin de, 20
Pavour, William le, 154
—— —— Ermigarda, wife of, 154
Payn, Walter, 146
Paynel, William, Knt., 56
Pecche, Sir Gilbert, 135
Pecherel, Pecherous (Pecherons?), "Pechoheros," Aubrey le, 105, 106, 109, 158
Peck, Pek, Henry de, 42, 57, 126
Pecok, Ralph, 77, 136, 140, 142, 147
Peket, Ralph, 78, 91
Pelham, Gilbert de, 13, 40
—— Henry de, 8, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 229
—— John de, 13
—— Richard de, 93
—— Simon de, 40
—— William de, 127
Peliter, Arnald, 86
Penne, Richard de la, 5
Peper, John, 184, 185
Perceval, Thomas, 150
Pere, John de la, 105
Peres, Peris, Andrew, 26, 79
—— Elias, 102
—— John, 10
—— Luke, 38
—— Peter, 22, 23, 26
—— —— Peter, son of, 26
—— Simon, 101
—— William, de Manvernet (?), 67
Perler, Henry le, 178
Persi, Sir William de, clerk, 40
Persone, Robert, 112
Perstis, Gerard de, of Newcastle, 20
Perston, Robert, 132
Pesemers, John, 86
Pesot, Peregrine, 6
Pessoner, Sewal le, 44
Pessun, Nicholas, 163
—— —— Sir William, son of, 163
—— —— —— Petronilla, wife of, 163
Pestur, Joce le, 180
—— John le, 180
Peter, valet to William Garsle, 64
—— servant to Sir Hugh de Viene, 67
—— "monatarius" de Armenack, 51

Peter le Furbur, 143
Peter, Elias, 114
—— Hugelin, 125
"**Peters**" or "**Petersnette**," 186, 187
Petre, Luke, 55
Peverel, Ralph, 205
—— Richard, 46
"**Peverer**," 149n.
Peyforer, Sir William, 172
—— —— Lora, wife of, 172
Philip the Tailor. See Tailor, Philip le.
Pigesflee, Roger, 215
Pigs, regulations as to, 216, 217; found in the street to be killed, 220
Pik, Roger, 204
Pikard, **Pykard**, Joyce le, 154
—— —— Richard, father of, 154
—— Michael le, 112
Pike, Alexander, 185
Pikeman, **Pykeman**, Adam, 73, 81, 110
—— Ralph, 161
—— Robert, 156
—— Stephen, 156, 197, 200
Pikot, **Pykot**, **Pyckoc**, Nicholas, 119, 195, 199, 200, 201
Piro, Walter de, 90
Placentia, Society of "Rustigath" (Rustigacii?) at, 101
Placetis, Augustine de, 134
Plantagenet, Isabella, dau. of King John, 162
—— Johanna, dau. of King John, 162
Plasterers, ordinances as to wages of, 184
Platener, John le, 176
Pleaders, 205
Pleyne, Ernald de la, 64
Pleynes, John de, de "Marcel," 103
Plumstede, John de, 9
Podifat, Robert, 170
Podio, "Dono" or "Donno" de, 114, 127, 135, 208
—— Henry de, 112, 127
—— Paulin de, 112
Pogeys, Sir Robert, 7
Pointel, **Peyntel**, **Poyngtel**, Ralph, 26, 41, 84, 86, 97, 109, 111, 117, 141
—— Reginald, 171
—— Richard, 163, 180
—— William, 27, 28, 29, 118
Pole, la, 133
Poleter, Robert le, 14
—— Roger le, 156
Pomer, Robert, 68
Ponfreit, Matthew de, 45
—— —— Olive, wife of, 45
Ponte, **Pontibus**, **Pouns**, Elias de, 54, 62, 66, 84, 100
Ponte, **Pontibus**, **Pouns**, Geoffrey de, 166
Ponte, &c. See also Poun, Pouns, &c.
Pontefract, John de, 24
—— Robert de, 24
Pope, Hugh, 46, 112, 130, 146
—— Walter, 46
Port, Arnald or Ernald de, 54, 66
Portesume, Richard de, de la Pole, 56
Portlaunde, Roger de, 192
Portsoken, Ward of, 228, 229
Portugal, brokers of merchandise coming from, 206, 207
Pote, Lambert, 147
Poter, **Potter**, Adam le, 105, 109, 110, 158
—— —— Ralph le Mazun, brother of, 110
—— —— Sabine, wife of, dau. of William de Dureme, 158
—— Alan le, 129
—— John le, 159, 210
—— John le, his contract with the Abbey of Ramsey, 172
—— John le, de Paris, 95
—— Michael le, 42, 44, 80
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 80
—— Paul le, 110
—— Richard le, 129, 153
—— Walter le, 15, 24, 106, 211
—— —— Henry, brother of, 106
Poterel, Richard, 129, 130, 210
Poun, **Pouns**, **Pount**, Bernard de, 67, 68
—— Guy de, 130
—— Peter (de), 55, 150
—— Reymund, 100
Poun, &c. See also Ponte.
Pourte, Hugh, 195
Poynto, Richard, 118
Prangeres, William de, 22, 57, 58, 64, 126
Pren (**Preu**?), William de, 87
Prestecote, Walter de, Vice-Chancellor, 15
Preston (near Wingham), Robert, Vicar of, 118
Preston, Cristiana de, 118
—— Henry de, 129
—— John de, 56, 58
—— Robert de, 3, 190, 210
"**Pridenette**," 187
Primer, Borkhard, 105
Prowet, **Prouet**, **Pruet**, **Prueth**, Richard, 28, 31, 32, 35, 36, 37, 62
Pulci, Society of, 159
"**Pus**," "**Spus**," Arnald or Ernard du, 102, 124
Pyket, Waubert, 20
Pykeman. See Pikeman.
Pype, John de la, 29

Q

Quartiers, Master Girard de, Archdeacon, 176
Quaynte, William le, de Paris, 32
Quilter, Giles le, 91, 92, 101, 102, 200
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 91, 92
Quissedeche, John, 107
Quitoby, Robert de, 79
Quoye, John de, 203
—— —— Johanna, wife of, dau. of John Viel, 203

R

Raby, Ponce. See Arabi.
Radinges, Redinges (Reading), Abbey of, 14, 56
Ralph the Goldsmith without Newgate, 79
—— le Tapicer, 59, 154
—— —— Alice, wife of, 154
Ramsey, Abbey of, 172
Reading. See Radinges.
Red, John de, 61
—— William, senior, 220
—— —— junior, 220
Reda, Walter de, 178
"**Redehalle**," house called, 112
Redinges, Gilbert de, baker, convicted, 121
Regbe, Reginald de, 148
Reginald de Fridaystrate, 92, 131
Reigate, Henry de, 48. See Reygate.
Releye, Reyle, Rele, Reilegh, &c., Gilbert de, 52
—— John de, 5, 8, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 32, 40, 173
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 173
Remembrancer, Master Thomas, the, 15
Remond, Remund, Bernard, 40, 43
—— Peter, 126, 176
Renaume, Robert, 20
Rendekyn, Thomas, 128
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 128
Retail dealers, regulations as to, 217
"**Rotham**" (Refham), Richer de, 195
Retundur, William le, 8, 9
Reve, James le, 45
Rey (?), Adam le, 195
Reygate, Nicholas de, 76
Reyns, Richard de, 26
—— Thomas de, 55, 90, 132
Riche, Hugh le, 229, 230
Richemund, John, 58
Richemund, Steward to the Duke of Brittany, 122
Ried, Sir John de, Clerk to the King, 175
Riet (?), John de, 67
Riole, la, 49, 101, 110, 125, 139
Riplawe, John de, 90
Ripple, Guy de, 201
Rive, Hugh de la, 116
Rivers, Bartholomew de, 90, 125, 136, 140, 144, 145, 147
—— —— Gayllard, valet of, 144
Robert, servant to Henry de Gloucester, 23, 24
—— le Cirger, 16, 62, 68
—— the Tailor, 37, 112, 163, 173
Rochesford, Robert de, 51
Rock, Adam le, de Bechamton, 1
—— —— John, son of, 1
"**Rocolbewyn**," "**Rocolum bouine**," "**Rocalbewyn**," "**Rokoleby**," "**Koleby**," William de, 21, 22, 27, 29, 32
Roger le Barber, 76, 144
—— the lame horsemonger, 225, 226
—— —— Alice, wife of, 226
—— the Tailor, 61, 135, 150, 157, 159, 203
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 150, 157, 159
—— Geoffrey, le Settere, 225
—— Gerard, 49, 61, 66, 102, 109
—— Meynard, 36
—— Peter, 102
Rok, Nicholas, 222
Roke, Reginald de la, 139
Rokesle, Rokele, Rokeslegh, Roqueale, Adam de, 140, 183, 198
—— Gregory de, 33, 39, 56, 58, 78, 79, 82, 86, 115, 116, 123, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 171, 184, 190, 191, 194, 196, 197, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 221, 226, 227
—— Richard de, 78, 190
—— —— Avice, wife of, 78, 190
—— Robert de, 44, 65, 77, 80, 92, 134, 149, 150, 156, 157, 160, 161, 162, 173, 174, 180, 191, 193, 196, 197, 201, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 224, 227
—— Robert de, junior, 43, 46, 87, 198
—— Simon de, 61
—— Walter de, 190, 202
—— William de, 77, 190, 198
Rokoleby. See "Rocolbewyn."
Rollers, Peter de, 37
—— —— William, son of, 37
Romeyn, Romain, Jakemin le, 73

Romeyn, Romain, Thomas, 123, 158, 162, 167, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 191, 192, 198
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 169, 170
Romi, Richard de, 41
Roncevaus, John de, 29
Ros, Robert de, Archdeacon of London, 213
Roseles, William de, 107
"**Rossemunnd**," Godfrey, 93
Rothewelle, Roger de, Dean of Arches, 35
Rothinge, Rothinges, Geoffrey de, 205
—— John de, 179
Rouen, 35
Roules, Roulers, John le, 162, 171
Rous, Henry le, 154
—— John le, 90
Rousing, Richard, de Swynesheved, 72
Ruce, Walter, 117
"**Rue bokere**," "**Bokere**" **Street**, 38, 40
Ruggepoyl, Matthew, 93
Runcin, Runcini, "Lando" or "Landon," 125, 135
Rus, Roger le, 199
Russel, Rossel, Elias, 46, 92, 127, 138, 163, 173, 175, 183, 195
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 163, 173, 175
Russilun, Russelcyn, Gerard, 9, 21, 22, 27, 29, 30, 32
—— Peter de, 57, 64, 67, 126
—— William de, 17
Russinden, Russindon, Robert le, 91, 96, 200
—— —— Robert, son of, 200
—— —— Alice, wife of, 200
Russinol, William, 20
"**Rustigath**" (**Rustigacii ?**), Society of, at Placentia, 101
Ryve, Hugh de la, 107

S

Sabrucheswerth, John de, 199
Sackor, Robert, 146, 170
Saddler, John (the), 168
Saer, Stephen, 38
Safran, Saffran, "Anianen" de, 38, 40
St. Alban, 12
St. Alban, St. Auban, Adam de, 75, 162, 165, 166
—— Adam de, junior, 165, 169
—— Geoffrey de, 90
—— Michael de, 45, 48, 158
—— —— Gonilda, wife of, 158
—— Reginald de, 64
—— Robert de, 42
St. Alban, St. Auban, Walter de, 79
St. Alban, Wood Street, parish of, 152
St. Alphege, Cripplegate, parish of, 180
St. Andrew, Castle Baynard, parish of, 137
St. Andrew Hubert, parish of, 51, 160
St. Antonin, Hospital of, 105
—— parish of, 66, 73, 160, 171, 177
—— Thomas de Asswell, Rector of, 141
St. Bartholomew, William de, 4, 39, 41, 70, 101
St. Bartholomew, Hospital of, 153
—— the Prior of, 2
St. Bartholomew the Little, parish of, 204
St. Benedict Shorhog, parish of, 168
St. Botolph's Fair, 3, 6, 12, 31, 40, 47, 48, 50, 57, 60, 66, 71, 72, 101, 106, 107, 109, 111, 115, 122, 125, 127, 149
St. Botolph, Richard de, 43, 49, 70, 83, 84, 85
—— —— Mabel, wife of, 70, 85
St. Botolph, Aldersgate, parish of, 112
St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, parish of, 166, 193
St. Christopher, William de, 178
St. Clement, Remund de, 37
St. Clement, Candlewick Street, parish of, 179, 182, 201
St. Clement's Lane, 159, 179, 182
St. Dionis Bakecherche, 157
St. Dunstan, towards the Tower, 153
—— near the New Temple, parish of, 161
St. Eadmund, Henry de, 220
St. Edmund, Fulk de, 51, 53, 54, 117, 124, 175, 176, 189, 198, 203, 210
—— —— Cecilia, mother of, 53, 54
—— Robert de, 42, 45
—— Stephen de, 42
—— —— Reginald, son of, 42
St. Edmund the King, parish of, 159
St. Edward's Fair, 104
St. Emilion, St. Milioun, 99, 127, 165
St. George, Master James de, 47
St. Giles, Hospital of, without London, 158
St. Giles' Fair, 125
St. Gorono, Sir William de, 70
St. Ives' Fair, 3, 6, 12, 20, 93, 106, 107
St. James, Hospital of, 2
St. John, vill of, 137
St. John, Emeric de, 215
—— Ernald or Arnald de, 34, 229
—— Peter de, 215
St. John's, Clerkenwell, Prior of, 15

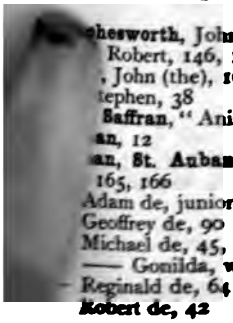
Odo, Roger, 67, 68
Oggele, Uggele, Ugele, &c., Adam, 104
—— Robert de, 153, 190
—— William, 92, 100, 104, 114, 175
Oriel, Roger, 227
Orpedeman, John, 127
—— Thomas, 59
Osekin, John, 200
Ospringe, co. Kent, Hospital of, 152
Otteford, Friar Thomas de, 146
Oxenerede, Oxenrede, Stephen de, 102, 156, 202
—— —— Matilda, wife of, dau. of Gilbert de Chesewick, 156, 202
Oxford, wine seized belonging to burgesses of, 201
—— parish of St. Mary Magdalen, 57
Oxford, Ernard de, 168
—— Geoffrey de, 45, 142, 148
—— —— Olive, wife of, 142
—— Thomas de, "petit," 220
—— Thomas de, 115, 178, 191, 220
Oynter, John le, 139
—— —— John, valet of, 139
—— Michael the, 12
—— Stephen, 55, 138, 145
Oynters, names of, in Chepe, 221
—— ordered to remove from Chepe, 221
Oystergate, Milo de, 163, 167

P

Pain, Reginald, 166
—— —— Lucy, wife of, 166
Pakewode, Robert de, 119, 120
Palmere, Gilbert le, marshal. See Paumer.
Pampaluna, 27, 118, 119
Pamposworth, Robert de, 16
Paris, Parys, Geoffrey de, 4, 32
—— John de, 25, 61, 78, 88, 94, 107, 148
—— —— Philippa, wife of, 61
—— Richard de, 78, 190
—— Simon de, 175, 195
—— Stephen de, 150
—— William de, 32, 201
—— William de, cordwainer, 4
—— —— mercer, 4
Partes, Bartholomew, 95, 96
Parti, William de, 115
Passeham, John de, 100
Passemer, Stephen, 13
Pastarel, Arnold, 50, 60
—— Bernard, 60
Paternestrer, William le, 152, 162
—— —— Beatrix, wife of, 152
Pateshull, Sir H[ugh] de, 15
Patrick, Geoffrey, 169
—— John, 169, 178
Paumer, Gilbert le, marshal, 48, 175, 179, 182. See also Marescal.
—— Matthew le, 98, 178
—— Richard le, 52, 156, 210
—— Robert le, 209
—— Roger le, 61, 174
—— William le, 12
Pavely, Andrew de, 1, 215
Pavia, Jakemin de, 20
Pavour, William le, 154
—— —— Ermigarda, wife of, 154
Payn, Walter, 146
Paynel, William, Knt., 56
Peeche, Sir Gilbert, 135
Pecherel, Pecherous (Pecherens?), "**Pechcheres**," Aubrey le, 105, 106, 109, 158
Peck, Pek, Henry de, 42, 57, 126
Pecok, Ralph, 77, 136, 140, 142, 147
Peket, Ralph, 78, 91
Pelham, Gilbert de, 13, 40
—— Henry de, 8, 13, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 229
—— John de, 13
—— Richard de, 93
—— Simon de, 40
—— William de, 127
Peliter, Arnald, 86
Penne, Richard de la, 5
Peper, John, 184, 185
Peresval, Thomas, 150
Pere, John de la, 105
Peres, Peris, Andrew, 26, 79
—— Elias, 102
—— John, 10
—— Luke, 38
—— Peter, 22, 23, 26
—— —— Peter, son of, 26
—— Simon, 101
—— William, de Manvernet (?), 67
Perler, Henry le, 178
Persi, Sir William de, clerk, 40
Persone, Robert, 112
Perstis, Gerard de, of Newcastle, 20
Perston, Robert, 132
Pescmere, John, 86
Pesot, Peregrine, 6
Pessemer, Sewal le, 44
Pessun, Nicholas, 163
—— —— Sir William, son of, 163
—— —— —— Petronilla, wife of, 163
Pestur, Joce le, 180
—— John le, 180
Peter, valet to William Garsle, 64
—— servant to Sir Hugh de Viene, 67
—— "monatarius" de Armenack, 51

Romeyn, Romain, Thomas, 123, 158, 162, 167, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 191, 192, 198
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 169, 170
Romi, Richard de, 41
Romovaus, John de, 29
Ros, Robert de, Archdeacon of London, 213
Rosceles, William de, 107
"Rosemunnd," Godfrey, 93
Rothewelle, Roger de, Dean of Arches, 35
Rothinge, Rothinges, Geoffrey de, 205
—— John de, 179
Rouen, 35
Roules, Roulers, John le, 162, 171
Rous, Henry le, 154
—— John le, 90
Rousing, Richard, de Swynesheved, 72
Ruse, Walter, 117
"Rue bokere," "Bokere" Street, 38, 40
Ruggepoyl, Matthew, 93
Runcia, Runcini, "Lando" or "Landon," 125, 135
Rus, Roger le, 109
Russel, Rossel, Elias, 46, 92, 127, 138, 163, 173, 175, 183, 195
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 163, 173, 175
Russilun, Russelcyn, Gerard, 9, 21, 22, 27, 29, 30, 32
—— Peter de, 57, 64, 67, 126
—— William de, 17
Russinden, Russinden, Robert le, 91, 96, 200
—— —— Robert, son of, 200
—— —— Alice, wife of, 200
Russinel, William, 20
"Rustigath" (Rustigaeii ?), Society of, at Placentia, 101
Ryve, Hugh de la, 107

S



...hesworth, John de, 199
... Robert, 146, 170
..., John (the), 168
...tephen, 38
Saffran, "Anianen" de, 38, 40
...an, 12
...an, St. Auban, Adam de, 75, 165, 166
Adam de, junior, 165, 169
Geoffrey de, 90
Michael de, 45, 48, 158
—— Gonilda, wife of, 158
Reginald de, 64
Robert de, 42
St. Alban, St. Auban, Walter de, 79
St. Alban, Wood Street, parish of, 152
St. Alphege, Cripplegate, parish of, 180
St. Andrew, Castle Baynard, parish of, 137
St. Andrew Hubert, parish of, 51, 160
St. Antonin, Hospital of, 105
—— parish of, 66, 73, 160, 171, 177
—— Thomas de Asswell, Rector of, 141
St. Bartholomew, William de, 4, 39, 41, 70, 101
St. Bartholomew, Hospital of, 153
—— the Prior of, 2
St. Bartholomew the Little, parish of, 204
St. Benedict Shorhog, parish of, 168
St. Botolph's Fair, 3, 6, 12, 31, 40, 47, 48, 50, 57, 60, 66, 71, 72, 101, 106, 107, 109, 111, 115, 122, 125, 127, 149
St. Botolph, Richard de, 43, 49, 70, 83, 84, 85
—— —— Mabel, wife of, 70, 85
St. Botolph, Aldersgate, parish of, 112
St. Botolph without Bishopsgate, parish of, 166, 193
St. Christopher, William de, 178
St. Clement, Remund de, 37
St. Clement, Candlewick Street, parish of, 179, 182, 201
St. Clement's Lane, 159, 179, 182
St. Dionis Bakechereche, 157
St. Dunstan, towards the Tower, 153
—— near the New Temple, parish of, 161
St. Eadmund, Henry de, 220
St. Edmund, Fulk de, 51, 53, 54, 117, 124, 175, 176, 189, 198, 203, 210
—— —— Cecilia, mother of, 53, 54
—— Robert de, 42, 45
—— Stephen de, 42
—— —— Reginald, son of, 42
St. Edmund the King, parish of, 159
St. Edward's Fair, 104
St. Emilion, St. Milleun, 99, 127, 165
St. George, Master James de, 47
St. Giles, Hospital of, without London, 158
St. Giles' Fair, 125
St. Gorono, Sir William de, 70
St. Ives' Fair, 3, 6, 12, 20, 93, 106, 107
St. James, Hospital of, 2
St. John, vill of, 137
St. John, Emeric de, 215
—— Ernald or Arnald de, 34, 229
—— Peter de, 215
St. John's, Clerkenwell, Prior of, 15

St. John upon Walebrok, parish of, 190
St. Julian, Remund de, 48
St. Laurence, Candlewick, parish of, 155, 203
St. Leonard de Estchep, parish of, 72, 154
St. Linnerade (St. Livverade? St. Livrade, near Villeneuve-sur-Lot), 60
St. Magnus, Geoffrey de, 120
St. Magnus, parish of, 156, 162, 200, 202
St. Makayr' (Macaire), 51, 136
St. Margaret, Bridge Street, parish of, 156, 202
St. Margaret, Friday Street, parish of, 71
St. Margaret, Lothbury, parish of, 180, 199
St. Martin, Remund de, 86
St. Martin, Candlewick Street, parish of, 202, 203
St. Martin le Grand, cloister of, 151; Justices sitting at, 213
St. Martin de la Hull, 155n.
St. Martin, Vintry, parish of, 110, 170
St. Mary, Sir John de, 173
St. Mary de Abbecherche, parish of, 153, 190
St. Mary, Aldermanbury, parish of, 163, 179, 182
St. Mary, Aldermary, parish of, 155, 169, 221, 225
—— Sir John, rector of church of, 69
St. Mary de "Aldermariberi." See St. Mary, Aldermanbury.
St. Mary de Berkingecherche, parish of, 163
St. Mary without Bishopsgate, Hospital of, 151, 166
St. Mary le Bow, William de Sarden', Dean of, 129
St. Mary de Colecherche, parish of, 152, 162, 165, 169, 176
St. Mary de Somersete, parish of, 189
St. Mary de Wolcherchawe, parish of, 167, 189, 204
St. Matthew, Friday Street, parish of, 171
St. Michael, Thomas de, 140
St. Michael within Alegate, parish of, 163, 173, 176
St. Michael, Cornhill, parish of, 201
St. Michael de Crokedelane, parish of, 153, 154
St. Michael de Hoggenelane, parish of, 154
St. Michael, Queenhithe, parish of, 11
St. Michael le Quern, church of, 72
—— parish of, 71, 126, 150, 157, 159, 176
St. "Milioun." See St. Emilion.
St. Neot, Robert de, 125
St. Nicholas, Shambles, 151, 181
St. Nicholas Lane, 202, 203
St. Olave towards the Tower, parish of, 151, 199
St. Omer, 28
Saintonge. See Sayntonge.
St. Paul, Hugh de, 16
St. Paul's, payments to the Guardian of the "Revestiarye" of, 150, 157, 160
—— Ralph Dunion, Canon of, 157, 160
—— Canons of, 11, 213
—— the Dean of, 2
—— sanctuary at, 113
St. Paul's Churchyard, complaint of an encroachment on, 213, 214
St. Peter de Cornhull, bequest to lights in church of, 156
St. Quintin, Bydau (Bydan?) de, 76
St. Saviour's, Bermondsey, Monastery of, 2, 150, 157, 160
St. Sepulchre, parish of, 180, 182, 202, 226
St. Stephen, Walbrook, parish of, 58
St. Thomas de Acon, Hospital of, 172
St. Vedast, parish of, 78, 161, 190, 202
Sale, John de la, 42, 43, 51, 62, 70
—— "Jurvin" (?) de la, 62
Salle, "Maut" (Maude or Matilda) de, 54, 75
Salop', Jak' de, 192
Salvert, Emeryc, 141
—— Reymund, 141
Sancto Licio (Senliz), Symon de, 4, 24
Sanctuary in St. Paul's, 113
Sandon', co. Surrey, Walter de, 23
Sandwich, 136, 138
Sandwich, Sandwych, Sir Ralph de, 89, 90, 93, 94, 100, 108, 110, 117, 122, 123, 134, 135, 162, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 176, 177, 180, 191, 192, 207, 212, 214, 227
Sanenak (Savenak?), Reymund de, 61
Sanford, Gilbert de, 14
Sarden', William de, Dean of St. Mary le Bow, 129
Sareson, Adam, 96, 105
Saucer, Adam le, 166
Sauveln (?), Maurice de, 73
Savage, Sauvage, Sawage, William, 11, 39, 119
Sawyer, Stephen le, 51
Sayer, Robert le, 160
—— —— Johanna, daughter of, 160
—— —— Stephen, son of, 160
Sayntonge, diocese of, 176

Seeler, Henry le, 16
Schad, Godfrey (Geoffrey ?), 203
Schaftesbere, John de, 175
—— —— Roesia, wife of, 175
Scharlet, Elias, 104
—— John, 75
Scharp, Richard, 33
Schawe, parish of, 166, 167
Scheaute, John, of Bordeaux, 48
Schelford, Elias de, 77
Schenefeud, Philip de, 87
Scherere, Robert le, 48
"**Scherestere**," Juliana la, 58
"**Scheved**," "**Schevehod**," Robert, senior, 12
—— —— junior, 12
Schordich, Alan de, 48
Schorne, Henry de, 189
—— Jurdan de, 150
Schyhen, John de, 3
Scolarii, Ralph, 159
Scot, Skot, Adam, 2
—— Bartholomew, 193
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 193
—— Geoffrey, junior, 185
—— John, called, 73
—— John le, 127
—— Robert, 39, 50, 118, 177, 215
—— William, 185
Seal-maker, Henry the, 226
Seck, Hugelin, 125, 135, 149
Segin, Geoffrey, 89, 90, 102, 108, 116
Seinturer. See Ceynturer.
Seler, Seller (Saddler), Alexander le, 135
—— Gilbert le, 162
—— Reginald le, 178
Sely, Thomas, 44, 163, 179, 180, 184, 195, 220
Senlis. See Sancto Licio.
Serculo. See Cerculo.
Sertesseye, Juliana de, 98
Servad, Servat, William, 31, 37, 100, 118
"**Sottere**," **le**, 225n.
"**Souslesho**" (**Sevelesho** ?), William, chaucer, 117–118
Sour, Clement le, 89
—— John le, junior, 225
—— Nicholas le, 89
—— Richard le, 89, 97, 132, 141
Sevehod, Sovehod, Henry, 41, 79
"**Sevehodeslane**," 12n.
Sewal le Pessoner, 44
Sheriffs elected by the King's Treasurer, 197, 198
"**Shofnette**," 188
"**Shotnette**," 188
Sibiling, Margaret, 204
—— —— Roger, son of, 204
Siddingeburne, William de, 59
Sideleye, Bernard de, 50
Sidoyl, Sydoyn, &c., Bernard de, 55, 68, 70
Sikard, William, 50
Simeon, Robert, 128
Simon the Baker, 200
Simon, Adam, 144
—— Peter, 143
—— Robert, 111
Simon, Simond, William, Baron of Sandwych, 136, 137
Sivethenestrate, 150
Skinners, proclamation regulating the trade of furriers and, 220
Skip, John, 65, 92, 168, 210
—— —— John, son of, 92
—— Laurence, 116
Skynat, Arnald, 170
Smethefeud, 226
Smethefeud, Robert de, 108
—— —— Richard, son of, 108
Smythiot, William, 178
"**Snores**," a place at the New Cheap called, 204
Socage, 158
Solar', Rustan de, 118
Solis, Soliis, or **Soliz**, Arnald de, 52, 53
—— John de, 6, 10, 11, 52, 53
Solres, Gerard, 100
Somersete, Sumersete, William de, 161, 170, 171
Somery, John de, 189
—— —— Margery, wife of, 189
Somoun, Gerard, 145
Soperlane, Sopperlane, 53, 168
Sotel, Robert, 153
Soudan (**Sondan** ?), Sir John, 80, 81, 100
—— William, 100
Southwark, Priory of St. Mary de, 225
—— bakers of, not amenable to City Justice, 217; no market to be created in, 218
Sowy, Thomas de, 201
Spain, brokers appointed for merchandise coming from, 206, 207
Spain, Amenaud de, 49
—— John de, 48
—— —— John, son of, 48
Spans (**Spaus** ?), **Aspans** (**Aspaus** ?), **Despans** (**Despaus** ?), Galiard de, 9, 45, 93
Spar, Peter, 95
Sparwe, John, 145
Spenere, William le, 97
—— —— Beatrix, wife of, 97
Speres, Bartram de la, 23
Sperlewell, Robert de, 39

Spineles, John de, 35
Spinete, Peter de, 48
Springefend, church of, 97
Spuer. See "Puz."
Stace, John, 155
Stafford, Goding de, 2
Stamford. See Staunford.
Stanes, Estanes, Alexander de, 82
—— John de, 159
—— Thomas (de), 110, 168, 169, 170, 178, 191, 198, 210
Stanes Bridge, 186
Stanford, John de, 38
—— Richard de, 39, 45
Stanlewe, Richard de, 179
Stapeledehall, 144
Stapelford, John de, 149, 200
—— —— Sarah, wife of, 200
Staundon, Gerard de, 114
—— John de, 77, 108
Staunford (Stamford) **Fair**, 12, 58, 111
Staunford, John de, 166, 167
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 166, 167
—— William de, 19, 50, 56, 71, 81, 82, 130, 202
Stebenhethe, Stebeneth, John de, 96
—— Roger de, 14
Stevenesche, Richard de, 81
Stone Cross, Hugh of the, 10, 64
Stonham, Stephen de, 138
Stonherst, Geoffrey de, 108
Stonrok, Walter de, 65
Stor, John, 201
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 201
Storteford, Adam de, 8, 69, 74
—— John de, 44, 155, 184, 200
—— Nicholas de, "chaudruner," 15
—— William, 184
Storthon, Richard de, 10
Stoyl, Robert, 89
Strangers, regulations as to merchant, 219
Stratford, Prioress of, 2
Stratford, Adam de, 63
—— Roger, 82
Streets, orders for cleansing the, 183, 218, 219
Strogoil, John de, 178
Suffolk, Suffok, Suffolch, Alan de, 56, 71, 105, 126
—— Alan de, taverner, 96, 175, 215
—— —— cordwainer, 96, 175, 215
—— John de, 6, 74
—— Nicholas de, 1, 91, 215
—— Osbert de, 78, 210
—— Reginald de, 30, 59, 60
—— Richard de, 39
—— Robert de, 89, 99, 111, 151, 157, 177, 203
Suffolk, Suffok, Suffolch, Thomas de, 79, 82, 148, 189, 191, 229
—— William de, 173, 176
Sulberi, Suberi, Sudbiry, Henry de, 166
—— —— Agnes, daughter of, wife of Clarekin Felin, 166
Surgien, Robert le, 210
Sutton, John de, 63, 72
—— Robert de, 177, 192
Swart, John le, 93
Swote, Richard, 185

T

Tadii, James, 101
Tailor, Taylar, Taillur, Adam le, 137, 138, 183
—— —— Dionisia, wife of, widow of Tedmar le Estreys, 137
—— Alan the, 158
—— Edmund, of Cornhill, 133
—— Gilbert le, 183
—— Giles le, 35
—— Hugh the, 190
—— Philip le, 1, 3, 10, 12, 81, 99, 164, 165, 184, 196, 197, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 221, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Richard le, 191
—— Robert the, 37, 112, 163, 173
—— Roger the, 61, 135, 150, 157, 159, 203
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 150, 157, 159
—— Thomas the, 159, 173, 176
—— Walter le, 199
—— William le, 180
Tanur, William le, 3
Tapicer, Ralph le, 59, 71, 72, 154
—— —— Alice, wife of, 71, 154
Tarris, Terris, "Amanin" or "Amanicinus" de, 127, 141
—— Emeric de, 127
Taverner, Abraham the, 85, 102, 104, 142, 147
—— Adam le, de Ismongerlane, 111
—— Cristian the, 41, 58, 106, 116
—— Falk le, 6, 210
—— William le, 189
Tefeld, Tyffeld, Robert de, 191, 220
Templars, the, 2, 72
Temple, the New, 130, 161
Tenne (?), Dominges de, 82
—— Peter (?) Garsie, 82
Terremere, Bydau (Bydan?) de, 145
Terring', Terringe, Peter de, 8, 11, 74, 127, 168
Teye, Robert de, 69
Teynturer, Adam le, 5

"**Thacham**," "**Thaham**" (Thakeham, co. Sussex), 166, 167
Thames, ordinances touching fishing in the, 186; lanes leading to, to be kept clean, 218
Theche, Thomas, 82
—— —— William, son of, 82
Thedmar or **Tedmar le Estreis**, 46, 82, 88, 137
—— Dionisia, wife of, 137, 138
Theford, Bartholomew de, clerk, 6
Thele, **Thelle**, Anselm de, 190
—— —— Edyth, wife of, 190
—— John de, 98, 118, 181
Theydon, William de, 108
Tholouse, **Tolose**, **Toluse**, 41, 86, 90, 126, 129, 131, 170, 176
Thomas, clerk of the Guildhall, 120
—— le Balauncer of Wodestrate, 61
—— le Chapeler, 199
—— the Marshal of the Conduit, 162, 176
—— the Smith (Faber), without Alegate, 85
—— the Tailor, 159, 173, 176
Thorn, John de, de "Boysars," 78
Thornham, co. Norfolk, 179
Thornham, John de, 134, 179, 182
—— —— Emma de Laufare, wife of, daughter of Eustace Fitz Walter, 134, 179, 182
Thorp, Symon de, 13
Thourgod, Stephen, 118
Thunderle, Robert de, 63, 80
—— —— Margery, wife of, 80
Tilers, ordinances as to wages of, 184
Tiles, regulations as to sale of, 218
Tilleberi, **Tillebyri**, Stephen de, 79, 88
Tilli, John, 41, 97, 134, 141, 150
Timbermongere, John, 53
Titenham, Robert de, cordwainer, 5. See also Totenham.
Toliser, Richard, 38
Tor, Gilbert le, 8, 9
Torneour, Nicholas le, 161
Totenham, **Thotenham**, Robert de, 8, 18, 21, 24, 45, 127, 140
—— Vincent de, 8, 18, 22, 25, 33, 53, 64
Toterich, Richard de, 199, 200
Toulouse. See Tholouse.
Tour, John de la, 117, 144
—— —— "Vide," merchant of, 144
Tourt bread, 3, 216
Tower, Ralph de Sandwich, Constable of the, 117
"**Treinkys**," 187n.
Trenchaunt, Simon, 112
Trente, William, 128
Trentemars, Edmund, 71, 210
Trepas. See "De Sous la res."
"**Treyer**," "**Treur**," "**Treyur**," John le, 152
—— —— Cecilia, relict of, 152
—— Philip le, 77
—— Robert le, 87, 155
Trigod, **Trigot**, Hugh, 30, 38
Treg, Adam, 119
Tronour, Ancel le, 154
Troys, Copyn de, 4, 15
—— James de, 11, 153, 189
—— —— Avice, wife of, 153, 189
"**Trusell**," 223n.
Trye, Symon de, 7
Tulesan, John de, senior, 178
—— John de, junior, 178
Tundresle, Robert de, 39, 42
Tur, Robert de la, 174
—— —— Emma Baynel, wife of, 174
Turon', Gerard de, 29
Turri or **la Tour**, John de, 117, 144
Tyburne, wells at, 14

U

Ufford, Gilbert de, 169
—— —— Alice, wife of, 169
Uggel, **Uggele**. See Oggele.
Upheldere, Godwyn le, 199
Upton, Stephen de, 199, 200
—— —— Mabel, wife of, 199

V

Valence, Ingeram de, 61
Valeserea, Sausius (?) de, 10
Vallad, **Vallade**, Stephen de, 107, 117
Vannere, Simon le, 3, 116
Varache, **Varage**. See Barache.
Varne, John, 115
Vavasour, John le, 171
Vendin', **Vendines**, Bartholomew de, 129, 131, 143, 145, 148
Verlay, Richard de, 128
—— Thomas de, 128
Verteyl, William de, 25
Vesey, Sir John de, 87
Voylac, Bonamicus de, 9
—— William de, 9
Veil, John, 74, 126
—— John, junior, 203
—— —— Johanna, dau. of, wife of John de Quoye, 203
—— Richard, 95
—— William, draper, 7
—— —— William, son of, 7
Vieue, Sir Hugh de, 67, 91, 104, 119
Viens, Peter, of Douay, 11

Spineles, John de, 35
Spineto, Peter de, 48
Springefeud, church of, 97
Spuez. See "Puz."
Stace, John, 155
Stafford, Goding de, 2
Stamford. See Staunford.
Stanes, Estanes, Alexander de, 82
—— John de, 159
—— Thomas (de), 110, 168, 169, 170, 178, 191, 198, 210
Stanes Bridge, 186
Stanford, John de, 38
—— Richard de, 39, 45
Stanlewe, Richard de, 179
Stapeledehall, 144
Stapelford, John de, 149, 200
—— —— Sarah, wife of, 200
Staundon, Gerard de, 114
—— John de, 77, 108
Staunford (Stamford) **Fair**, 12, 58, 111
Staunford, John de, 166, 167
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 166, 167
—— William de, 19, 50, 56, 71, 81, 82, 130, 202
Stebonhethe, Steboneth, John de, 96
—— Roger de, 14
Stevenache, Richard de, 81
Stone Cross, Hugh of the, 10, 64
Stonham, Stephen de, 138
Stonherst, Geoffrey de, 108
Stonrok, Walter de, 65
Stor, John, 201
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 201
Sterteford, Adam de, 8, 69, 74
—— John de, 44, 155, 184, 200
—— Nicholas de, "chaudruner," 15
—— William, 184
Storthon, Richard de, 10
Stoyl, Robert, 89
Strangers, regulations as to merchant, 219
Stratford, Prioress of, 2
Stratford, Adam de, 63
—— Roger, 82
Streets, orders for cleansing the, 183, 218, 219
Strogoil, John de, 178
Suffolk, Suffok, Suffolch, Alan de, 56, 71, 105, 126
—— Alan de, taverner, 96, 175, 215
—— —— cordwainer, 96, 175, 215
—— John de, 6, 74
—— Nicholas de, 1, 91, 215
—— Osbert de, 78, 210
—— Reginald de, 30, 59, 60
—— Richard de, 39
—— Robert de, 89, 99, 111, 151, 157, 177, 203
Suffolk, Suffok, Suffolch, Thomas de, 79, 82, 148, 189, 191, 229
—— William de, 173, 176
Sulberi, Suberi, Sudbiry, Henry de, 166
—— —— Agnes, daughter of, wife of Clarekin Felin, 166
Surgien, Robert le, 210
Sutton, John de, 63, 72
—— Robert de, 177, 192
Swart, John le, 93
Swote, Richard, 185

T

Tadil, James, 101
Tailor, Taylur, Taillur, Adam le, 137, 138, 183
—— —— Dionisia, wife of, widow of Tedmar le Estreys, 137
—— Alan the, 158
—— Edmund, of Cornhill, 133
—— Gilbert le, 183
—— Giles le, 35
—— Hugh the, 190
—— Philip le, 1, 3, 10, 12, 81, 99, 164, 165, 184, 196, 197, 205, 206, 208, 209, 213, 221, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Richard le, 191
—— Robert the, 37, 112, 163, 173
—— Roger the, 61, 135, 150, 157, 159, 203
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 150, 157, 159
—— Thomas the, 159, 173, 176
—— Walter le, 199
—— William le, 180
Tanur, William le, 3
Tapicer, Ralph le, 59, 71, 72, 154
—— —— Alice, wife of, 71, 154
Tarriz, Terriz, "Amanin" or "Amanicinus" de, 127, 141
—— Emeric de, 127
Taverner, Abraham the, 85, 102, 104, 142, 147
—— Adam le, de Ismongerlane, 111
—— Cristian the, 41, 58, 106, 116
—— Falk le, 6, 210
—— William le, 189
Tefeld, Tyffeld, Robert de, 191, 220
Templars, the, 2, 72
Temple, the New, 130, 161
Tenne (?), Dominges de, 82
—— Peter (?) Garsie, 82
Terremere, Bydau (Bydan?) de, 145
Terring', Terringe, Peter de, 8, 11, 74, 127, 168
Teye, Robert de, 69
Teynturer, Adam le, 5

"**Thacham**," "**Thaham**" (Thakeham, co. Sussex), 166, 167
Thames, ordinances touching fishing in the, 186; lanes leading to, to be kept clean, 218
Theche, Thomas, 82
—— —— William, son of, 82
Thedmar or **Tedmar le Estreis**, 46, 82, 88, 137
—— Dionisia, wife of, 137, 138
Theford, Bartholomew de, clerk, 6
Thele, **Thelle**, Anselm de, 190
—— —— Edyth, wife of, 190
—— John de, 98, 118, 181
Theydon, William de, 108
Tholouse, **Tolose**, **Teluse**, 41, 86, 90, 126, 129, 131, 170, 176
Thomas, clerk of the Guildhall, 120
—— le Balauncer of Wodestrate, 61
—— le Chapeler, 199
—— the Marshal of the Conduit, 162, 176
—— the Smith (Faber), without Alegate, 85
—— the Tailor, 159, 173, 176
Thorn, John de, de "Boysars," 78
Thornham, co. Norfolk, 179
Thornham, John de, 134, 179, 182
—— —— Emma de Laufare, wife of, daughter of Eustace Fitz Walter, 134, 179, 182
Thorp, Symon de, 13
Thourgod, Stephen, 118
Thunderle, Robert de, 63, 80
—— —— Margery, wife of, 80
Tilers, ordinances as to wages of, 184
Tiles, regulations as to sale of, 218
Tilleberi, **Tillebyri**, Stephen de, 79, 88
Tilli, John, 41, 97, 134, 141, 150
Timbermongere, John, 53
Titenham, Robert de, cordwainer, 5. See also Totenham.
Toliser, Richard, 38
Tor, Gilbert le, 8, 9
Torneour, Nicholas le, 161
Totenham, **Thotenham**, Robert de, 8, 18, 21, 24, 45, 127, 140
—— Vincent de, 8, 18, 22, 25, 33, 53, 64
Toterich, Richard de, 199, 200
Toulouse. See Tholouse.
Tour, John de la, 117, 144
—— —— "Vide," merchant of, 144
Tourt bread, 3, 216
Tower, Ralph de Sandwich, Constable of the, 117
"**Treinkys**," 187n.
Trenchaunt, Simon, 112
Trente, William, 128
Trentemars, Edmund, 71, 210
Trepas. See "De Sous la res."
"**Treyor**," "**Treur**," "**Treyur**," John le, 152
—— —— Cecilia, relict of, 152
—— Philip le, 77
—— Robert le, 87, 155
Trigod, **Trigot**, Hugh, 30, 38
Trog, Adam, 119
Tronour, Ancel le, 154
Troys, Copyn de, 4, 15
—— James de, 11, 153, 189
—— —— Avice, wife of, 153, 189
"**Trusell**," 223n.
Trye, Symon de, 7
Tulesan, John de, senior, 178
—— John de, junior, 178
Tundreale, Robert de, 39, 42
Tur, Robert de la, 174
—— —— Emma Baynel, wife of, 174
Turon', Gerard de, 29
Turri or **la Tour**, John de, 117, 144
Tyburne, wells at, 14

U

Ufford, Gilbert de, 169
—— —— Alice, wife of, 169
Uggel, **Uggele**. See Oggele.
Upheldere, Godwyn le, 199
Upton, Stephen de, 199, 200
—— —— Mabel, wife of, 199

V

Valence, Ingeram de, 61
Valeseres, Sausius (?) de, 10
Vallad, **Vallade**, Stephen de, 107, 117
Vannere, Simon le, 3, 116
Varache, **Varage**. See Barache.
Varne, John, 115
Vavasour, John le, 171
Vendin', **Vendines**, Bartholomew de, 129, 131, 143, 145, 148
Verlay, Richard de, 128
—— Thomas de, 128
Verteyl, William de, 25
Vesey, Sir John de, 87
Veylac, Bonamicus de, 9
—— William de, 9
Veil, John, 74, 126
—— John, junior, 203
—— —— Johanna, dau. of, wife of John de Quoye, 203
—— Richard, 95
—— William, draper, 7
—— —— William, son of, 7
Viene, Sir Hugh de, 67, 91, 104, 119
Viens, Peter, of Douay, 11

Vigel, John, 158
Viger, Peter, 86
Vileneve, Villanova, Wileneve, John de, 71, 72, 107
—— Thomas de, 53, 54, 71, 72, 75, 215
Vine, Alice de la, 95
—— Henry de la, 71
—— Roger de la, 144
Vintry, John, clerk of the, 10, 175, 224
Vrue, Bernard de, 25

W

Wade, John, 77, 162, 163, 164, 167, 197
Wakeringe, John de, 62
Wakerle, William de, 118
Walbrokstrate, 190
Walbrook, Ward of, 228
Waldegrave, Geoffrey de, 69
—— Walter de, 221
Walebrok, the, 190, 199; inquisition touching the bridge over, 177; orders for cleansing, 212, 217
Walebrok, Richard de, 178
—— William de, 39
Waleden, Waledon, Michael de, baker, convicted, 121
—— Richard de, 46, 57, 92, 139
—— —— Margery, widow of, 57
—— —— Roger, son of, 92
Wales, the war with, 64
Waleward, Walter, 110, 111
Waleys. See Galeys.
Walmesede, Walmaset, Wamasel, Peter de, 16, 17, 22, 25, 35
Walter le Cordewaner, 158
—— son of Luke, 148
—— the Scrivener, 15
—— le White, 157
Waltham, Wautham, Alexander de, 146, 147
—— Hugh de, 124, 150
—— John de, 91, 92, 102
—— Laurence de, 156
—— —— Alice, wife of, 156
—— Maurice de, 211
—— William de, 5, 39, 229
Wandlesworth, Richard de, elected Sheriff, 193
Wanlock, Wenlock, Walter de, 189
Ward, "Warden" of a, 169
Wards, list of Aldermen of, 209
Ware, 165
Ware, Henry de, 112
—— Luke de, 181
—— Robert de, 159
—— —— John, son of, 159
—— Walter de, 99
Warewik, Warewyk, Adam de, 114, 185
—— Simon de, 182
Warham, "la Juenette" of, 175
Wastel, Roger, 51, 111, 169
Water, deed of grant to the City for conduit of, 14
Watevile, John de, 1, 215
Watford, Walter de, goldsmith, 7
Watham, Robert de, 127
Waude, Cristiana de, 43
—— —— Richard, son of, 43
Weights and Measures to agree with the King's Beam, &c., 219
Welleburne, James de, 152
—— —— Alice, wife of, 152
Welleford, Nicholas de, 199
Westchep, Benedict de, 84
Westchepe, 202
Westmelle, Westmulne, Westmolendino, John de, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 35, 38, 40, 42, 57, 62, 63, 73, 109, 126
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 73
—— —— —— William, son of, 73
—— Robert de, 36, 47
Westminster, the Abbot of, 2
—— Friar J. de Coleworth, Prior of, 124
—— monks of, 80, 201
—— Statute, the First, of, 212
—— William de Wakerle, bailiff of, 118
Westminster, Batholomew de, 163
Weston, Nicholas de, 153, 190
Westwode, Richard de, 130
Wetheresfeld, Geoffrey de, 58
Wetheringeseth, Robert de, 175
Weylaund, Sir Thomas de, 2
White-bakers, 3
Whyte, Wyte, Thomas le, 57
—— Walter le, 147, 157. See also Blound.
Wicfles (Witfles ?), John, 132
Wicle, Yon de, 59
Wicumbe, Wycumbe, Elias de, 41
—— Walter de, 201
Wideton, Wydetone, Wydinton, John de, 162, 175
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 175
Wilebek, Wylebeck, Robert, 64, 170, 174
Wilebi, Philip de, 165
Wileneve. See Vileneve.
Will', Cok, 113
William le Lyndraper, 194
—— le Pavour, 154
—— the Smith (Faber), 189
Willingeford, 130
Wimburne, Richard de, 107, 175
Winchelsea, 49

Winchester, the Bishop of, 2
Winchester, Wynchester, Henry de, 13, 48
—— John de, 111, 113, 138, 142
—— Nicholas de, 2, 75, 78, 123, 128, 147, 159, 175, 179, 184, 191, 196, 198, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 227
—— —— Ward of, 228
—— Ranulf de, 90
—— Roger de, 43
—— Thomas de, 119
—— William de, 139, 141, 220
Winchester Fair, 12, 20, 40, 66, 75, 83, 93, 106, 107, 109, 115
Windlesors, Hugh de, 163
—— Nicholas de, 108
Wine, correctors of, sworn, 1, 215
Wine brokers, 164, 214, 215
Winnegod, Margery, 98
Winter, Andrew, 76, 77, 88
Witeford, Walter de, 168
Witford, manor of, 174
Woad, 218, 219; custom touching the assay of, 229, 230
Wodebrock, Wodekoe, Adam, 203
Wodeham, John de, 44, 58
—— Matthew de, 39
Woder, Robert le, 52
Wodestrate, 152
Wodinton, John de, 155
Wolcherchawe, William de, 195
Woleward, Walter, 202
Wolvrekin, John, 87, 90
Wood, not to be brought into the City for sale, 218
Woodstreet. See Wodestrate.
Wormele, Richard de, 107
Wretele, Stephen de, 38
"**Wulcherche**," 39
Wych, Master John de, 94
Wydetone. See Wideton.
Wyham, Sir John de, 83
Wyke, Alan de, 68
Wyldmy, John, 168
Wylton, Richard de, 205
Wymbeldon, Roger de, 148, 182
Wympler, Henry le, 37, 45, 46
—— —— Alice, wife of, 45, 46
Wymundeham, John de, 111
Wymundhale, William de, 188
Wyndesore, John de, 185
Wytcherch, Robert de, 220
Wyteby, Robert de, 82
Wytfis, John, 50
Wyttowler, Humphrey le, 38

Y

Yarmouth Fair, 109
Yenled, 186
York, Roger de, 115, 131
Yvemeys, Yvemeys, Peter, 17, 18, 21, 22
Ywyspend, John, 127

PRINTED BY JOHN EDWARD FRANCIS, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, CHANCERY LANE, E.C.

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 005 655 514

676
L6
v.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

JUN 09 1997

APR 09 1997